





Quick Start Guide

Installation Guide

Operator Manual

Service Manual

Illustrated Parts List PlateStream Illustrated Parts List MicroPlate Model





Quick Start Guide





QUICK START GUIDE

Contents

Introduction	QS-2
Loading Plate Material	QS-2
Control Panel Setup Menu	QS-3
RIP Setup & Imaging Plates	OS-4

Introduction

For detailed procedures on the control panel, plate media and chemistry, preventive maintenance, and trouble-shooting, see the PlateStream Platesetter Operator Manual.

Before making a plate, the Platesetter must be:

- Connected to the RIP—the I/O panel is located on the top rear of the machine.
- Ready to accept a job (Main Menu displayed on the control panel, On-Line state, no error conditions).
- The processing tanks must be filled to proper levels.

Loading Plate Material

- 1. Open the top cover. Raise marker by pulling marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until lever stops. Lift up marker gently.
- 2. Open the load door and pull on the load knob. Remove the spool assembly from the Platesetter. Adjust the two rear edge guides inside the Platesetter by pulling the edge guide knobs up and sliding to the position closest to the plate media width.
- 3. Adjust the two front edge guides by loosening the screws and moving the guides all the way to the front.
- 4. Adjust the left hub on the spool shaft to match the edge guide position by squeezing the clip and sliding on shaft. Remove the right hub from the shaft by lifting clip and sliding off the shaft. Slide media onto shaft. Slide the right hub onto shaft by lifting clip and pushing down on spool until spool is tight against media (see Figure QS-1).
- 5. Place the spool assembly on the white receptacles in the Platesetter. Feed media through rollers and four edge guides until media stops. Adjust the two front edge guides by turning edge guide knobs counterclockwise and sliding edge guide until edge guide rests against plate media. Lock edge guide by turning knobs clockwise.
- 6. Gently lower the marker and lock down by pushing the marker lever towards the rear of the platesetter until the lever is horizontal. Close the top cover.
- 7. Set the plate width from the control panel setup menu.
- 8. Push the load knob in. This will automatically load the plate material. Immediately close the load door.
- 9. Image one test plate from the control panel Test Plate men.

Note: Destination must be set to "Processor" (see section Control Panel Set up menu).

Control Panel Setup Menu

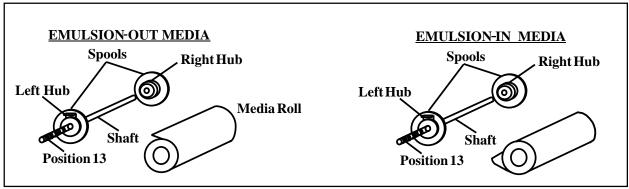
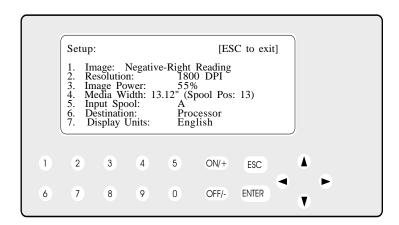


Figure QS-1. Loading Plate Media on Spool

The control panel Setup Menu (below) lists six options for changing various Platesetter parameters.



- 1. Image Sets the type of imaging. The choices are: Positive or Negative Wrong Reading, and Positive or Negative Right Reading. The default is Negative-Right reading for plate media.
- 2. Resolution Sets the resolution. The choices are: 900, 1200, 1800, or 2400 dpi.
- **3. Image Power** Sets the image power (laser intensity).
- **4. Media Width:** xx.xx" (Spool Pos: yy) Media Width is the exact width, entered by the operator, from 7.00" to 13.40" (17.78 cm to 34.00 cm). Spool Pos indicates the position to set the spool or cassette. Spool position is set at the media width in inches, rounded to the nearest inch, from 7 to 13.
- **5.** Input Spool Specifies the input spool. The choices are: A, B, C, D.
- **6. Destination** Sets output destination for the imaged media. The choices are: "Processor," "Processor Miniplate" with Miniplate option, or "Cassette" with film option.
- 7. Display Units Toggles between English and Metric display units.

ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin) RIP Setup; Imaging Plates

1. Startup the RIP

- a. Connect the RIP to the network and turn it on.
- b. Press ctrl-alt-del on the RIP to log into Windows NT.
- c. Log in as **Administrator** with password: **printware**.
- d. Double-click on the Navigator icon to launch the RIP.

2. Create appropriate page setup(s) in Page Setup Manager

- a. Ensure that the "Negative" box is unchecked.
- b. Specify plate size and image positioning in the page layout menu.
- c. You can specify screens in the **Screening** menu, or leave it at factory defaults: **Override frequency** and **spot function**; **Euclidean Spot Function**; 100 to 150 **lpi frequency** (depending on resolution); the default **Angles**; **Use Harlequin Precision Screening**; and **Rotate screens according to Page Rotation**.

3. Publish the Page Setup on the network in Input Controller

The name associated with the Page Setup in Input Controller will show up on the front-end computer.

Note: You may want to specify a name which incorporates resolution, plate size, or the target press (e.g., "Quickmaster2up2400dpi").

4. Choose **Start Inputs** (the green traffic light icon) from the RIP menu.

5. Set up the front-end computer to print to the RIP

For best results, use the *Adobe* print driver and PlateStream PPD. These are provided with the RIP. If you don't have the Adobe driver, the Linotype 630 driver can be used.

Note: On Windows front-ends, specify the platesetter as a **Local Printer** not a "Network Printer." This allows selection of the correct spool folder at print time.

6. Print the Job

- a. On **Mac** front-ends, ensure that the appropriate device name has been selected in Chooser, and print normally from the application. <u>Do not specify screens or resolution in the application</u>.
- b. On **Windows** front-ends, print to file from the application using the printer set up in step 3 (the default printer name is PlateStream when using the PlateStream PPD). Select the ZAPrip HQ and the appropriate hot folder (**Quickmaster2up2400dpi** in our example) as the destination by browsing **Network Neighborhood**. Select the PlateStream PPD if the application supports PPDs. <u>Do not specify screens or resolution in the application</u>.



Installation Manual





Contents

Pre-Installation Checklist Confirm Electrical Requirements Confirm Supply of Recommended Consumables Confirm Arrival of the Platesetter Verify Final Location	I-2 I-2 I-2 I-2 I-4
Precautions	I-4
Unpacking and Inspection	I-4
Assembling the Platesetter	I-5
Assembling the Processor	I-6
Installing the Raster Image Processor (RIP)	I-7
Turning On the Platesetter	I-8
Loading Plate Material	I-9
Setting Replenishment Rates	I-10
Changing Processor - 50-60 HZ	I-11
Calibrate Processor	I-12
Physical Calibration Overview Cutter Skew Transport Skew Image Skew Scan Width and Linearity Adjustment Marker Position Adjustment Adjusting Image Length Adjusting Overlap Adjusting Cut Length Adjusting Backup Length Adjusting Fogging Edge LED Adjusting Miniplate Backup Length Punch Alignment and Skew Adjusting Punch Length Density-Dot Calibration	I-13 I-13 I-14 I-15 I-17 I-17 I-18 I-19 I-20 I-20 I-21 I-22 I-24 I-25
De-Installing the Platesetter	I-26
Serial Numbers and Factory Settings	I-29

PLATESTREAM PLATESETTER

INSTALLATION GUIDE

Pre-Installation Checklist

1. Confirm Electrical Requirements

Verify that the electrical power of the required voltage and current is available at the machine location. Verify an Ethernet network drop is available at the RIP location. The RIP requires a 10-Base-T or thin coaxial cable. The Platesetter requires a dedicated 200-240 VAC 20-amp, 50/60Hz three-wire single-phase electrical line. A 100-120 VAC 15-amp, 50/60Hz line with a power strip is required for the Raster Image Processor (RIP). The RIP can be switched to 200-240 VAC operation.

The Platesetter is shipped without a power plug. The Platesetter power cord length is approximately 9'. The power plug used with the Platesetter must be rated for 20-amp 250-volt power and should have the proper safety certification for the country of use. The electrical wiring color codes are:

	North America	International
• Line:	Black	Brown
• Neutral:	White	Blue
• Ground:	Green	Green/Yellow

Verify that an electrician is available if needed.

2. Confirm Supply of Recommended Consumables

Have at least 16 gallons of working Activator on hand.

Have at least 16 gallons of working Stabilizer available.

Have plate media available as required. Plate media may be either paper- or polyester-based. Roll width may be from 7" to 13.4" (17.8 cm to 34.0 cm). The maximum roll length is 280' (85 m). See table on following page for recommended media.

3. Confirm Arrival of the Platesetter

Verify the machine will be at the installation site (final location, loading dock, storage area, etc.) before scheduling installation. The Platesetter should be initially installed by an authorized service technician.

Recommended Supplies

RECOMMENDED CONSUMABLES FOR PLATESTREAM

PRINTWARE: SILVERSTREAM+

RED LIGHT PLATE MEDIA:

Emulsion In

5 mil polyester 808555-XXX (280 FT ROLLS) 8 mil polyester 808666-XXX (280 FT ROLLS)

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: 808777-001 STABILIZER: 808777-002

AGFA: SETPRINT PLUS

RED LIGHT PLATE MEDIA:

Emulsion In

5 mil polyester SET-R 0.13 8 mil polyester SET-R 0.20

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: G5200 STABILIZER: G5400

MITSUBISHI: SILVER DIGIPLATE

INFRA-RED PLATE MEDIA RED LIGHT PLATE MEDIA

		Emulsion In	Emulsion Out		Emulsion In	Emulsion Out
5 mil paper	SDP RD125	SPEC28	SPEC28R	SDP RR125	SPEC28	SPEC28R
7 mil paper	SDP RD175	SPEC 28	SPEC28R	SDPRR175	SPEC28	SPEC28R
4 mil polyester	SDP FD100	SPEC 820	SPEC820R	SDPFR100	SPEC820	SPEC820R
7 mil polyester	SDP FD175	SPEC 820	SPEC820R	SDPFR175	SPEC820	SPEC820R

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: SLM-AC STABILIZER: SLM-ST

4. Verify Final Location

Select a suitable place for installation. Avoid excessive dust, vibration, and direct sunlight. The Platesetter is designed for use in a prepress environment. Acceptable ambient temperature range is 65°F to 80°F (18°C to 27°C) and acceptable relative humidity is 45 to 70%.

Check the necessary dimensions at the physical installation site (e.g. width of doors, etc.) with the Platesetter dimensions. To ensure optimal operation allow clearances of at least 30" (75 cm) on the left, 24" (60 cm) on the right, 30" (75 cm) in front, and 12" (30 cm) in the rear (see Figure I-1 on page 8). After uncrating, the depth of the Platesetter (which is on casters) is approximately 31" (79 cm).

If the optional effluent tank is not ordered, a method for plumbing to remove chemical effluence is required. This method must meet local environmental codes. The drain for the chemicals provided with the Platesetter is a vinyl flexible hose, 6' long, 1⁶," outer diameter, and 1" inner diameter.

Precautions

- 1. Due to the 700 lb. (318 kg) weight of the Platesetter, use caution when removing Platesetter from pallet.
- 2. Follow electrostatic discharge (ESD) protective procedures when connecting cables or working near Platesetter PCAs, including:
- Ground yourself by touching the metal chassis of the Platesetter before connecting or disconnecting any cable.
- Use a wrist strap and an antistatic work surface, if possible, when handling PCAs or other electronic components.
- Always store and transport PCAs in antistatic bags.

Unpacking and Inspection

Keep all the shipping boxes, braces, crates, and packing pieces in case the Platesetter needs to be repackaged.

- 1. Inspect the Platesetter crate for signs of shipping damage. Report any damage discovered to the carrier immediately.
- 2. Remove the strapping, ramp, and the top cover from the crate.
- 3. Remove the cardboard sides.
- 4. Attach the ramp to bottom of the crate using the two pegs located on either short side of the crate.
- 5. Remove the plastic wrapping from the unit.

- 6. Remove screws from the four wood blocks mounted to the bottom of the crate. Remove blocks by slightly lifting the Platesetter.
- 7. Roll the Platesetter down the ramp and on to the floor carefully.
- 8. Open the bottom front doors. Remove metal shipping brace at the bottom of the unit by removing the screws located above the front casters.

Assembling the Platesetter

- 1. Carefully open the carton containing the marker assembly.
- 2. Remove the second cardboard cover from the marker assembly.
- 3. Cut tie strap.
- 4. Identify the front and rear of the marker assembly (the front has a warning label and serial number; the rear has a grounding strap and welded hinge brackets).

- 5. Raise the top cover. Remove tie straps and bubble pack from struts. Remove the caps on the outside of each strut head.
- 6. Locate the hinge shaft for attaching the marker assembly at the top inside left rear of the Platesetter.
- 7. Have two people lift the marker assembly from the carton using the C-shaped black handle located on the laser end of the marker. Place the marker assembly in the Imager by placing the hinge brackets on the hinge shaft (not on the brass bushings).
- 8. Slide the marker assembly mounting clip onto the spring-loaded brass bushing closest to the Processor.
- 9. Lift the other end of the marker assembly and place it past the brass bushing. Slide the brass bushing into place.
- 10. Remove the 21" x 1" (53 cm x 2.5 cm) piece of black tape from the bottom of the marker assembly by gently pulling on the loose end of the tape. Remove the C-shaped black handle by removing the eight screws holding this handle.
- 11. To attach the struts to the marker assembly:
- Raise the marker assembly until the ball joints on the outside line up with the strut heads.
- Firmly push the strut heads onto the ball joints and reattach the caps to lock the struts to the marker assembly.
- 12. Gently lower the marker assembly and lock by pushing the marker lever towards the rear of the Platesetter until lever is horizontal.

- 13. Remove bubble pack from cables. Connect the cables to the marker assembly as follows:
- Connect the grounding strap from the rear of the marker assembly to the Imager unit frame.
- Connect the 10-wire connector to connector J6 on the printed circuit card (PCA) assembly located on top of the marker assembly.
- Connect the ribbon cable from the rear I/O panel to connector J8 on the PCA.
- Connect the ribbon cable from the harness assembly to J9 on the PCA.
- 14. Align the bottom front doors by adjusting the buckle located inside the doors. Turn the buckle clockwise to move door in and turn the buckle counterclockwise to move door out. Make sure all casters are touching the floor. If not, adjust the front right casters as necessary so that they do touch the floor.
- 15. Open accessory boxes and remove bubble pack from contents. The contents should include:
 - a. The RIP and PlateStream manuals on CD's.
 - b. Two plastic replenishment tanks and optional small replenishment cart.
 - c. A wire tray.
 - d. Two media spools and one media shaft.
 - e. Optional large effluent cart and optional effluent tank.
 - f. Optional take up and feed cassettes.
 - g. Drain hose with clamp.
 - h. Tube with plate samples.
- 16. Insert wire tray into slots located on the top right side of the Platesetter. Attach customer supplied power plug to Platesetter power cord located in the rear of the machine per electrical wiring codes.

Assembling the Processor

- 1. Remove black tape holding the activator and stabilizer racks. Remove the four styrofoam pieces located in the front and rear of the processor working tanks inside the Platesetter. Remove bubble pack wrapped around Cover E, Guide F, and overflow tubes.
- 2. Place the overflow tubes in the large holes located in the rear of the processor working tanks, inside the Platesetter. Press down until overflow tubes stop. Place the spring pin from Guide F into the hole located in the rear of the activator tank while placing the other pin into the hole located in the rear of the stabilizer tank. Slide Guide F towards the rear of the Platesetter while placing pins on the other side of Guide F into the holes located in the front of the activator and stabilizer racks.

- 3. Place the two replenishment tanks on the optional smaller cart. Place the optional effluent tank on the optional larger cart.
- 4. If necessary prepare the Activator and the Stabilizer solutions in the replenishment tanks following the manufacturers instructions. Fill the processor working tanks inside the Platesetter and the replenishment tanks with the solutions.

Make sure the activator tank is filled with activator and the stabilizer tank is filled with stabilizer. Place Cover E over processor working tanks.

- 5. Open the bottom front doors. Remove the bubble pack from the replenishment probes located underneath the processor and insert probes into the replenishment tanks by screwing on the white cap. Remove the bubble pack from the optional effluent probe located underneath the processor and insert probe into the small hole on top of the optional effluent tank.
- 6. Attach one end of the 6' long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter (180 cm by 3.2 cm) vinyl hose to the drain underneath the processor. If there is an optional effluent tank, place the other end in the optional effluent tank.
- 7. Gently push the cart(s) under the processor. Close the bottom front doors.
- 8. Rotate the gears in the activator and stabilizer racks several times to free them up before operating the Platesetter. Close the top cover.

Installing the Raster Image Processor (RIP)

- 1. Unpack the RIP central processing unit (CPU) and inspect it for any obvious physical damage. If any component appears damaged, notify the carrier immediately.
- 2. Unpack the RIP keyboard.
- 3. Unpack the RIP monitor.
- 4. Plug the monitor cable into the back of the RIP CPU (this cable should fit only one way).
- 5. Connect the keyboard cable to the keyboard connector on the back of the RIP CPU.
- 6. Attach the network cable to the network interface connector on the back of the RIP CPU.
- 7. Plug in the RIP electrical power cord(s).
- 8. Connect the two interface cables between the RIP CPU and the Platesetter. The Platesetter I/O Panel is located on the top rear of the machine (see Figure I-1).

Turning On the Platesetter

- 1. The power switch for the Platesetter is located on the rear of the machine. To turn on the Platesetter, flip the switch up (see Figure I-1).
 - Each time the Platesetter power switch is turned on, the Platesetter performs a series of tests of its internal components. If an error message appears on the control panel, see the section **Responding to Control Panel Error Messages** in the *PlateStream Operator Manual*. If the display stops at any initialization point for more than five minutes, turn off the Platesetter and call for authorized service.
 - The Platesetter boot-up procedure takes approximately four minutes. If best absolute accuracy is required, allow six hours for the Platesetter to reach operating temperature.
 - Once the power up sequence is successfully completed, the control panel screen will show the main menu with On Line mode indicated and no error messages displayed.

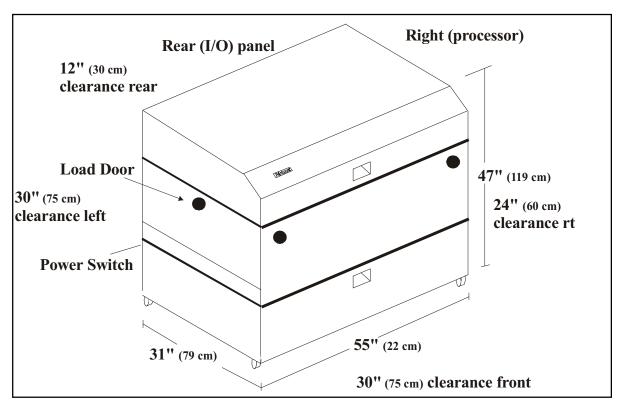


Figure I-1. Location of the Power Switch on the Platesetter

Loading Plate Media

- 1. Open the top cover. Raise marker by pulling marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until lever stops. Lift up marker gently.
- 2. Open load door and pull on the load knob. Remove the spool assembly from the Platesetter. Adjust the two rear edge guides inside the Platesetter by pulling the edge guide knobs up and sliding to the position closest to the plate media width.
- 3. Adjust the two front edge guides by loosening the screws and moving the guides all the way to the front.
- 4. Adjust the left hub on the spool shaft to match the edge guide position by squeezing the clip and sliding on shaft. Remove the right hub from the shaft by lifting clip and sliding off the shaft. Slide media onto shaft. Slide the right hub onto shaft by lifting clip and pushing down on spool until spool is tight against media (see Figure I-2).
- 5. Place the spool assembly on the white receptacles in the Platesetter. Feed media through rollers and four edge guides until media stops. Adjust the two front edge guides by turning edge guide knobs counterclockwise and sliding edge guide until edge guide rests against plate media. Lock edge guide by turning knobs clockwise.
- 6. Push load knob in. Gently lower the marker and lock by pushing marker lever towards the rear of the Platesetter until lever is horizontal. Close the load door and the top cover.
- 7. Press the load key '5' on the control panel Main menu and wait for plate. Set the plate width from the control panel setup menu. Image one test plate from the control panel Test Plate menu.

NOTES:

- 'Destination' must be set to "Processor".
- Cut off any punched area of plate before reloading to ensure a reliable load.
- Media must be reloaded after jams or other fault conditions. In this case, a message will appear on the operator panel to "Reload Media" or "Manually Reload Media."
- Media must be loaded with no tears or wrinkles.

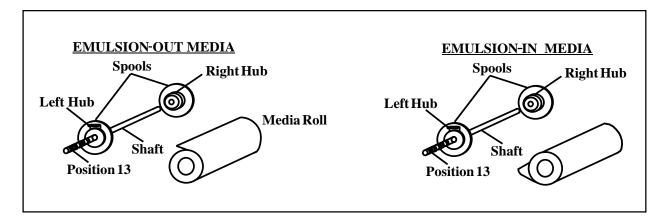


Figure I-2. Loading Plate Media on Spool

Setting Replenishment Rates

- 1. Open top cover and remove replenishment hoses from the working tanks inside the processor. Place the replenishment hoses in measurement containers.
- 2. From the control panel run a test plate that represents the average plate size that will be run on this Platesetter.
- 3. Compare the measured volume to the table outlined below. Recommended replenishment rates are as follows:

Printware SilverStream+

Activator or Stabilizer 0.37 ounces/ft² (120 ml/M²)

Agfa Setprint Plus

Activator or Stabilizer 0.37 ounces/ft² (120 ml/M²)

Mitsubishi Silver DigiPlate

Activator: 0.47 ounces/ft² (150 ml/M²) Stabilizer: 0.63 ounces/ft² (200 ml/M²)

	Average Plate Size								
	0.6 ft^2	0.8 ft ²	1.0 ft ²	1.2 ft ²	1.4 ft ²	1.6 ft ²	1.8 ft ²	2.0 ft ²	2.5 ft ²
	0.06M ²	0.07M ²	0.09 M ²	0.11 M ²	0.13 M ²	0.15 M ²	0.17 M ²	0.19 M ²	0.23 M ²
Printware SilverStream+									
Activator & Stabilizer oz	.23	.30	.38	.45	.53	.60	.68	.75	.94
Activator & Stabilizer ml	6.7	8.9	11.2	13.4	15.6	17.8	20.1	22.3	27.9
Agfa Setprint Plus									
Activator & Stabilizer oz	.23	.30	.38	.45	.53	.60	.68	.75	.94
Activator & Stabilizer ml	6.7	8.9	11.2	13.4	15.6	17.8	20.1	22.3	27.9
Mitsubishi Silver DigiPlate									
Activator ounces	.28	.38	.47	.57	.66	.75	.85	.94	1.18
Stabilizer ounces	.38	.50	.63	.75	.88	1.01	1.13	1.26	1.57
Activator milliliters	8.4	11.2	13.9	16.7	19.5	22.3	25.1	27.9	34.9
Stabilizer milliliters	11.2	14.9	18.6	22.3	26.0	29.7	33.5	37.2	46.5

- 4. If more replenishment is required turn the screw on the pump *clockwise*, if less replenishment is required turn the screw *counterclockwise*. The screw for the stabilizer replenishment is located towards the front of the pump, the screw for the activator is located towards the back of the pump. The adjustment screw has a ten-turn range.
- 5. If the average plate size changes, the replenishment rate should be adjusted.

Changing Processor for 50/60 HZ Operation

Note: The processor should be properly configured at the factory. This procedure is included for reference only.

Refer to figures I-3 and I-4. The AC motor that runs the Processor will run 5/6 of the speed at 50 Hz than at 60 Hz. The Processor speed can be adjusted by changing the drive and driven gears in the processor. The motors in the imaging section are microprocessor controlled and are not affected by the AC line frequency.

- 1. Unplug the power cord.
- 2. Remove the wire tray located on the right side of the Platesetter. Remove the right exit panel by unscrewing the four screws holding this panel. Remove the front right cover. Remove the gear access plate by unscrewing the six screws holding this panel.
- 3. Remove the drive motor by unscrewing the three screws holding the drive motor to the chassis. Disconnect the two drive motor leads and unfasten the motor ground wire. Take the drive belt off of the drive shaft by rotating the shaft and deflecting the belt off of the pulley. Take care not to damage the wiring. Remove the drive gear from the drive motor by loosening the two hex set screws in the gear.
- 4. Open the top right cover. Remove the driven gear from the drive shaft worm gear by loosening the two hex set screws in the gear. Slide the gear off of the drive shaft worm gear while pushing the shaft to the left. This allows the gear to clear the opening in the sheet metal.
- 5. For 60 Hz installation the smaller gear (18 Teeth) goes on the drive motor and the larger gear (20 Teeth) goes on the drive shaft worm gear. For 50 Hz installation the larger gear (20 Teeth) goes on the drive motor and the smaller gear (18 Teeth) goes on the drive shaft worm gear.
- 6. When installing the gear on the drive shaft worm gear, move the shaft all the way to the right. Center the gear in the sheet-metal slot. Tighten the two set screws. Make sure that one of the screws is on the flat of the shaft.
- 7. When installing the gear on the drive motor, push the gear onto the shaft leaving 0.04" (1 mm) between the gear and the motor housing. Tighten the two set screws. Make sure that one of the screws is on the flat of the shaft. Seat the belt onto the driven gear and motor gear while twisting the motor into position. Reinstall the two drive motor leads, motor ground wire, and 3 drive motor screws.
- 8. Reconnect the power cord.
- 9. Turn on the Platesetter. From the operator panel, start the processor (press 4,1,8). Observe that the belt and gears are rotating properly. From the operator panel reset processor (press 7). Switch off the Platesetter power.
- 10. Replace the panels and wire tray. Close the top right cover.

Calibrate the processor from operator panel

This calibration checks to see how long it takes the leading edge of a plate to get to the exit switch of the processor. This allows the Platesetter to properly detect a jam condition. This calibration should be run at each resolution (900, 1200, 1800, and 2400 DPI).

- 1. Load the plate material.
- 2. From the operator panel, calibrate the processor (press 4,2,1,1, enter). A plate will run through the processor.
- 3. From the operator panel, press ['esc', 'esc', 'esc'] to return to the main menu.

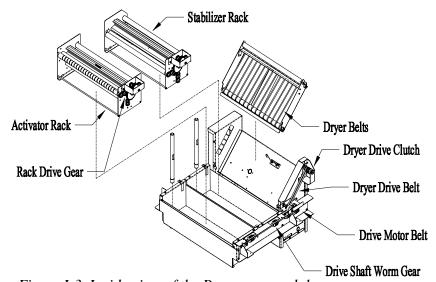


Figure 1-3. Inside view of the Processor module

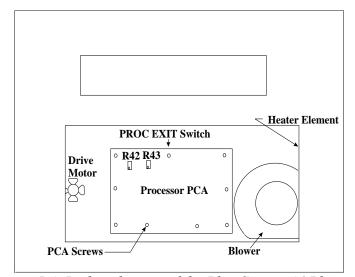


Figure I-4 Right side view of the PlateStream 46 Platesetter

Physical Calibration

Overview

Follow the procedures detailed in this section to calibrate Platesetter for production at the customer site. Be sure to follow these procedures in the order presented. Before performing these calibration procedures, make sure the Platesetter is in its final location, and that it has been properly leveled. Once set, these calibrations should not have to be repeated unless a problem is noticed. If any of the orange torque seals on the screws are broken the Platesetter warranty is void.

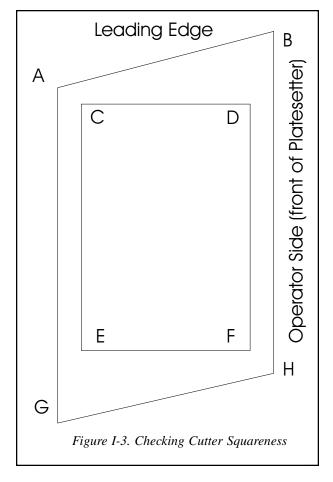
Cutter Skew

Plates must be cut square in order to avoid problems with image position, straightness and registration when mounted on the press. The cutter will pivot at the front of the Imager, and can be moved toward or away from the capstan roller at the rear of the unit.

- 1. To determine plate cut squareness, print either a grid pattern or a solid pattern from the RIP.
- 2. Once the plate has been imaged and processed, measure and compare the diagonal distance of opposite corners of the cut plate (see Figure I-3).
- 3. If the plate is square within specification, skip the remaining steps and go on to the **Transport Skew** procedure.
- 4. Remove the back cover from the Platesetter. Locate the cutter bracket and note the current position of the cutter; a reference line will be inscribed on the bracket at the factory.
- 5. Loosen the two 9/64" Allen-cap screws.
- If angle A is <90°, tighten adjustment screw.
- If angle A is >90°, loosen adjustment screw.
- **Note**: 1 full turn of the adjustment screw moves the cutter approximately .020".
- Tighten the two 9/64" Allen cap screws.
- After adjustment, run two plates and check the second plate for skew.

NOTE: You must run two plates before checking the results as the first plate will have one cut made at the previous setting.

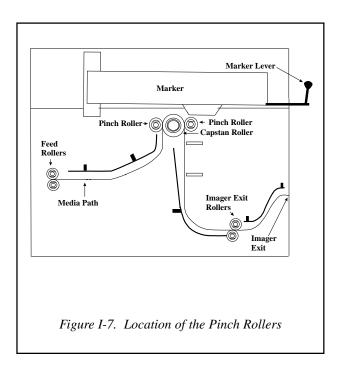
6. Continue adjusting cutter position and inspecting test plates until the plate is cut square. Reattach the rear cover to the Imager unit.



Transport Skew

Transport skew results when the media is not feeding through the rollers perpendicular to the capstan roller. Before making any other adjustments, check the four edge guides to ensure they are securely in place. Also check the adjustable guides toward the front of the Platesetter; they should be flush with the media, but not so tight that they cause the media to buckle as it moves. If you are unsure of whether or not the media is being transported properly, open the Platesetter top cover, press the load key '5' on the Platesetter control panel Main Menu, and watch the media. Once you have determined that the edge guides are properly in place, follow the procedure below to optimize transport skew:

- 1. To determine whether or not the image is square on the plate, print either a grid pattern or a solid pattern from the RIP.
- 2. Once the plate has been imaged and processed, measure the angle E (see Figure I-6). Adjust roller pressure to eliminate transport skew as follows (see Figure I-7):
- If angle E is >90°, tighten the roller pressure on the front (operator) end of the second pinch roller.
- If angle E is <90°, tighten the roller pressure on the rear end of the second pinch roller.



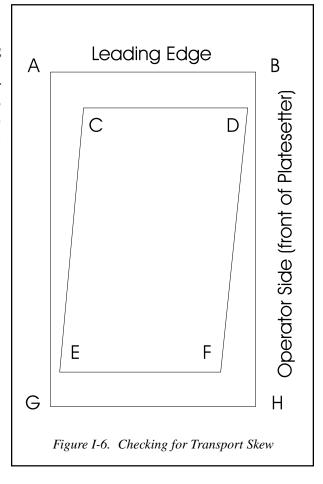
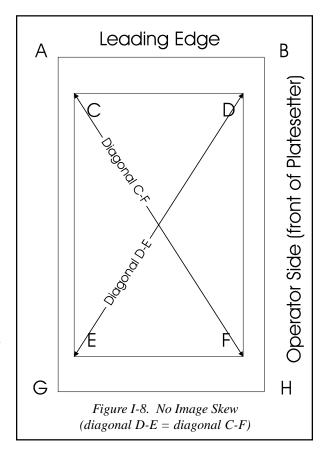
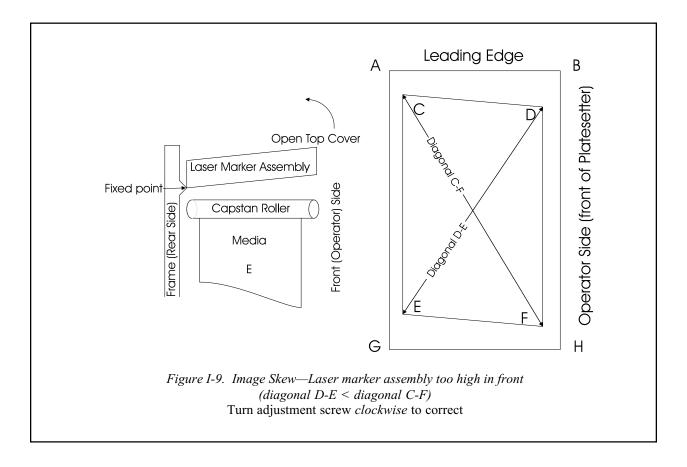


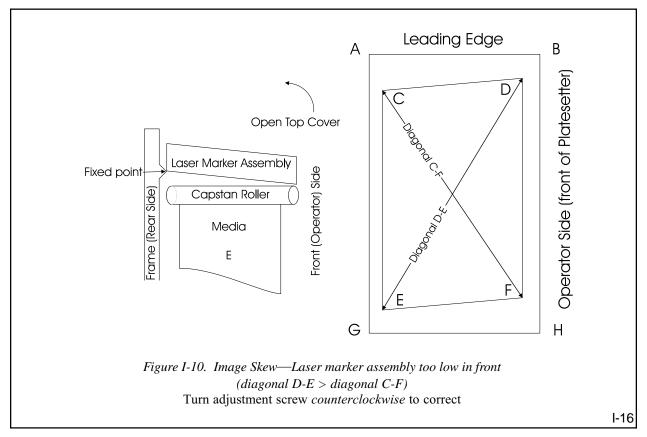
Image Skew

Image skew is caused by the laser marker assembly being "tilted" relative to the capstan roller. Image skew is present when the material is square, but the image on the media is measurably skewed.

- 1. Check for image skew by comparing the two diagonal image measurements:
- Measure the distance from point C to point F (see Figure I-8) and compare this to the distance from point D to point E.
- If the two diagonal measurements are equal, no image skew is present; skip the remainder of this procedure and go on to the next section, **Scan Width and Linearity Adjustment**.
- 2. To correct image skew, adjust the laser marker assembly position bolt. Notify Printware's Customer Service Department at 1-800-456-1400 before adjusting this bolt to avoid warranty issues. To locate this bolt:
- Stand in front of the Platesetter (operator side) facing the Platesetter.
- Open the Imager unit top cover.
- Look down at the point where the laser marker assembly rests on the Imager module metal frame. Locate the laser marker assembly/Imager cover locking clamps.
- The adjustment bolt is just to the right (toward the Processor module) of the right locking clamp.
- 3. Figure I-8 shows no image skew. If the image skew condition shown in Figure I-9 is present, turn the adjustment screw *clockwise* to lower the front of the laser marker assembly.
- 4. If the image skew condition shown in Figure I-10 is present, turn the adjustment screw *counterclockwise* to raise the front of the laser marker assembly.
- 5. After each adjustment, close the platesetter top cover. Run two test plates and measure the second plate for image skew. Continue until the image is square on the plate.







Scan Width and Linearity Adjustment

This procedure enables you to fine-tune the imaging accuracy and the positioning of the laser beam. The overall width of the image on the plate is determined by the positions of two sensors accessible from the front (operator side) of the laser marker assembly. These sensors are called the Start-of-Trace (SOT) and Start-of-Scan (SOS) sensors. The SOT sensor controls the total width of the laser scan, which is wider than the maximum media width. SOS provides the timing reference which starts the active portion of the laser scan across the media. Adjusting these two sensors controls the scan width and linearity of the laser marker assembly. The sensors are accessed through a small hole in the front of the laser marker assembly. Use a 3/32" Allen key for adjustments.

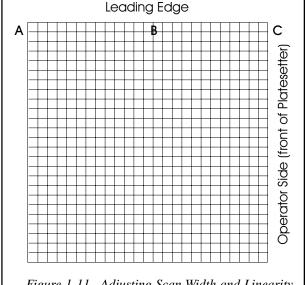


Figure 1-11. Adjusting Scan Width and Linearity

To adjust the SOT sensor (scan width):

- 1. From the RIP, output the Grid12.ps file.
- 2. Measure the distance between points A and C (see Figure I-11).
- If the distance between A and C is >12.000" (30.48 cm), turn the sensor position screw *counterclockwise*.
- If the distance between A and C is <12.000" (30.48 cm), turn the SOT screw *clockwise*. One full turn is approximately 0.030" (0.08 cm).

To adjust the SOS sensor (linearity):

Measure the distance between points A and B (see Figure I-11).

- If the distance between A and B is >6" (15.24 cm), turn the sensor position screw *counterclockwise*.
- If the distance between A and B is <6" (15.24 cm), turn the SOS screw *clockwise*. One full turn is approximately 0.015" (0.04 cm).

Marker Position Adjustment

Physical movement of the marker is not recommended. There is, however, an operator-panel adjustment to compensate for slight differences in marker location. From the Main Menu on the control panel:

- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '2' (Calibrate).
- Press '4' (Marker Position: xx.xx").

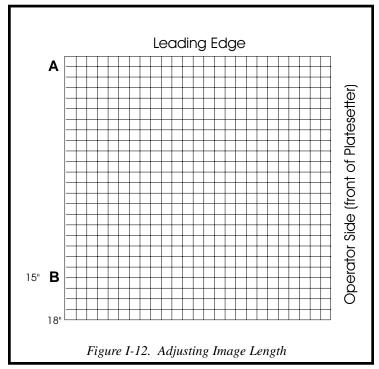
The image can be moved up to ± 0.05 " (± 0.13 cm). A positive value moves the image towards the non-operator side; a negative value moves it towards the operator side.

Adjusting Image Length

This procedure enables you to fine-tune the image length setting of the Platesetter to compensate for small mechanical variations in components such as the rollers, or drive motors. This adjustment is made on the **Calibrate Transport Menu** on the control panel. This procedure should be completed for 900, 1200, 1800, and 2400 dpi.

NOTE: Before adjusting image length, clean all transport rollers inside the Platesetter.

- 1. From the **RIP\JOBS** directory on the RIP, output the Grid12.ps file.
- 2. Measure the distance between points A and B (see Figure I-12). Use a precision steel ruler or digital measuring device to check this distance (a digital measuring device is more precise).



- 3. If the distance between points A and B is >15.000" (38.10 cm), increase the **Manual Length Adj** value; if the distance between A and B is <15.000" (38.10 cm), decrease **Manual Length Adj**. To adjust this value:
- From the Main Menu on the control panel, press the 4 key (More Information).
- Press '2' (Calibrate).
- Press '1' (Calibrate Transport...).
- Press '2' (Manual Length Adj:). Enter the amount to decrease or increase. For example, if the distance is 15.010, enter .010. If the distance is 14.990 enter -.010. The length change displayed is reset to '0' after pressing enter.
- Print the Grid.ps file again, and measure the distance between points A and B.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 until length is within specification.
- 5. At 900 dpi, the manual length is adjustable in 0.006" (0.015 cm) increments, at 1200 dpi in 0.004" (0.01 cm) increments, 1800 dpi in 0.003" (0.08 cm) increments and at 2400 dpi in 0.002" (0.005 cm) increments.

NOTES:

- It is best to make small, incremental changes. Once you enter a new value for **Manual Length Adj**, it is immediately copied to the battery backup. Be careful not to make big adjustments as this could result in corrupt data in the firmware.
- The specification for image length accuracy is ± 0.003 " (75 microns).

Overlap Adjustment

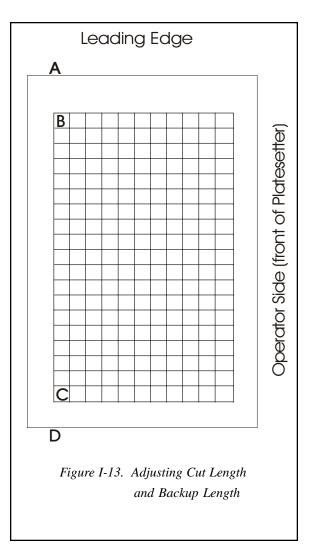
In waste reduction mode, the Platesetter scans the leading and trailing edges of the plate, causing a black area to appear. This black area is the unimageable area of the plate.

At the leading edge of each plate is a double-exposed area, visible as a black band, where the media was exposed on the trailing edge of the previous plate, backed up and re-exposed on the leading edge of the current plate. If a silver line appears in this lead area, then the *overlap adjust* is set too low.

- 1. From the **RIP\JOBS** directory on the RIP, output the Grid 12.ps file.
- 2. To make the adjustments described below, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '2' (Calibrate).
- Press '1' (Calibrate Transport...).

Adjusting Cut Length

- 1. Measure the distance between points C and D (see Figure I-13).
- 2. If the distance between C and D is >0.5" (1.27 cm), decrease the value for **Cut Length Adj** on the control panel by the difference (for example, if the measured value is 0.505", and Cut Length Adj is set at 1.955", then decrease Cut Length Adj to 1.950").
- 3. If the distance between C and D is <0.5" (1.27 cm), increase **Cut Length Adj** by the difference.



Adjusting Backup Length

- 1. Measure the distance between points A and B (see Figure I-13).
- 2. If the distance between A and B is >1.200" (3.05 cm), increase the value for **Backup Length Adj** on the control panel by the difference (for example, if the distance between A and B is 1.250", and Backup Length Adj is set at 1.350", increase Backup Length Adj to 1.400").
- 3. If the distance between A and B is <1.200" (3.05 cm), decrease **Backup Length Adj** by the difference.
- 4. Recheck overlap by measuring the width of the black band at the leading edge of the plate.
- 5. The width should be at least 0.050" (0.13 cm).
- 6. If a silver line appears, increase the value for **Overlap Length Adj** on the control panel.

Adjusting Fogging Edge LED

The Edge Fogging LED accompanies the punch option. It fogs approximately 0.2" on the operator side of the plate, allowing a fully-fogged 13.4" plate. The intensity of the Edge Fogging LED determines the width of the fogging. The Edge Fogging LED is located on the operator-side guide; the Edge Fogging LED intensity adjustment is located on the operator side of the chassis. The procedure to adjust the intensity is as follows:

- 1. To enable Edge Fogging, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '8' (Edge LED).
- Press 'ON/+' to turn the Edge Fogging LED ON.
- 2. Run a 13.4"-wide plate and check the operator-side plate edge to see if it is fully-fogged (black).
- 3. If the fogging band width is too wide or too narrow, locate the Edge Fogging LED intensity adjustment (see Fig. I-14).
- 4. To increase the fogging band width, increase the LED intensity by turning the adjustment <u>clockwise</u>. To decrease the fogging band, turn the adjustment <u>counterclockwise</u>.

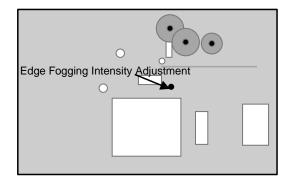


Figure I-14. Edge Fogging LED intensity adjustment (operator side of chassis)

Adjusting Miniplate Backup Length

Miniplate Backup Length can be used to adjust or eliminate the gap between Miniplate jobs. It also adjusts the gap between jobs in the Cassette Mode.

- 1. To turn Miniplate Mode ON, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '1' (Setup).
- Press '6' (Destination).
- Select 'Processor Miniplate' as the output destination.
- 2. To enable Miniplate Backup, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '6' (Miniplate Backup).
- Press 'ON/+' to turn Miniplate Backup ON, enabling calibration of the gap between Miniplate jobs.
- Press '5' to select Miniplate Cut Length. Set to the intended plate length (e.g., 12"), then press 'ENTER' to save.
- 3. To run a test plate, from control panel Main Menu:
 - Press '2' (Test Plate).
- Press '3' (Choose Length). Set to the approximate intended length of the Miniplate jobs (e.g., 4"), then press 'ENTER' to save.
- Press '2' (Choose Pattern). Use the 'ON/'+ key or the 'OFF/'- key to scroll through the patterns. Select the "Screen" pattern, then press 'ENTER' to save.
- Press '1' (Run XX Plates).
- Enter the number of jobs per miniplate. Press 'ENTER' to image a Miniplate test plate.
- Press 'ESC' to return to the Main Menu.
- 4. To calibrate the gap between Miniplate jobs, from the More Information Menu:
- Press '2' to go to the Calibrate Menu.
- Press '1' (Calibrate Transport).
- Press '7' (Miniplate Backup Length Adj).
- 5. To decrease the gap between jobs, increase the value for Miniplate Backup Length Adj on the control panel. To increase the gap, decrease the value. Note that Miniplate Backup creates a non-imageable area equal to the Backup Length on the trailing edge of each job.
- 6. If necessary, follow the procedure for all resolutions to be used with the Miniplate mode (Miniplate Backup Length is set independently for each resolution). The default Miniplate Backup Length for each resolution is:

	Default Miniplate
Resolution	Backup Length
900 dpi	0.134"
1200 dpi	0.084"
1800 dpi	0.021"
2400 dpi	0.010"

Punch Alignment and Skew

Plates must be punched accurately to align in the press. There are two physical calibration adjustments for the punch: lateral (side-to-side) alignment, and skew (parallelism to the cut edge). Additionally, the punch depth (longitudinal position) can be adjusted in the Operator Panel (see Cut Length, Backup Length and Overlap Adjustment--Adjusting Punch Length in this guide).

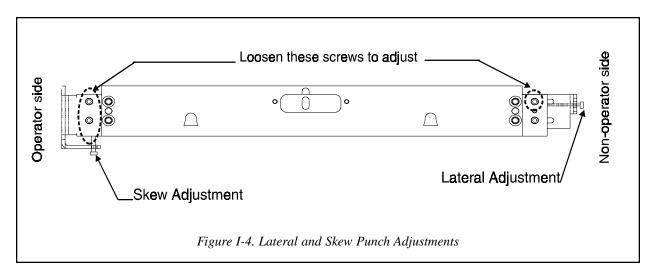
NOTE: Before adjusting the punch, ensure that the cutter has been adjusted correctly (see Physical calibration -- Cutter Skew in this guide). Because the punch adjustment uses the cut edge as a reference, the cutter must be adjusted first.

Punch Alignment

- 1. To enable the punch, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '8' (Punch).
- Press 'ON/+' to turn the punch on.
- 2. Run a test plate with the punch on (see Cutter Skew procedure above).

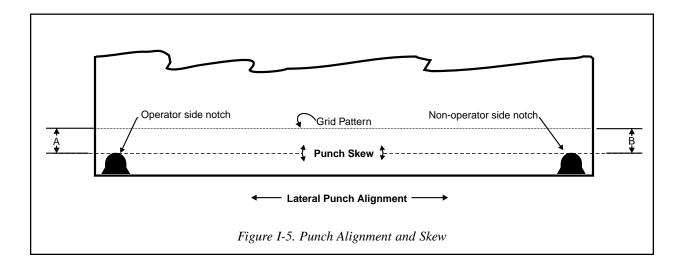
NOTE: Use the intended plate width for these adjustments. Lateral alignment depends on the plate width.

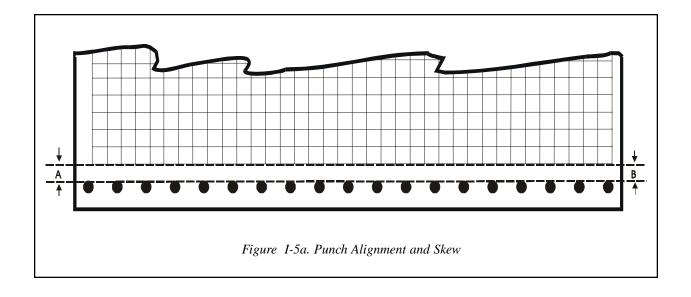
- 3. With a 9/64" Allen wrench, loosen the two screws on the Operator side and one screw on the Non-operator side of the punch assembly (see Fig. I-4).
- 4. Center the punch pattern on the plate by adjusting the Lateral Adjustment Screw (both adjustment screws require a 9/64" Allen wrench). Tightening the phillips screw (clockwise) moves the punch pattern toward the operator side. Each turn moves the punch approximately 0.030" (0.08 cm).



Punch Skew

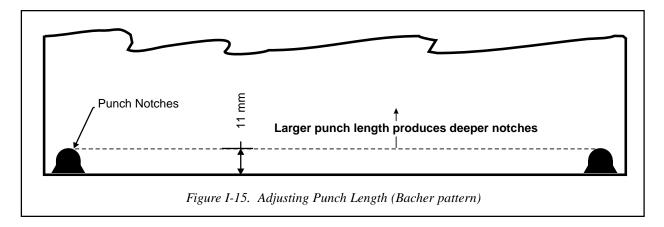
- 1. Refer to Fig. I-5 or I-5a for plate measurements.
- If A<B, loosen the 2 locking screws on the Operator side and turn the Skew Adjustment Screw counterclockwise. Each turn moves the punch approximately 0.030" (0.08 cm).
- If A>B, turn the Skew Adjustment Screw <u>clockwise</u>.
- 2. After adjustment, run another plate to check for punch skew.
- 3. Continue adjusting punch skew until the punch pattern is sufficiently parallel to the image.
- 4. Tighten the two locking screws on either side of the punch assembly.



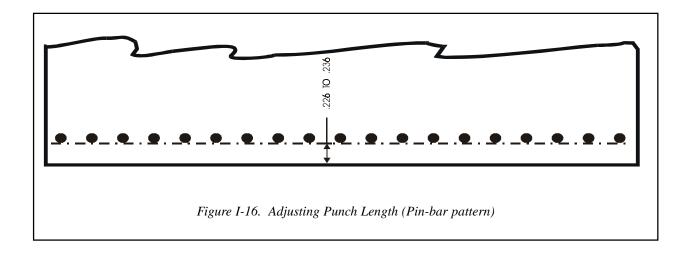


Adjusting Punch Length (with punch option installed)

- 1. To enable the punch, from the Main Menu on the control panel:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '8' (Punch).
- Press 'ON/+' to turn the punch on.
- 2. Run a test plate with the punch on.
- 3. Return to the Calibrate Transport menu:
- Press '4' (More Information).
- Press '2' (Calibrate).
- Press '1' (CalibrateTransport).



4. Measure the depth or position of the punch notch (see Figure I-15 or I-16). For the Bacher punch pattern (see Figure I-15), the notch depth should be 0.433" (11.0 mm). For the pin-bar pattern (see Figure I-16), the center of the holes should be 5/16" (0.313" or 8.0 mm) from the edge.



- 5. To increase the depth, increase the value for **Punch Length Adj** and increase **Backup Length Adj** by the same amount (there is a separate set of **Backup Length** values with the punch enabled). Decreasing the values decreases depth.
- 6. If necessary, follow the procedure for all resolutions to be used with the punch mode (Punch and Backup Length are set independently for each resolution).

NOTE: The 900 dpi values must be set even if 900 dpi is not used in order for the first plate after loading media to be accurately punched (900 dpi settings are used to speed loading).

Density-Dot Calibration

See the OPERATOR'S GUIDE, Appendix B, for Density-Dot Calibration procedures.

De-Installing the Platesetter

These instructions are provided in the event you ever need to repackage the Platesetter.

- 1. Turn off the Platesetter and RIP.
- 2. Disconnect video interface cable from the rear of the Platesetter.

Packaging the Platesetter

A. Package the processor section:

- 1. Open the top cover and remove the optional film take-up cassette. Bubble wrap the cassette, and place in accessory box 1.
- 2. Drain processor:
 - a. Open the bottom front doors and place the 6' long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter (180 cm by 3.2 cm), vinyl hose from underneath the processor in the optional effluent tank.
 - b. Drain the processor working tanks by removing the overflow tubes located inside the Platesetter (top section) to the rear of the processor tanks.
- 3. Clean processor:
 - a. Remove cover E.
 - b. Remove guide D. (Press guide towards the front of the Platesetter, lift guide from the rear of the Platesetter and remove).
 - c. Remove guide F (Press guide towards the rear of the Platesetter, lift guide from the front of the Platesetter and remove).
 - d. Remove Activator and Stabilizer racks.
 - e. Clean the processor working tanks using warm soapy water.
 - f. Drain and clean the hoses.

4. Package inside of processor:

- a. Place 2 plated (metal or plastic) Styrofoam pieces in the front (operator side) of the processor working tanks.
- b. Place 2 non-plated Styrofoam pieces in the rear (non-operator side) of the working tanks.
- c. Replace the activator and stabilizer racks, and tape them down.
- d. Replace Guide D.
- e. Bubble wrap cover E, guide F and overflow tubes, and tape to the top of the working tanks.

5. Package Carts:

- a. Roll out the replenishment cart and the optional effluent cart.
- b. Remove probes from plastic replenishment tanks and optional effluent tank, air blow dry, and place them in the plastic clip located up underneath the processor section.
- c. Empty tanks per local environmental codes.
- d. Individually bubble wrap the cart(s) and tanks. Place cart(s) in accessory box 1, and tanks in accessory box 2. Seal accessory box 2.
- e. Remove 6' long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter (180 cm by 3.2 cm) vinyl hose from underneath the processor. Place in accessory box 1.
- f. Close the bottom front doors.

B. Package the marker:

1. Disconnect cables:

- a. Disconnect the grounding strap from the imager section frame.
- b. Disconnect the 10-wire connector from J6 on the printed circuit assembly (PCA) located on top of the laser marker assembly.
- c. Disconnect the ribbon cable(s) from J8 on the PCA and J9 on the PCA.
- d. Bubble wrap the ends of the disconnected cables.

2. Prepare to remove marker:

- a. Raise marker by pulling marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until lever stops, and lift the front of the marker.
- b. Place a 21" by 1" (53 cm by 2.5 cm) piece of tape on the bottom of the laser marker over the slot for the laser light.
- c. Detach the strut on the laser end while holding the marker in the upright position and removing the cap and pulling strut off the ball joint.
- d. Fasten C shaped black handle to the laser (right) end of the marker with eight screws.
- e. Detach the strut from the galvo (left) end of the marker.
- f. Reattach cap to struts.

3. Remove marker:

- a. Place blue plastic bag and two DESI PAK bags in the marker assembly carton, with the bag laid open.
- b. Remove the marker from the Platesetter using two people.
- c. Slide the marker assembly off the brass pivot bushing located furthest from the processor section (left) without moving the bushing.
- d. Slide the marker assembly off the brass pivot bushing located closest to the processor (right) without moving the bushing.

4. Place marker in carton:

- a. Place the marker assembly in the blue plastic bag, with the laser end placed in the location shown on the drawing that is attached to the bottom of the carton.
- b. Fold the blue plastic bag around marker and tie-wrap shut.
- c. Place flat cardboard cover with the four Styrofoam pieces facing up over the plastic bag. Seal the carton.
- d. Bubble wrap and tie wrap the struts inside the Platesetter.

C. Package Platesetter:

1. Remove Accessories:

- a. Remove wire tray located on the right side of the Platesetter. Bubble wrap tray and place in accessory box 1.
- b. Remove customer supplied power plug. Bubble wrap the end of the power cord.
- c. Open the left load door and remove the media spool assembly, or the optional feed cassette. Bubble wrap the media spools, media shaft, and the optional feed cassette individually. Place items in accessory box 1. Close left load door.
- d. Bubble wrap the two black binders containing the manuals, place items in accessory box 1, and seal it shut.
- 2. Close the Platesetter top cover. Place two DESI PAK bags on the Platesetter crate. Roll the Platesetter up the ramp onto the Platesetter crate.
- 3. Support Platesetter off from wheels:
 - a. Open the bottom front doors and attach metal shipping brace to the inside bottom of the front with two screws, one above each front caster.
 - **b.** Place the 36" by 6-3/4" (90 cm by 17 cm) wood block underneath the shipping brace. **The shipping brace must rest on the foam.**
 - c. Place the 36" by 6" (90 cm by 15 cm) wood block underneath the bottom back of the Platesetter. The inside frame of the Platesetter must rest on the foam.
 - d. Place the two 20" by 6" (50 cm by 15 cm) wood blocks underneath the bottom sides of the Platesetter. The inside frame must rest on the foam.
 - e. Attach all four wood blocks to the crate by using two wood screws in each block.
 - f. Close the bottom front doors.
- 4. Plastic-wrap the entire Platesetter. Place cardboard sides and cover over the Platesetter. Place ramp on top of the cardboard cover. Strap ramp to crate. Make sure the ramp, top cover, and sides are very secure.

This page should be filled out on Installation.

Serial Numbers and Factory Settings

Installation Date: _						
Location:						
Serial Numbers:						
Component	Serial #	Model				
Imager Unit						
Laser Marker Assy						
RIP CPU						
RIP Monitor						
Setup (punch and 2400	dpi values are ap	plicable	only if	those op	tions are	e installed):
		900	Resolut 1200	tion 1800	2400	
Cut Length						
Overlap Length						
Backup Length (Punch	off)					
Backup Length (Punch	on)					
Punch Length (Punch o	on)					
Miniplate Backup Leng	th					
Image Power (Processo	or & Mini Plate)					
Image Power (Cassette	e)					
MT Speed						



Operator Manual





COPYRIGHT NOTICE

This manual is copyrighted and all rights are reserved. Under copyright law, this manual may not be copied, by any means or in any form, in whole or in part, without the written consent of Printware.

Printware, Inc., makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. In addition, Printware reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time in the content hereof without obligation of Printware to notify any person of such revisions or changes.

© 1998 by Printware, Inc.

IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

ZipRip, ZAPrip and Printstyle are trademarks of Printware, Inc.

Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Futura is a registered trademark of the Fundicion Typografica Neufville SA.

Times is a registered trademark of the Linotype Company.

Printstyle is licensed to make use of the PostScript® page description language copyrighted by Adobe Systems Inc.

PRINTWARE, INC.

1270 Eagan Industrial Road St. Paul, MN 55121

Phone: (651) 456-1400

Part Number: 700550 Rev. G

June 29, 1999

The camera-ready master for this manual was generated on a Printware Laser Imaging System and an IBM-compatible PC.

CAUTION! The electronic circuitry inside the Platesetter is very sensitive to damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always follow the ESD protective procedures described in this manual when working on the Platesetter.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC) NOTICE

Printware Platesetters generate and use radio frequency. If not installed properly, a Platesetter may cause interference to radio and television reception.

Printware, Incorporated, complies with the limits for a Class A computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against radio and television interference in a commercial installation.

The user can determine if this equipment is causing interference to radio or television reception by turning the Platesetter off and on. Listed below are measures the user can take to correct the interference:

- a. Reorient the receiving antenna.
- b. Relocate the Platesetter with respect to the receiver.
- c. Move the Platesetter away from the receiver.
- d. Plug the Platesetter into a different outlet so the Platesetter and receiver are on different circuits.

If these measures do not correct the interference problem, the user should consult the dealer or an authorized technician for additional suggestions.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

Chapter 1: General Information	
IntroductionFeatures Overview Operator Safety	1-5
Chapter 2: Control Panel	
The Control Panel Control Panel Menus and Functions	
Chapter 3: Preparing for Operation	
Preparing to Make Plates	
Chapter 4: Operating the Platesetter	
Controlling Image Quality Adjusting Exposure Responding to Control Panel Error Messages	4-2
Chapter 5: Supplies	
Later desette a	5.0

CONTENTS

Recommended Consumables Tips on Supplies	
Chapter 6: Preventive Maintenance	
Introduction	
Maintenance Procedures	6-3
Chapter 7:Troubleshooting	
Print Quality Troubleshooting	7-2
General Troubleshooting	7-7
Clearing Media Path (standard model)	
Clearing Media Path (MicroPlate Model)	7-12
Calling for Service	7-14
Appendix A: Specifications	A-2
Appendix B: Calibration	B-2
Appendix C: Halftoning and Screening	C-2

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

Introduction

The Printware Platesetter is a compact, high resolution digital Platesetter for a range of small-format printing applications. Plates are exposed using a patented laser imaging system, and automatically processed. Figure 1-1 illustrates a flowchart of the platemaking process.

The Platesetter is controlled by a Raster Image Processor (RIP); several different RIP options are available, depending on the most common type of work to be done. The system is driven by the host computer on which the operator composes the text and graphics to be imaged. Once the print job has been composed on the host computer, it is sent to the RIP, where it is prepared for imaging. The rasterized file is then sent to the Platesetter where the file is imaged onto a plate. Figure 1-2 illustrates the basic system set-up.

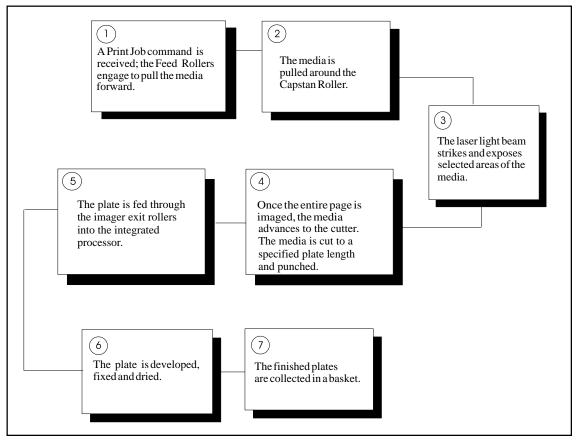


Figure 1-1 Flowchart of the Platemaker Process

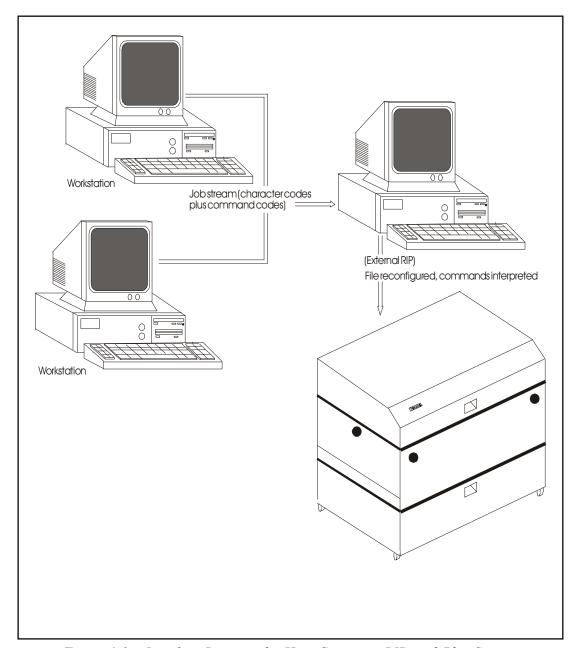


Figure 1-2 Interface Between the Host Computer, RIP, and PlateStream

Figure 1-3 illustrates the Platesetter media path. It uses a four-step photographic process:

1. Imaging — The laser light beam sweeps across the emulsion side of the plate material as it passes the laser marker unit. The data generated by the RIP turns the laser on and off. When the laser is turned on, the portion of the plate exposed to the laser sweep is imaged (black); the portions of the media not exposed to the laser remain clear/or silver.

During imaging, the Start Of Scan (SOS) sensor on the marker unit counts the number of scan lines being imaged on the plate, at the user-selected resolution — 900, 1200, 1800, or 2400 scan lines per inch. Once the correct number of scan lines have been imaged, the marker unit keeps the laser turned on to expose the trailing edge of the plate.

Once the entire page is imaged the media advances to the cutter. The cutter cuts the media to a specified plate length. After the media is cut, it is fed between the upper and lower imager exit rollers and into the integrated processor.

- **2. Activating (Developing)** a base chemical process which etches the image on the media. This is done by the 'activator' on silver-halide plate material.
- **3. Stabilizing (Fixing)** a slightly acidic chemical process which stops the developing. This is done by the 'stabilizer' on silver-halide plate material.
- **4. Drying** air drying of the processed media. Unless another file is sent immediately, the Platesetter returns to idle mode. The feed, capstan, and imager exit motors are shut off. The processor transport motor and dryer are also shut off.

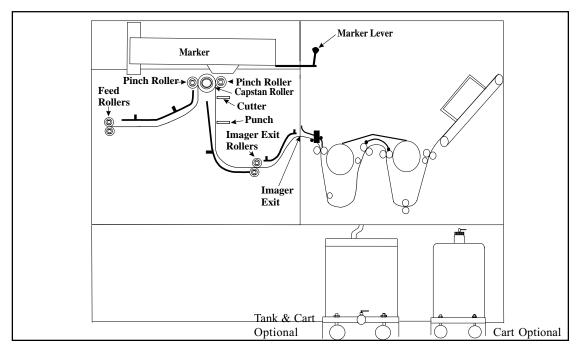


Figure 1-3 Media Path of the PlateStream Platesetter

Features Overview

I/O Panel The I/O panel is located on the top rear of the Platesetter. This I/O

panel is used to connect the Platesetter to an external RIP.

High Speed The Platesetter images plates up to a rate of 120 plates per hour

and up to 36 inches per minute. Plates emerge right-reading for

easy proofing and final plate checks.

The Platesetter can image any width from 9" to 13.3" and any

length from 12" to 22". The maximum roll length is 280'.

Load Door The media load door is located on the left side of the Platesetter

providing quick, easy loading of plate material.

Control Panel The control panel is an applet on the RIP. The control panel keys

> allow you to perform a number of adjustment and diagnostic functions, and the 8 x 40 character display shows status, error mes-

sages, and function menus.

Power Switch The power switch is located in the rear of the Platesetter.

Options Film — With this option, the Platesetter can image film and load a

take-up cassette for processing.

MiniPlate[™]—With this option, the Platesetter will impose multiple

jobs shorter than the minimum plate length.

MicroPlate[™]—The MicroPlate version of the PlateStream allows plates as short as 8.5" long, eliminating plate waste in small-format

applications.

Punch—With the PunchStream²³ integrated punch option, the

Platesetter will automatically punch the plate.

2400 dpi—The high resolution option, allows imaging 2400 dpi,

especially useful for imaging film.

Infrared — With this option, the Platesetter will image Infrared

(780 nm) plate material.

Effluent Tank—This option eliminates the need for direct plumbing

of chemical effluence.

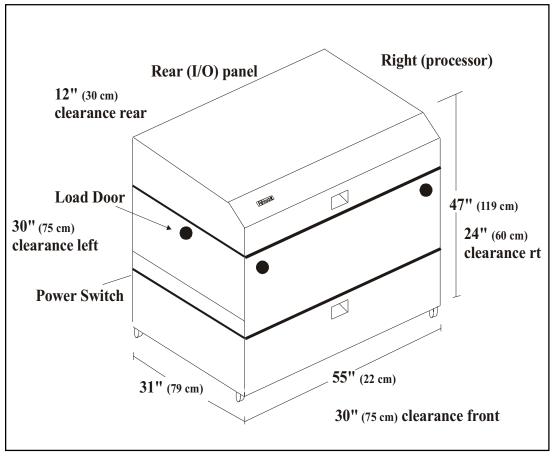


Figure 1-4 Features of PlateStream Platesetter

Operator Safety

The Printware Platesetter has been certified as a Class 1 laser product under the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Radiation Performance Standard.

This standard is in accordance with the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968. A Class 1 certification means the Platesetter does not produce hazardous laser radiation.

The laser light produced inside the Platesetter is completely confined within protective housings and external covers. The laser beam cannot escape from the Platesetter during any phase of user operation, provided the user follows the operating instructions specified in this manual. A warning label is attached to the bottom of the laser marker unit. This label is visible whenever the media path hood is open.

The Center of Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration implemented regulations for laser products on August 2, 1976. Compliance is mandatory for products marketed in the United States.

Always follow these basic safety rules when using the Printware Platesetter:

- 1. Read this manual before using the Platesetter.
- 2. Do not remove protective housings or external covers except as specified in this manual.
- 3. Do not disassemble the Platesetter or try to repair it yourself, other than as specified in the **Preventive Maintenance** and **Troubleshooting** sections of this manual. Call an authorized service technician for necessary repair.
- 4. Plug the power cord into a 3-conductor grounded (earthed) outlet only. Never ground the cord to a gas pipe or a water pipe. Keep the cord away from hot surfaces. Avoid using an extension cord.
- 5. Use caution when disconnecting any electrical connector within the Platesetter. Do not disconnect electrical components with the Platesetter turned on.
- 6. Be extremely careful when working on the Platesetter with the machine turned on and the top cover open. Notice the warning label attached to the underside of the laser marker unit.
- 7. Always read and follow all label instructions on supplies carefully. Dispose of used supplies and containers appropriately.
- 8. Use caution when working on or around rollers within the Platesetter with the power on. Be especially careful when wearing loose-fitting sleeves or a tie. Follow similar precautions when working on or around the cutter.

GENERAL INFORMATION

9. Do not operate the Platesetter if any part of it is damaged, or if any part has been dropped, until you have it checked by an authorized service technician.

10. When turning OFF the Power switch, be sure to do it after the machine cycling has come to a complete stop.

- 11. Use only supplies designated by Printware with your Platesetter. Consult the recommended supplies list that came with your Platesetter system. All supplies should be stored in a cool, dry area. The use of low grade or improperly stored media will result in print quality problems.
- 12. There is a lithium battery in the battery-backup RAM on the laser controller board (U17 on 522980-XXX), mounted to the top of the laser marker unit. This lithium battery is not replaceable. Dispose of, or recycle, all printed circuit boards properly.

WARNING! Performing procedures, adjustments, or using controls in a way other than those specified in this manual can cause hazardous laser radiation exposure, electrical hazards, or damage to the Platesetter.

CHAPTER 2

The Control Panel

The control panel is an applet that runs on the RIP. The control panel program starts automatically when the RIP is powered up. Figure 2-1 illustrates a flowchart of the control panel menus.

The panel consists of an 8 x 40 character display which shows status messages and menu options, and the following 18 keys:

- an **ON**/+ key
- an OFF/- key
- an ESC key
- an ENTER key
- 4 arrow keys
- 10 numeric keys, numbered 0-9

These keys allow you to perform a variety of functions. To select an item move the cursor over the corresponding numeric key with the mouse and push the left mouse button to "press" the key. To scroll through the choices of the selected item press the 'ON/+' or 'OFF/-' keys. To change numbers in a selected item press the numeric keys or press the 'ON/+' to increase the number and press the 'OFF/-' to decrease the number. To exit a selected item without saving changes press the 'ESC' key. To save changes to a selected item press the 'ENTER' key. If a key is pressed that has no effect, the control panel will emit a beep.

The PC keyboard may also be used directly to operate the Control Panel. To minimize the Control Panel, click on the lower right corner of the Control Panel. This will leave the display, but hide the keypad. <u>DO NOT</u> close the Control Panel program (upper right corner box) while the imager is operating - this will cause the interface to crash and the imager to malfunction.

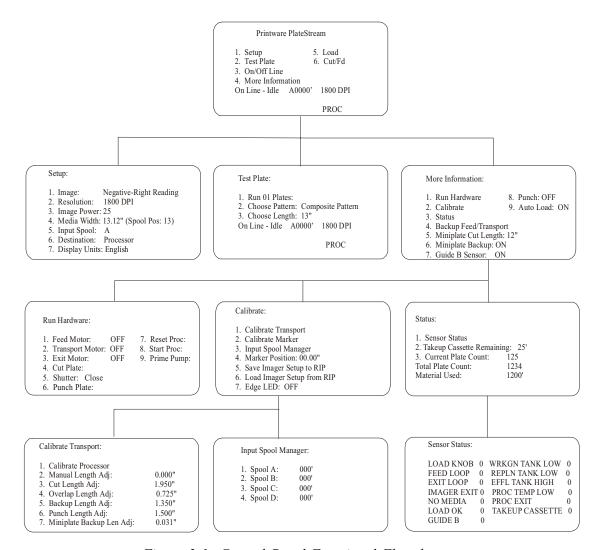


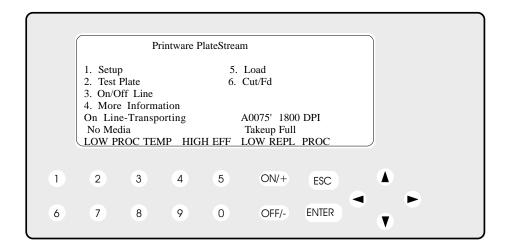
Figure 2-1 Control Panel Functional Flowchart

The Power-Up Sequence

When the Platesetter power switch is turned on, the Platesetter performs a sequence of tests of its internal components. While the Platesetter is performing these tests, the control panel display will show a series of status messages indicating the progress of the self-tests. If an error message is displayed, correct the error according to the instructions in the **Responding to Control Panel Error Messages** section in Chapter 4. If the display stops at any initialization point for more than two minutes, turn off the Platesetter and call for authorized service.

When the power sequence is successfully completed, the display will show the Main Menu screen.

Main Menu



- 1. Setup Provides access to the Setup menu.
- 2. Test Plate Provides access to the Test Plate menu.
- 3. On/Off LINE—Sets the Platesetter to either on line or off line. The Platesetter must be on line in order to accept print jobs from the RIP. The Platesetter cannot be set to On line if there is an error present. Advancing the display to any of the sub-menus automatically takes the Platesetter off line.

- **4. More Information** This selection provides access to several menus.
- **5.** Load This selection loads the media.
- **6.** Cut/Fd This selection cuts and feeds the media into the processor for the Miniplate option. This selection cuts and feeds the media into the takeup cassette for the film option.
- 7. The bottom three lines (lines 6-8) of the Main Menu and Test Plate Menu display the current state of the Platesetter and any error conditions. Line 5 displays the marker state only if the marker is not ready to print.
- Line 5: -- Scan point: 10 = Current marker state, displayed only during a marker error, or while the marker is either calibrating or initializing.
- Line 6: -- On/Off Line Idle = Current imager state, the messages displayed as a single plate is fed through the Platesetter in processor mode are:

On/Off Line – Idle = Imager ready to start imaging, imager and processor are idle, except, possibly, for the last several inches of the last plate exiting the processor

On/Off Line – Busy = Imager communicating with the RIP

On/Off Line – Backing Up = Backing up leader of plate from cutter to start of

image point

On/Off Line – Marker Hold = Marker getting ready to image

On/Off Line – Imaging = Imaging current plate

On/Off Line – Image Leader = Imaging leader of next plate

On/Off Line – Advancing = Advancing plate to cutter

On/Off Line – Cutting = Cutting plate

On/Off Line – Punching = Punching Plate

On/Off Line - Transporting = Moving media out of the imager

On/Off Line - Loading = Loading media

On/Off Line - Feeding = Moving media into or through the imager

On/Off Line – Ready Pause = 0.5 sec pause between plates

On/Off Line – Ready/Trans = Imager ready to start imaging, plate (s) still in

imager

On/Off Line – Ready/Proc = Imager ready to start imaging, plate (s) in

processor only

A0075' = Approximate number of feet of media left on input spool "A" (if length

of media on the spool was entered when the spool was loaded)

1800 dpi = Current resolution

Line 7:

NO MEDIA = 'No media' detected at sensor closest to input spool

LOW WORKING = Either or both of the processor working tanks are low

TAKEUP FULL = The takeup cassette counter has counted down to 0 (starts at 26'

or 8 m when media is loaded, may also be manually set)

INTERLOCK OPEN = The marker is in the raised position

Line 8:

LOW PROC TEMP = The processor is not up to specified temperature yet

HIGH EFF = The effluent tank is full

LOW REPL = Either or both of the replenisher tanks are empty

PROC = Imager destination (lower right corner of operator panel):

PROC = Imager is in processor mode

MINI Imager is in miniplate mode, there are No accumulated miniplates in the

imager

MINI3 Imager is in miniplate mode, there are 3 accumulated miniplates in the

imager (if there are more than 9 accumulated miniplates, the digit

changes to a '+')

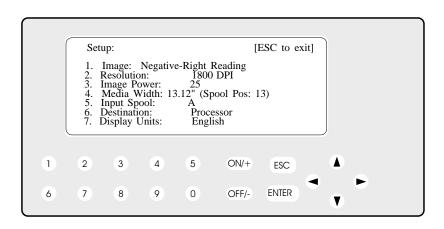
CAS Imager is in cassette mode, and the media has not yet been loaded

CAS00 Imager is in cassette mode, the media has been loaded, but no plates

have been imaged yet

CAS21 = Imager is in cassette mode, and 21 plates have been imaged so far

Setup Menu

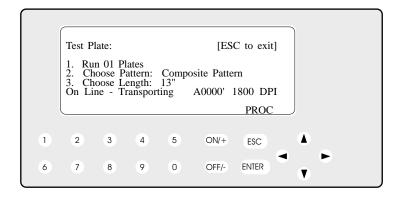


1. Image — This selection sets the type of imaging for the different types of media. The choices are: Positive or Negative Wrong Reading, and Positive or Negative Right Reading. These attributes can be set separately for Cassette mode and Processor/Miniplate mode. For example, cassette mode could be set for Positive Wrong Reading, the destination could be changed (see item 6 below), and Processor set for Negative Right Reading. Cassette mode would remain Positive Wrong Reading in this example.

- 2. **Resolution** Sets the resolution of plates imaged from the control panel. The choices are 900, 1200, 1800, or 2400 dpi. Note that this menu only affects test plates sent from the control panel; the resolution of plates sent from the front end or RIP are set by the RIP. The message 'Not allowed, Imager and/or RIP busy' appears if jobs are running while attempting to change resolution.
- 3. Image Power Sets the image power (laser intensity). Increasing image power increases D_{max} or Density, while decreasing image power reduces D_{max} . Image power can be set separately for each combination of destination (see item 6) and resolution (see item 1). Thus up to eight image power settings can be stored for the possible combinations of two destinations (Processor/Miniplate or Cassette) and four resolutions. This allows a different image power to be set for film in the Cassette mode compared to plate material in the Processor mode, for example. Optimal image power settings also change with resolution.
- **4. Media Width: xx.xx"** (**Spool Pos: yy**) Media Width is the exact width, entered by the operator, from 7.00" to 13.40" (17.78 cm to 34.00 cm). Spool Pos is automatically calculated from Media Width, and indicates the position to set the spool or cassette. Spool position is set at the media width in inches, rounded to the nearest inch, from 7 to 13. Media Width is set independently for each of the Input Spools (see #5 below), eliminating the need to reset image width every time the spool is changed.
- **5.** Input Spool Selects the input spool. The choices are: A, B, C, or D. A different default spool can be set for Processor/Miniplate and Cassette modes. For example, Spool A could be set as the default in Processor/Miniplate mode to be used for plate material, and Spool B as default in Cassette mode to be used for film. If the destination is switched back from Cassette to Processor or Miniplate, the Input Spool would automatically default back to Spool A. The media remaining for the selected cassette decreases as media is imaged (see **Spool Manager** later in this chapter). Each spool can hold up to 280' (85 m); each spool's counter can be reset after reloading. Input spool selection will be displayed in front of the feet remaining in the main menu.
- **6. Destination** Sets the output destination for the imaged media. Choices are: 'Processor,' 'Processor Miniplate' with the Miniplate option, and 'Cassette' with the film option. For a standard PlateStream with no options installed, Processor is the only destination.
- 7. Display Units Toggles between English and Metric display units.

NOTE: This manual generally refers to English display units with Metric units in parentheses where applicable.

Test Plate Menu



. Run *nn Plates* — Sets the number of plates from 1 to 99.

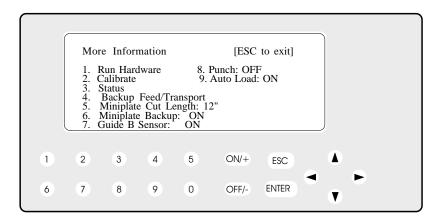
Pressing ENTER sets the specified number of plates to be printed. Pressing ENTER again causes the specified number of plates to be printed. As each plate is printed, the displayed number will decrement by 1. Printing can be interrupted by pressing the ESC key. If printing is interrupted, the current plate will be imaged, the Platesetter will not print the remaining plates, the displayed number will return to its selected value. If printing is not interrupted, then once the specified number of plates have been imaged the displayed value will return to its selected value.

2. Choose Pattern — This selection sets the pattern. The choices are:

Composite Pttrn	Large Black Sqs
All White Plate	Large White Sqs
All Black Plate	Light Gray Tone
HalfBlk/Wht	Dary Gray Tone
Thin Vert Lines	Horz Line Res
Wide Vert Lines	Press Pattern
Thin Horiz	Screen
Wide Horiz	Calib Screen
Small Black Sqs	4 Pix on Focus
Small White Sqs	

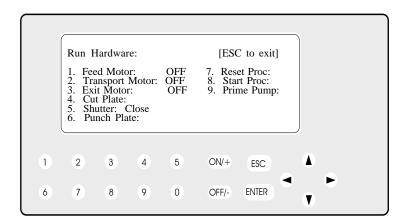
3. Choose Length — Sets the length of the test plate. The allowable range is 12" to 22" in processor mode (8" to 22" for the MicroPlate model) and 2" to 27" in cassette or Miniplate modes. Note: For the MicroPlate model, selecting an 8" test plate will actually image a test plate about 8.5" long.

More Information Menu



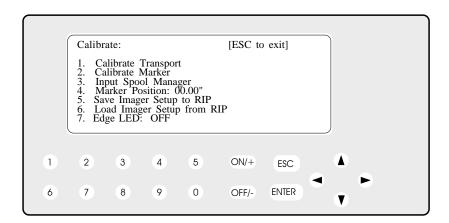
- 1. Run Hardware Provides access to the Run Hardware menu.
- **2.** Calibrate Provides access to the Calibrate menu.
- **3. Status** Provides access to the Status menu.
- **4. Backup Feed/Transport** Turns the capstan and feed motors on and backs up the media six inches. This is used to clear media wrapped around the capstan roller (see **Clearing Media Path** in chapter seven). To stop capstan motor, press '**ESC**' or '**OFF**/-' key.
- **5. Miniplate Cut Length:**—(Only with Miniplate option installed) Cuts the plate if accumulated Miniplate length exceeds this value. Values are integer inches, e.g., 12", 13", 14", 15", 16", 17", or 18". The 18" setting cuts all plates greater than 17.5". The minimum cut length is 12" for the standard model; 9" for the MicroPlate model. The maximum cut length is 18" for the standard model and 17" for the MicroPlate model.
- **6. Miniplate Backup:**—Enables calibration or elimination of the gap between jobs in Miniplate mode (see **Physical Calibration** in the INSTALLATION GUIDE). It also adjusts the gap between jobs in Cassette Mode.
- **7. Guide B:** Turns the Guide B sensor On/OFF. The sensor should be ON to detect jams unless the sensor is damaged.
- **8. Punch:**—(Only if punch option installed) turns the punch on and off.
- **9. Auto Load:**—When ON, the media will automatically start to load about 2 seconds after the LOAD knob is push in (only if the main menu is selected).

Run Hardware Menu



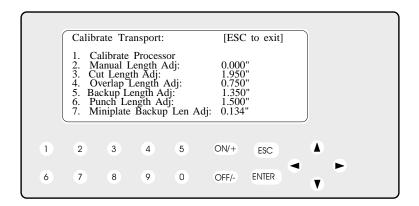
- **1. Feed motor** Turns on or off the feed stepper motor.
- **2. Transport motor** Turns on or off the capstan motor.
- **3. Exit motor** Turns on or off the Imager Exit motor.
- **4. Cut Plate** Cycles the cutter.
- **5. Shutter** Opens and closes the shutter.
- **6. Punch Plate** Cycles the Punch
- **7. Reset Proc** Stops the processor and resets all of the counters.
- **8. Start Proc** Starts the processor to test for functionality of this section.
- **9. Prime pump** Turns on the processor pump for approximately five minutes.

Calibrate Menu



- 1. Calibrate Transport—Provides access to the Calibrate Transport menu.
- **2.** Calibrate Marker—Sets the marker to perform a full calibration the next time the machine is powered up.
- 3. Input Spool Manager—Provides access to the Spool Manager menu.
- **4. Marker Position**—Adjusts the side-to-side image position up to ± 0.05 " (± 0.13 cm) (Increasing the value moves the imager away from the operator side, decreasing the value moves the imager towards the operator side) to accommodate the physical position of the marker.
- 5. Save Imager Setup to RIP—Saves the imager setup data to the RIP hard drive.
- 6. Load Imager Setup from RIP—Reloads the imager setup data from the RIP hard drive.
- **7. Edge LED:**—(Only if 34cm option installed) turns on the Edge Fogging LED, which exposes approximately 0.2" on the operator side of the plate. The Edge LED should normally be OFF for plate widths of 13.3" or less, and ON for plate widths more than 13.3", allowing a fully-exposed 13.4" plate.

Calibrate Transport Menu

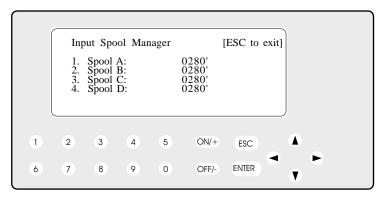


1. Calibrate Processor — Runs a plate which calibrates the processor exit sensor for the current resolution (dpi) setting. Since Platesetter speed varies with resolution, the processor exit sensor must be calibrated at the factory. If the control panel error displays 'Media didn't exit imager' or 'Media didn't exit processor' calibrating the processor is one of the possible solutions. Ensure that destination is set to "Processor," then Calibrate the processor by pressing 'ENTER'. The Plateseetter must be in **Processor mode** (not cassette or Miniplate mode) to calibrate the processor. The calibrate operation must be performed for each resolution.

For more details on menu items 2 - 7, see Physical Calibration in the INSTALLATION GUIDE.

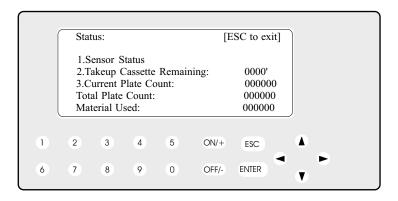
- 2. Manual Length Adj: Incremental corrections to obtain the correct plate length. The length change displayed is reset to '0' after pressing enter. There are independent adjustments for each resolution. At 900 dpi, the manual length is adjustable in 0.006" (0.015 cm) increments, at 1200 dpi in 0.004" (0.01 cm) increments, 1800 dpi in 0.003" (0.08 cm) increments and at 2400 dpi in 0.002" (0.005 cm) increments. The length will not be changed if the increment entered is less than the minimum increment size.
- 3. Cut Length Adj:—Sets the length of the trailing edge of the plate.
- **4. Overlap Length Adj:**—Sets the length of plate that is double exposed on the leading edge.
- **5. Backup Length Adj:**—Adjusts the length of the leader (there is a second set of values with the punch option installed).
- **6. Punch Length Adj:**—(Only with the punch option installed) Adjusts the punch position on the plate.
- **7. Miniplate Backup Length Adj:**—(Only with the Miniplate or Cassette options installed) Calibrates or eliminates the gap between jobs in Miniplate and Cassette modes.

Input Spool Manager Menu



- 1. Spool A: Sets the amount of material in spool A (up to 280' or 85 m).
- 2. Spool B: Sets the amount of material in spool B.
- **3. Spool C:** Sets the amount of material in spool C.
- **4. Spool D:** Sets the amount of material in spool D.

Status Menu



- **1. Sensor Status** This selection provides access to the Sensor Status menu.
- **2. Take-up Cassette Remaining** Shows the amount of media capacity remaining in the take-up cassette, in feet. The maximum allowable amount of material is 26'. The Take-up Cassette Remaining value is automatically decreased from 26' as media is used. When this value reaches '0', the Platesetter will stop running.

3. Current Plate Count — This selection clears and displays the current plate count.

Total Plate Count — Displays the total number of plates imaged by the Platesetter.

Material — Displays the total number of feet of material run through the Platesetter.

Sensor Status Menu

	SENSOR S LOAD KN FEED LO EXIT LO IMAGER NO MEDI LOAD OI GUIDE	OP 0 OP 0 EXIT 0 A 0 K 0		REPLN T EFFL TAI PROC TE PROC EX		xit] 0 1 1 0 0 0 0				
1	2	3	4	5	ON/+	ESC	4	•	•	
6	7	8	9	0	OFF/-	ENTER		•		

The Sensor Status menu indicates the current digital status of all Platesetter sensors. Explanations of all the sensor indications are shown below. This menu is provided primarily for trained technician use.

LOAD KNOB — This sensor is activated when the load knob is pushed. A '0' indicates the load knob is pushed in; '1' indicates the load knob is pulled out.

FEED LOOP — Indicates the status of the service loop sensor in the feed area of the Platesetter. '1' indicates that a loop is formed, '0' indicates that a loop is not present.

EXIT LOOP — Indicates the status of the exit loop sensor in the exit section of the Imager. '1' indicates that a loop is formed, '0' indicates that a loop is not present.

IMAGER EXIT — Indicates the presence of media at the imager exit. A '1' indicates that media is present (*e.g.*, during imaging). A '0' means the sensor is clear — this is the normal idle condition.

NO MEDIA — Identifies the amount of media in the spool as okay or none. A '0' indicates that the media supply is empty, '1' indicates that the amount is sufficient.

LOAD OK — Indicates the status of media loading. A '1' indicates the media is loaded, a '0' indicates the media is not loaded.

GUIDE B — Indicates the presence of media at Guide B. A '1' indicates that media is present (e.g., during imaging). A '0' indicates the sensor is clear. This is the normal idle condition.

WRKNG TANK LOW — This sensor monitors the solution level in the working tanks in the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay; a '1' indicates a low solution level in one or both of the tanks.

REPLN TANK LOW — This sensor monitors the solution level in the replenishment tanks underneath the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay; a '1' indicates a low solution level in one or both of the tanks.

EFL TANK HIGH — This sensor monitors the level of spent solution in the optional effluent tank underneath the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay; a '1' indicates the tank needs to be emptied.

PROC TEMP OK — The processor Activator Temperature sensor monitors the temperature of the Activator bath. A '0' indicates that the current temperature is okay; a '1' indicates that the bath is still warming up, or that there is a problem with the heater.

PROC EXIT — Indicates the presence or absence of media at the processor exit sensor. A '1' indicates that media is present (*e.g.*, during imaging). A '0' indicates the sensor is clear. This is the normal operating condition.

TAKE-UP CASSETTE — Identifies the presence of an optional film takeup cassette. A '1' indicates the film takeup cassette is present. A '0' indicates that the film takeup cassette is not present.

CHAPTER 3

Preparing to Make Plates

Overview

The following information explains how to prepare the Platesetter for a print job. Refer to your host computer operator manual and the RIP operator manual for further detail on connecting and operating these devices with the Platesetter.

Introduction

Before making a plate, the Platesetter must be:

- Loaded with the correct type of plate media (see chapter 3 in the section **Loading Plate Media**).
- Connected to the RIP; I/O panel is located on the top rear of the machine.
- Ready to accept a print job (Main Menu displayed on the control panel, On-Line state, no error conditions).
- The integrated processor must be filled to proper levels (see chapter 3 in the section **Filling** the **Processor Tanks**).

3-2

Filling the Processor Tanks

Overview

Fill the processor working tanks and replenishment tanks as needed. Follow manufacturer's safety instructions. The message 'LOW REPL' will appear on the lower half of the control panel Main Menu when one or both of the replenishment tanks are low on chemistry. The message 'LOW WORKING' will appear on the lower half of the control panel Main Menu when one or both of the processor working tanks are low on chemistry. The message 'HIGH EFF' will appear on the lower half of the control panel Main Menu when the optional effluent tanks is full. Once per week, remove all chemistry and clean the processor section as described in Chapter 6, **Preventive Maintenance**.

Procedure

- 1. Open the top cover and remove bottom front panel. Remove cover E. Gently roll out cart(s) from underneath the processor. (See figure 3-1).
- 2. If necessary prepare the Activator and Stabilizer solutions in the plastic replenishment tanks following the manufacturer's instructions.
- 3. Remove probes from the replenishment tanks by unscrewing the white cap. Fill the processor working tanks inside the Platesetter and the replenishment tanks with the proper chemistry. Reinstall the probes into the replenishment tanks. Make sure the activator tanks are filled with activator and the stabilizer tanks are filled with stabilizer. Place cover E over processor working tanks. Close the top cover.
- 4. Remove the probe and vinyl hose from the optional effluent tank. Remove the optional effluent tank and empty it. Be sure to dispose of or recycle the spent chemistry in accordance with local regulations.
- 5. Reinstall the probe and vinyl hose into the optional effluent tank. Reinstall the optional effluent tank and close the tank cover.
- 6. Gently push the cart(s) under the processor and replace the bottom front panel.

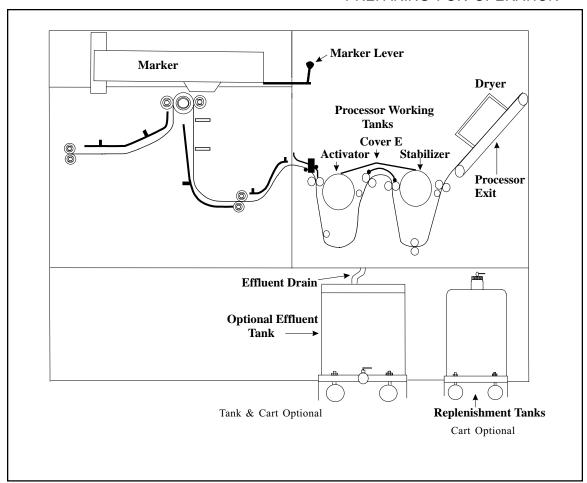


Figure 3-1 Side View of the PlateStream Platesetter Processor

Note: If the processor has not been in use for several days, the racks can freeze up due to evaporation causing rollers to stick together. The racks should be removed and rinsed with water and rotate the gears to free them up. Failure to do so can result in gear breakage.

Loading Plate Media

- 1. Open the top cover. Raise the marker by pulling the marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until the lever stops. Lift up on the marker gently. (See Figure 3-1).
- 2. Open load door and pull on the load knob. (see Figure 3-2). Remove the spool assembly from the Platesetter. Adjust the two rear edge guides inside the Platesetter by pulling the edge guide knobs up and sliding to the position closest to the plate media width.
- 3. Adjust the two front edge guides by loosening the screws moving the guides all the way to the front.
- 4. Adjust the left hub on the spool shaft to match the edge guide position by squeezing the clip and sliding on shaft. Remove the right hub from the shaft by lifting clip and sliding off the shaft. Slide media onto shaft. Slide the right hub onto shaft by lifting clip and pushing down on spool until spool is tight against media (see Figure 3-3).
- 5. Place the spool assembly on the white receptacles in the Platesetter. Feed media through rollers and four edge guides until media stops. Adjust the two front edge guides by turning edge guide knobs counterclockwise and sliding edge guide until edge guide rests against plate media. Lock edge guide by turning knobs clockwise.
- 6. Gently lower the marker and lock down by pushing the marker lever towards the rear of the platesetter until the lever is horizontal. Close the top cover.
- 7. Set the plate width from the control panel setup menu.
- 8. Push the load knob in. This will automatically load the plate material. Immediately close the load door. (The control panel must be in the main menu or the test plate menu for this auto matic feature to work). NOTE" Pressing the load key '5' on the control panel Main menu will also start the load film process.
- 9. Image one test plate from the control panel Test Plate men.

Note: Destination must be set to "Processor" (see section Control Panel Set up menu).

NOTES:

Destination must be set to "Processor" (see chapter 2 in the section **Setup Menu**). Media must be loaded with no tears or wrinkles.

- Cut off any punched area of plate before reloading to ensure a reliable load.
- Remove leader from daylight load media before loading media.
- Media must be loaded with no tears or wrinkles.

Media must be reloaded after jams or other fault conditions. In this case, a message will appear on the operator panel to "Reload Media" or "Manually Reload Media."

The (Optional) Edge LED should be ON for plate widths more than 13.3", allowing a fully-exposed 13.4" plate (see chapter 2 in the section **More Information Menu**).

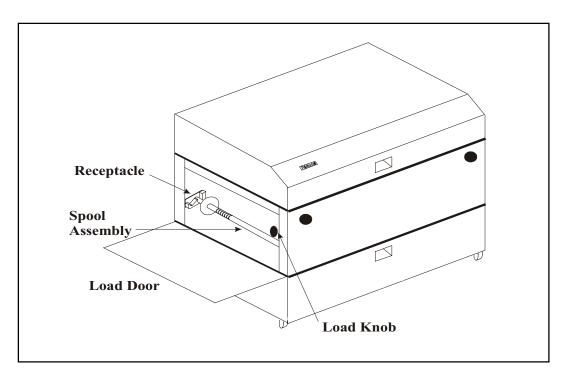


Figure 3-2 Location of Spool Assembly

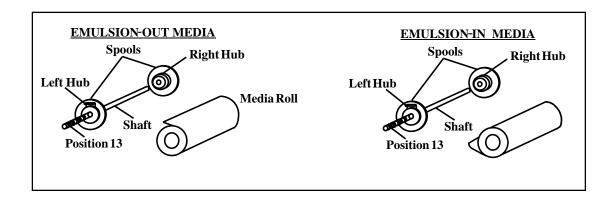


Figure 3-3 Loading Plate Media on Spool

Imaging Plates

1. Configure RIP; Connect to the Network ZAPrip 200 (Level 1 ZAPrip)

- a. Exit RIP and watch for the reboot warning "The RIP will reboot in 15 seconds."
- b. Hit **ctrl-c** when you see the message.
- c. Answer Y to "Terminate batch job?"
- d. Set up network connection

For AppleShare networks:

At the DOS prompt, enter CD \PHONENET

Enter DA to start Phonenet desk accessory

Use DA to log on to your AppleShare file server and mount a folder (directory) The directory will be mounted on the RIP as the **I**: drive.

Exit **DA**

For Novell networks:

At the DOS prompt, enter CD \NWCLIENT

Enter **NET** to start Novell network utility

Log on to your Novell file server an mount a volume (directory). The directory will be mounted on the RIP as the **I:** drive.

Exit **NET**

- e. Change directory to **I**: and enter **MD** **RIP** to create the "hot folder." This is the folder the RIP will monitor for incoming PostScript jobs. Postscript files placed here will be processed automatically when the RIP is running. (The spool directory is set in the RIP setup under the Configure/Edit Setups/Spooling menu item).
- f. Reboot the RIP

Adobe PostScript ZAPrip

- a. Log in as **Administrator** with password: **printware**
- b. Double-click on the "ZAPrip" icon to launch the RIP.
- c. Hit F6 to start the RIP output queue.

ZAPripHQ (Harlequin/Xitron) RIP

- a. Press ctrl-alt-del to log on.
- b. Log in as **Administrator** with password: **printware**.
- c. Double-click on the ZAPrip icon.
- d. Choose **Start Inputs** from the **Xitron RIP** menu to start the RIP.

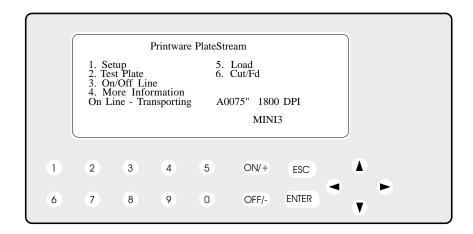
2. Print a Job

- a. Be sure your front-end computer can see the network hot folder.
- b. The Adobe and ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin) RIPs can use the Mac chooser as well as a hot folder. To set this up, use the chooser to select the desired PlateStream output device and resolution.
- c. If a print driver is required, use Adobe 4.2 for WIN95, Adobe 5 for NT.
- d. Create a test job whose document size is equal to the desired plate size.
- e. Print the job, saving it as a PostScript file in the spool ("hot") folder (or using the print command if using set up with Mac chooser).

MiniPlate™ Option

With the MiniPlate option, the Platesetter accommodates jobs shorter than the 12" minimum plate length by imposing several small jobs down the length of a plate. To turn MiniPlate on, change the destination to Processor MiniPlate in the Setup Menu (see chapter 2 in the section **Setup Menu**). The minimum job length is 1". MiniPlate accumulates shorter jobs until the combined length of the jobs exceeds an operator-selected cut length (*e.g.*, 12"). The plate material is then cut and run through the processor. MiniPlate cut length can be set from 12" to 18" in the More Information Menu (see chapter 2). The gap between jobs in MiniPlate Mode can be eliminated or set to a desired amount in the Calibrate Menu (see the **Physical Calibration** section of the INSTALLATION GUIDE). This calibration is enabled in the More Information Menu. MiniPlate mode can also be used in cassette mode to eliminate the gap between nobs.

The **CUT/Fd** key '6' operation will cut and feed into the processor any MiniPlates remaining in the Platesetter. The extra material fed to bring the length up to the selected minimum length will be imaged black so as not to pick up ink on the press. The word 'MINI' in the lower right corner of the main menu indicates that the Platesetter contains MiniPlates that have not been cut or processed. The following digit indicates the number of MiniPlates in the Platesetter, and if more than 9 MiniPlates are present the digit will be replaced by a '+'.



MicroPlate™ Model

The PlateStream MicroPlate makes plates of less than 60 in², dramatically reducing waste in social printing and similar applications which use small format.

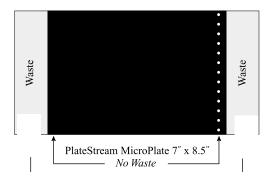


Figure 3.3a PlateStream MicroPlate plate format

PlateStream MicroPlate minimum plate size is 8.5" long by 7" wide. The MicroPlate version is also compatible with the MiniPlate option for the ultimate in platemaking economy.

The PlateStream MicroPlate Platesetter has a slightly different plate path than the standard PlateStream, including a number of additional rollers and different guides. The operator panel menus are the same as the standard model, except of course, that plate lengths as small as 8.5" can be entered (minimum plate length for the standard PlateStream is 12").

Film Option

With this option the Platesetter will image film media any width from 7" to 13.4". To turn the film option on change the destination to cassette in the Setup Menu (see chapter 2 in the section **Setup Menu**). This option is supplied with light tight feed and take-up cassettes. The film is fed from the feed cassette, imaged, and then fed into the take-up cassette. The take-up cassette is easily removed and taken to another area for processing.

The feed cassette will hold up to 280' of film. The take-up cassette will hold up to 25' of film. The cut/Fd (Key '6' on the control panel Main Menu) will cut and feed any print jobs remaining in the Platesetter (plus a leader) into the take-up cassette.

Loading Optional Film Media

- 1. Open the top cover. Raise the marker by pulling the marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until the lever stops. Lift up on the marker gently. (See figure 3-5).
- 2. Open the load door and pull on the load knob. Adjust the two rear edge guides inside the Platesetter by pulling the edge guide knobs up and sliding to the position closest to the film width.
- 3. Adjust the two front edge guides by loosening the screws moving the guides all the way to the front.
- 4. Open the feed cassette by lifting the back of the lid and sliding forward at the same time. (See figure 3-4). Remove the spool assembly. Adjust the left hub to match the edge guide position by squeezing the clip and sliding on the shaft. Remove the right hub from the shaft by lifting the clip and sliding it off the shaft. Slide the film onto the shaft. Slide the right hub onto the shaft by lifting the clip and pushing down on the spool until the spool is tight against the film (see Figure 3-3). Insert the loaded spool assembly back into the feed cassette with 12" of film remaining outside the cassette.
- 5. Place the feed cassette onto the platesetter cassette mounting brackets.
- 6. Feed film through the 1st set of rollers and two edge guides.
- 7. From inside the platesetter push the film up through the next edge guide and into the nip of the pinch roller.
- 8. Set the front edge guides up against the film and tighten the screws.
- 9. Remove guide D by pressing the guide towards the front of the Platesetter. Lift the guide from the back of the Platesetter and remove.
- 10. Install the takeup cassette and align cassette pins to receptacles, locking cassette into place. See figure 3-5.
- 11. Gently lower the marker and lock down by pushing the marker lever towards the rear of the Platesetter until the lever is horizontal. Close the top cover.

3-12

- 12. Set destination in set-up menu to cassette mode. Set the plate width from the control panel setup menu. (Optional" Adjust the "feet remaining" feature on the control panel input spool manager menu.)
- 13. Pushthe load knob in. This will automatically load the film materia. Immediately close the load door. (The control panel must be in the main menu or the test plate menu for this automatic feature to work). NOTE" Pressing the load key '5' on the control panel Main menu will also start the load film process.
- 14. Image one test plate from the ctrl panel Test Plate menu. The platesetter is now ready to image.
- 15. To remove imaged film for processing, press the Cut/Fd '6' on the control panel Main Menu. Open the top cover and remove the take-up cassette by lifting the cassette off the two take-up receptacles.
- 16. To remove film from the feed cassette, open the load door and pull on the load knob. Remove the feed cassette by lifting the cassette off the four receptacles. Open the feed cassette by lifting the back of the lid and sliding forward at the same time. Remove the spool assembly from the cassette. Remove the right hub from the shaft by lifting the clip and sliding it off of the shaft. Slide film off of the shaft. To load another roll of film follow steps outlined above.

Note: The take-up cassette will hold up to 25' of printed jobs, however the cassette will hold only one piece of film at a time. After imaging and cutting one piece of film, the load button on the op panel must be pressed before imaging another piece of film.

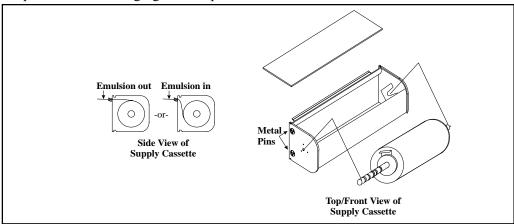


Figure 3-4 Loading Film on Spool

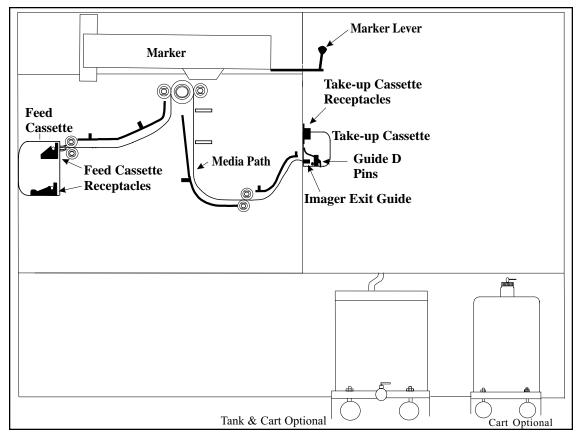


Figure 3-5 Location of Optional Feed and Take-up Film Cassettes

CHAPTER 4

OPERATING THE PLATESETTER

Making a Plate

Controlling Image Quality

To maintain optimum print quality, use only recommended media and processing chemistry, and store all supplies properly. Also, perform the preventive maintenance procedures detailed in Chapter 6 to keep the Platesetter clean and in proper operating condition. Be sure all Platesetter covers are completely closed when making plates.

Once per week (or more often if conditions require) print a test plate and inspect the print quality. If image quality problems are noticed, perform the following adjustments. Image quality problems may include slight changes in character stroke width, image density, or background density.

Refer to your RIP reference guide for instructions on printing a test plate. Inspect the plate. If image quality problems are found, adjust the exposure as described in the next section.

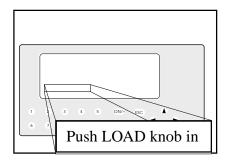
Adjusting Exposure (Laser Intensity)

See CALIBRATION in Appendix B

Responding to Control Panel Error Messages

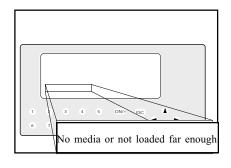
This section shows the different error messages which may be displayed on the Platesetter control panel. Next to each error message is the cause and the most probable solutions. When more than one solution is listed, try the first solution first; if it does not correct the problem, then try the next solution.

Once the problem is corrected, press the **ESC** key to clear the error message from the display. If the solution(s) listed does not correct the error, call your Printware-authorized technician to service your Platesetter.



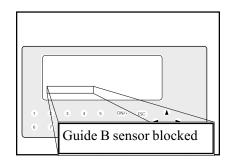
CAUSE: The load knob is not pushed in.

SOLUTION: Push knob in. See chapter 3 in the section **Loading Plate Media**.



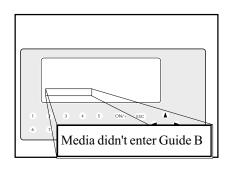
CAUSE: The Platesetter is out of media or the media not loaded properly.

SOLUTION: See chapter 3 in the section **Loading Plate Media**.



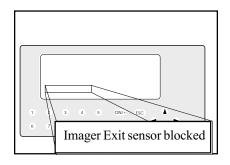
CAUSE: The Guide B sensor is blocked.

SOLUTION: Clear media path. See chapter 7 in the section **Clearing Media Path**.



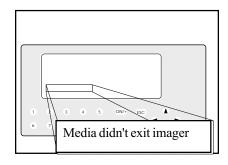
CAUSE: The leading edge of the media was not detected by the Guide B sensor within the expected amount of time.

SOLUTION: Clear media path. See chapter 7 in the section **Clearing Media Path**.



CAUSE: The Imager Exit sensor is blocked.

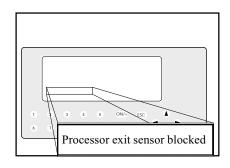
SOLUTION: Clear media path. See chapter 7 in the section **Clearing Media Path**.



CAUSE: The leading edge of the media was not detected by the Imager Exit sensor within the expected amount of time.

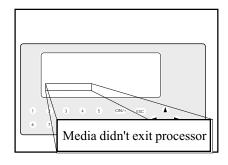
SOLUTION:

- 1. Clear media path. See chapter 7 in the section **Clearing Media Path**.
- 2. Calibrate the processor. See chapter 2 in the section **Calibrate Menu**.



CAUSE: The sensor under cover G is blocked.

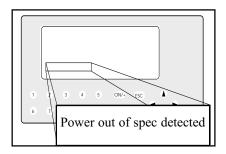
SOLUTION: Clear media path. See chapter 7 in section **Clearing Media Path**.



CAUSE: The leading edge of the media was not detected by the processor exit sensor within the expected amount of time.

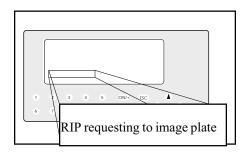
SOLUTION:

- 1. Clear media path. See chapter 7 in section **Clearing Media Path**.
- 2. Calibrate the processor. See chapter 2 in the section **Calibrate Menu**.



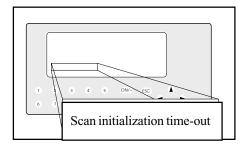
CAUSE: The Platesetter electronics have detected a problem with one of the power supply voltage levels.

SOLUTION: Turn off the Imager and call for service.



CAUSE: A print job was sent to the Platesetter while it was not in the On Line state.

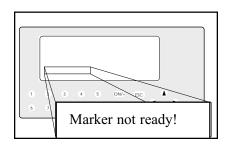
SOLUTION: From the Main Menu on the control panel, press **3** to return the Platesetter to the On Line state.



Cause: The marker unit did not power up correctly within the expected time.

SOLUTION:

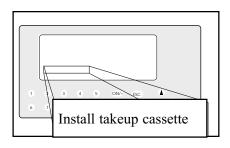
- 1. Turn the Platesetter off, wait 30 seconds, turn the Platesetter back on and wait for the power up to be completed.
- 2. Call for service



CAUSE: The marker is not ready to image.

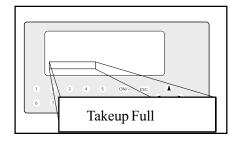
SOLUTION:

- 1. Turn the Platesetter off, wait 30 seconds, turn the Platesetter back on and wait for the power up to be completed.
- 2. Call for service.



CAUSE: The take-up cassette is not installed while the Platesetter is in the optional cassette mode.

SOLUTION: Install the take-up cassette. See chapter 3 in the section **Film Option**.



CAUSE: The take-up cassette for the film option is full.

SOLUTION: Empty take-up cassette. See chapter 3 in section **Film Option**.

SUPPLIES

CHAPTER 5

SUPPLIES

Introduction

Using recommended supplies ensures high quality printing plates and printed output. The Platesetter is designed to image silver halide-coated plate material. Silver-halide material is normally imaged negative right reading (see chapter 2 in the section **Setup Menu**). Plate media may be either paper or polyester based. Roll width may be from 7" to 13.4" (17.8 cm to 34 cm). The maximum roll length is 280' (85 M).

SUPPLIES

PRINTWARE: SILVERSTREAM+

RED LIGHT PLATE MEDIA:

Emulsion In

5 mil polyester 808555-XXX (280 FT ROLLS) 8 mil polyester 808666-XXX (280 FT ROLLS)

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: 808777-001 STABILIZER: 808777-002

AGFA: SETPRINT PLUS

RED LIGHT PLATE MEDIA:

Emulsion In

5 mil polyester SET-R 0.13 8 mil polyester SET-R 0.20

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: G5200 STABILIZER: G5400

MITSUBISHI: SILVER DIGIPLATE

	INFF	RA-RED PLAT	E MEDIA	RED LIG	GHT PLATE	MEDIA
		Emulsion In	Emulsion Out		Emulsion In E	mulsion Out
5 mil paper	SDP RD125	SPEC28	SPEC28R	SDPRR125	SPEC28	SPEC28R
7 mil paper	SDP RD175	SPEC 28	SPEC28R	SDPRR175	SPEC28	SPEC28R
4 mil polyester	SDP FD100	SPEC 820	SPEC820R	SDP FR100	SPEC820	SPEC820R
7 mil polvester	SDP FD175	SPEC 820	SPEC820R	SDP FR175	SPEC820 S	SPEC820R

CHEMISTRY:

ACTIVATOR: SLM-AC STABILIZER: SLM-ST

Tips on Supplies

To get the best performance from your Platesetter, follow these guidelines for storing and handling supplies.

Plate Media

- •Handle imaging media by the ends.
- •Avoid excessive touching of the surface of the media.
- •Store media rolls upright (on end), not on their sides.
- •To prevent the crushing of media, avoid placing other objects on top of the media rolls.
- •Store all media as recommended by the manufacturer.
- •Plate material will absorb moisture in humid environments and lose moisture in dry environments, which will affect print quality. However, the plate material may not be permanently damaged. Improperly stored plate material will recover if stored for an extended period with the bag open in ideal humidity conditions.
- •For optimum print quality, use only recommended media.
- •Do not load media that is wrinkled or torn.

Processing Chemistry

- •Use only recommended processing chemistry.
- •Carefully follow all label instructions for mixing and use.
- After use, recap activator and stabilizer solution bottles tightly.
- •Store all chemicals in a well-ventilated area. Follow the manufacturer's instructions regarding safety, storage, temperature, humidity, and other environmental factors.
- •Rotate supplies to use the oldest items first.
- •Disposal of all chemicals must meet local environmental codes.

CHAPTER 6

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Introduction

To avoid problems with the Platesetter, maintain high print quality, and to avoid unnecessary service calls follow the instructions in this chapter.

- Keep all equipment clean and well maintained.
- Perform regularly scheduled preventive maintenance.
- Carefully follow instructions for the mix and use of chemistry. Ink and press chemistry must be compatible.
- Keep all solutions filled to the proper levels.
- Handle plate media carefully.
- Mount plates on the press properly.

Operator Maintenance Schedule

(Recommendations based on 8 hours per day use, 5 days a week)

1. Follow the "Printware Recommended Periodic Maintenance Schedule" in the Service manual.

Maintenance Procedures

Cleaning the Imager Rollers

Clean all the Imager rollers when necessary to prevent plate slippage or plate skew. It's easiest to clean the rollers just after the spool has run out of media. To clean these rollers:

1. Open the top cover. Raise the marker by pulling marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until lever stops. Lift up marker gently (see Figure 6-1).

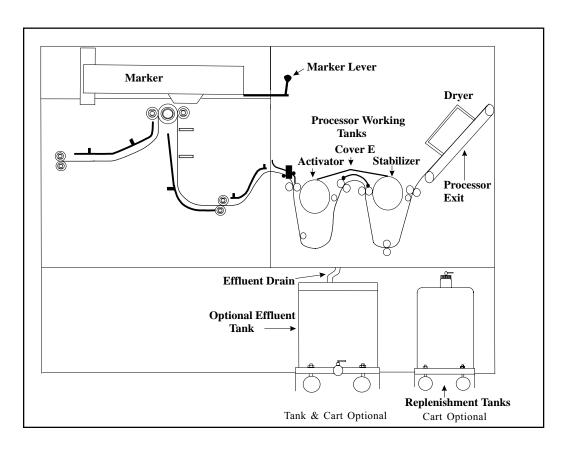


Figure 6-1 Side View of the PlateStream Platesetter

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

CAUTION! Be very careful when working on or around the Imager rollers with the machine running, especially when wearing a tie or loose-fitting sleeves, to avoid getting anything caught between the rollers.

- 2. From the Main Menu display on the control panel, press '4' and then '1' to access the Run Hardware Menu.
- 3. Turn on the feed motor by pressing the '1' key and then the 'ON/+' key. Access the feed rollers from the top of the Platesetter. As the feed rollers are rotating, clean them using a soft cloth and D-Ink. See Figure 6-1. Press the 'OFF/-' key to turn off the feed motor, then press 'ESC'.
- 4. Turn on the capstan motor by pressing the '2' key and then the 'ON/+' key. Access the rollers from the top of the Platesetter and open the shutter. As the pinch and capstan roller are rotating, clean them using a soft cloth and D-Ink. Press the 'OFF/-' key to turn off the transport motor, then press 'ESC'.
- 5. Turn on the imager exit motor by pressing the '3' key and then the 'ON/+' key. Access the upper roller from top of the Platesetter. Remove the front panel to access lower roller from the side of the Platesetter. As the imager exit rollers are rotating clean them using a soft cloth and D-Ink. Press the 'OFF/-' key to turn off the exit motor, then press the 'ESC' key.
- 6. Press the 'ESC' key again to return to the Main Menu, then press the '3' key to return the Platesetter to the on-line mode.
- ©. Replace the front panel. Gently lower the marker and lock by pushing marker lever towards the rear of the Platesetter until lever is horizontal. Close the top cover.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Cleaning the Processor Module

For optimum performance of the processor module, it is important to keep all chemistry filled to the proper levels, and clean the machine weekly to prevent a buildup of chemistry on the rollers. The processor should be cleaned more frequently if needed to maintain plate quality. For Mitsubishi Silver Digiplate, the processor should be cleaned if the pH of the chemicals fall *outside* the recommended range:

Activator: pH > 12.8 Stabilizer: pH < 6.8

To clean the processor (see figure 6-1):

- 1. Open the top cover. Place 6' long, 1¹/₄" diameter (182 cm by 3.2 cm) vinyl hose from underneath the processor in the optional effluent tank. Drain the processor working tanks by removing the overflow tubes located in the rear of the processor tanks inside the Platesetter.
- 2. Remove cover E. Remove guide F by pressing guide towards the back of the Platesetter, lift guide from the front of the Platesetter and remove. Remove guide D by pressing guide towards the front of the Platesetter, lift guide from the back of the Platesetter and remove. Wash cover E, guide F, and guide D in warm soapy water and dry using a soft cloth.
- 3. Remove Activator and Stabilizer racks. Clean the processor working tanks using warm soapy water, and dry with soft cloth. Clean Activator and Stabilizer racks using warm soapy water. Rotate the rollers and clean them using a soft cloth and warm soapy water. Replace the Activator and Stabilizer racks to original positions. Replace guides and cover to original position.
- 4. Remove cover G. Remove dryer rack by holding the metal edge in the center of the dryer rack, lift to clear the two bottom pins, and remove. Wash cover G and dryer rack in warm soapy water and dry using a soft cloth. Replace dryer rack and cover G to original position.
- 5. Close top cover.

CHAPTER 7

TROUBLESHOOTING

Print Quality Troubleshooting

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
'Scumming' (ghost images, smudges or blotches on prints due	1 The press ink/fountain balance is incorrect.	∪. Correct the balance.
to poor plate surface)	2. The press fountain mixture is incorrect or too weak.	2. Use the recommended fountain solution, properly mixed.
	3. The press ink is not compatible with the other chemicals.	3. Use the recommended ink.
	4. The press dampener form roll pressure is out of adjustment.	4. Adjust the pressure.
	5. The press Moleton cover or sleeve is contaminated.	5. Replace the cover or sleeve.
	6. The Platesetter Processor chemistry is depleted.	6. Replace Platesetter Processor chemistry.

IN CASE OF TROUBLE		
PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Image Binding (faint reproduction)	1. The press ink/fountain balance is incorrect.	1. Check the balance and correct if necessary.
	2. The press pressure is insufficient.	2 Check the pressure and correct if necessary.
	3 The press ink rollers are glazed.	3. Deglaze the rollers.
	4. The paper is clinging to the press blanket.	4. Check the paper supply and clean the blanket.
	5. The press fountain concentration is too strong.	5. Replace with correct concentration.
	6. The press blanket was not dry on roll-up.	6. Allow the blanket to dry before roll-up.
	7. The press blanket is glazed.	7. Deglaze the blanket.

		IN CASE OF TROUBLE
PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Slow Roll-up or Poor Ink Transfer	The press fountain concentration or ink is incorrect.	1 Check and replace if necessary.
	2. The press ink/fountain balance is incorrect.	2 Check the balance and correct if necessary.
	3. The press rollers or blanket is glazed.	3. Deglaze the rollers or blanket.
	4. Press pressure is insufficient.	4. Check the pressure and adjust if necessary.
Weak or Uneven Image (lose fine lines, pinholes in solids)	Exposure (laser intensity) is set too high.	Adjust the exposure in the Platesetter Setup menu on the control panel per plate Media Manufacturer's instructions.
Fuzzy or Blurry Image	Platesetter processor chemistry is dirty.	Clean processor and replace processor chemistry.
	2. Laser is out of focus.	2. Call for service.
Marks on Plate or Scratched Plates	1. The Platesetter rollers are dirty.	1. Clean the Platesetter rollers.
	2. Bad plate material.	2. Replace the plate material.
	3. Platesetter processor chemistry is dirty.	3. Replace processor chemistry.

IN CASE OF TROUBLE		
PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Plugged Images or Excessive Back- ground	1. The exposure is set too high.	1. Adjust the exposure using the Platesetter Setup menu on the control panel.
	2. Bad plate material.	2. Replace plate material.
Wrinkled/Cracked Plates	1. The press plate clamp is improperly set.	1. Check handling techniques when mounting plates, and check the uniformity of the plate clamp.
Plates have Short Press Life	1. Press pressure is excessive.	1. Adjust the pressure.
	2. Press blanket surface is too harsh.	2. Change to a softer, smoother blanket.
	3. There are abrasive particles in the press ink.	3. Replace the ink.
	4. The press ink/fountain balance is incorrect.	4. Adjust the moisture control on the press to minimum.
	5. The press ink is too tacky.	5. Replace the ink or add reducer.
	6. Platesetter Processor chemistry is depleted.	6. Change Processor chemistry.
	7. Marker out of focus.	7. Call for service.

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Toning/Specking	1. Plate media has abrasions.	1. Handle plate media more carefully.
(Background)	2. The press ink is emulsified.	2. Change the fountain solution and the ink.
	3. The press fountain solution is contaminated.	3. Change the fountain solution. Use only distilled water for preparing solution.
	4. The Platesetter rollers are dirty.	4. Clean the rollers.
	5. Platesetter Processor chemistry is weak.	5. Change processor chemistry.
Smeared Images, "Tails" on Charac-	Plate media defective/incom- patible.	1. Change plate media.
ters	2. Too much press ink.	2. Clean up press and reduce ink.
Weak Image on Press	The press fountain solution is contaminated.	1. Replace the fountain solution. Be sure to use distilled or deionized water for preparing the solution.
	2. The roller pressure on the press is incorrect.	2. Check the stripes (pressure between the press rollers).

General Troubleshooting

PROBLEM

SOLUTION

The Platesetter will not Turn ON (No Power)

- 1. Ensure that the Platesetter is plugged in.
- 2. Check the fuse or breaker for the outlet. Try unplugging the Platesetter and plugging another electrical item into the outlet to be sure that it has power.

Platesetter will not Start a Print Job

- 1. The Platesetter may not have completed its power-up sequence. When the Platesetter is ready, the Main Menu will be displayed on the control panel with On Line indicated and no error messages.
- 2. If an error is reported on the control panel, correct the problem following the procedure in Chapter 4, then press 'ESC' and '3'.
- 3. Ensure that the interface cable between the RIP and the Platesetter is securely connected at both ends.
- 4. Cycle the Platesetter power.
- 5. Reboot the RIP.
- "Reload Media" or "Manually Reload Media" message; Platesetter will not Start a Print Job
- 1. Media must be reloaded after jams or other fault conditions to prevent a reoccurrence of the jam.
- 2. "Reload Media" message should clear after reloading.
- 3. If message does not clear, check for defective sensor.

PROBLEM	SOLUTION		
No Plate Exits from	1. Ensure that the Platesetter is not out of plate media.		
Platesetter	2. Ensure that the plate media is properly loaded and aligned.		
	3. Open the covers and check media path. See chapter 7 Clearing Media Path.		
	4. Inspect and clean the feed rollers.		
Plates Jam	See chapter 7 Clearing Media Path.		
Skewed, Wrinkled or Torn Plates	1. Ensure that plate media is properly loaded.		
	2. Clean the rollers (see Chapter 6).		
	3. Replace the plate material.		

IN CASE OF TROUBLE		
PROBLEM	SOLUTION	
White, Black or Silver Streaks on the Plates	Clean processor and replace chemistry.	
Brown Haze on Plates	 Clean processor and replace chemistry. Clean the processor rollers. 	
Wet Plates	 Clean the dryer. Clean the processor and replace the chemistry. 	

Clearing Media Path (standard model)

(see pp. 7-12 to 7-13 for MicroPlate procedure)

- 1. Open the load door and pull on the load knob. Raise marker by pulling marker lever fully toward the front of the Platesetter. Gently lift up the marker (see Figure 7-1a).
- 2. Inspect media path for jammed media in the areas described below. Access the media path through the top and front covers of the Platesetter.
- Guide A- Press down on the four pins and remove.
- Capstan- Inspect capstan roller for media wrapped around it. Open the shutter if necessary. The shutter is located on top of the capstan roller.
- Guide B- Remove the front cover of the Platesetter. Push the two mounting pins and swing the guide to the left.
- Guide C- Press down on the two mounting pins. Remove the guide by rotating upward.
- Guide D- Slide the guide toward the front of the Platesetter. Lift the rear of the guide and remove.
- Guide F- Remove cover E. Slide Guide F toward the rear of the Platesetter. Lift the front end of the guide and remove.
- Cover G Use the handle to remove.
- 3. After locating the area of the media jam, cut the media from the operator panel (Run Hardware Menu '4'). Remove all loose media in the Platesetter.
- 4. If media is wrapped around the capstan roller, push the load knob in and back up the feed/ transport rollers from the operator panel (More Information Menu '4'). To stop the transport roller, press the 'ESC' or 'OFF' key.
- 5. Replace all guides to the original positions. Gently close the marker and lock it by pushing down the marker lever. Reload the plate media.

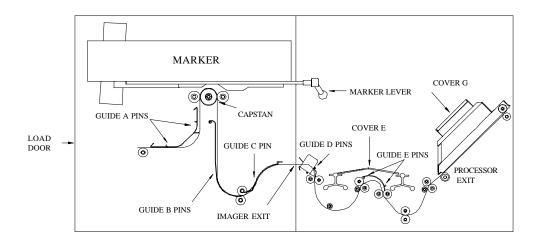


Figure 7-1a Clearing Media Path (standard model)

Clearing Media Path (MicroPlate Model)

- 1. Open the load door and pull on the load knob. Raise marker by pulling marker lever fully toward the front of the Platesetter. Gently lift up the marker (see Figure 7-1b).
- 2. Inspect media path for jammed media in the areas described below. Access the media path through the top and front covers of the Platesetter.
- Guide A- Press down on the three (or four) pins and remove.
- Capstan- Inspect capstan roller for media wrapped around it. Open the shutter if necessary. The shutter is located on top of the capstan roller.
- Guide B- Remove the front cover of the Platesetter. Push the two mounting pins and swing the guide to the left.
- Guide C1- Press up on the two mounting pins. Remove the guide by rotating downward.
- Guide D- Slide the guide toward the front of the Platesetter. Lift the rear of the guide and remove.
- Guide F- Remove cover E. Slide Guide F toward the rear of the Platesetter. Lift the front end of the guide and remove.
- Cover G Use the handle to remove.
- 3. After locating the area of the media jam, cut the media from the operator panel (Run Hardware Menu '4'). Remove all loose media in the Platesetter.
- 4. If media is wrapped around the capstan roller, push the load knob in and back up the feed/ transport rollers from the operator panel (More Information Menu '4'). To stop the transport roller, press the 'ESC' or 'OFF' key.
- 5. Replace all guides to the original positions. Gently close the marker and lock it by pushing down the marker lever. Reload the plate media.

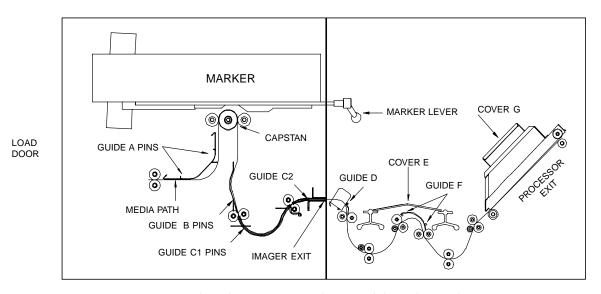


Figure 7-1b Clearing MicroPlate Model Media Path

Calling For Service

Overview

To avoid most problems, keep equipment clean and follow directions on all imaging and printing supplies.

Attempt to resolve the problem before calling for service. Use the procedures and troubleshooting guidelines outlined in this manual. If the problem still cannot be resolved, then follow the procedure outlined below.

Also call on an authorized service technician to perform preventive maintenance as required.

Steps for Calling for Service

- 1. Observe and write down the control panel error display (if applicable).
- 2. Turn off the Platesetter.
- 3. Write down the Platesetter model number and serial number (located on the rear cover).
- 4. Be prepared to provide the service technician with a complete description of the problem.
- 5. Only an authorized service technician should be allowed to service the Platesetter.

If you are unsure of whom to call to arrange for servicing, then call Printware's Customer Service Department at (800) 456-1400.

SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX A

SPECIFICATIONS

Resolution: 900, 1200, 1800 dpi (2400 dpi optional)

Up to 175-line per inch (70-line per cm) screen rulings

Throughput: 36 in./min. (91 cm/min.) at 900 dpi

27 in./min. (69 cm/min.) at 1200 dpi 18 in./min. (46 cm/min.) at 1800 dpi 14 in./min. (34 cm/min.) at 2400 dpi

Image Width: 13.4" (34 cm; 81 picas)

Plate Size

Standard model: 13.4" x 22" max.; 7" x 12" min. (34 x 56 cm max.; 17.8 x 30.5 cm min.) MicroPlate: 13.4" x 22" max.; 7" x 8.5" min. (34 x 56 cm max.; 17.8 x 21.6 cm min.)

Plate Cutter: Automatically cuts to size

Waste Reduction

Mode: Reduces leader to 0.7" (1.8 cm)

Miniplate Option: Integrated imposition software allows up to 5 images per plate

Exposure Laser: 650 nm red laser diode

(780 nm infrared optional)

Spot Size: 25 micron nominal diameter

Repeatability: ± 0.001 " (25 microns) typical (4 consecutive plates)

Image-to-Edge

Accuracy: ± 0.003 " (75 microns) typical

SPECIFICATIONS

User Settings

Right/wrong reading and reverse Laser intensity (0-100%) Resolution (900, 1200, 1800, 2400 dpi) Variable Image offsets

Recommended Media

Silver-halide polyester or paper plates, 0.004" to 0.008" thick Imagesetting film (with film-handling option)

Integrated Processor

Adjustable area-based automatic replenishment 40" per minute Two-bath design Adjustable developer bath temperature (75°F - 95°F; 24°C - 35°C) Adjustable dryer temperature (75°F - 140°F; 24°C - 60°C)

PunchStream Option

Integrated punch option for Bacher C2000 or pin-bar patterns (others available on request) Punching repeatability: ±0.001" (25 microns)

Film-handling Option

Input cassette for daylight film loading
Processor bypass take-up cassette for up to 25' (8M)

ZAPrip® Raster Image Processor Options

Adobe® PostScript® ZAPrip ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin interpreter) ZAPrip 200 (HyWay interpreter)

SPECIFICATIONS

RIP Interface Options

Novell, NetWare, Mac AppleShare, TCP/IP, PAP, NetBEUI

Physical Dimensions

Dimensions: 47" h x 55" w x 31" d (119 cm x 140 cm x 79 cm)

Weight: 700lbs → 701

Environment

Electrical

Requirements: 220/240V, 50/60Hz 4400 VA

Temperature: $65^{\circ}\text{F} - 80^{\circ}\text{F} (18^{\circ}\text{C} - 27^{\circ}\text{C}) \text{ operating}$

-40°F - 150°F (-40°C - 65°C) non-operating

APPENDIX B CALIBRATION

CALIBRATION

Introduction

This appendix provides tips for calibrating the PlateStream. Following these procedures will provide the best results, especially when printing screens. Calibration has two major steps:

- **I.** Setting maximum density (D_{max}) in solid black areas by adjusting the laser power.
- II. Linearization of the dot percentage transfer curve by calibrating the RIP.

PlateStream users doing critical screens have found it helpful to calibrate the platesetter weekly(or more often if required) and replace the processing chemistry every two weeks (or more often if required).

I. Setting Maximum Density

Before calibrating dot density, maximum density (D_{max}) is set by adjusting laser power from the PlateStream operator panel. There are several ways to do this:

A. Using an exposure file:

- 1. From the RIP, run file 805346-1.ps using the lowest resolution that your PlateStream is set up for (i.e. 900 or 1200 DPI). Use a page setup from the RIP that corresponds to this lowest resolution.
- 2. With the unaided eye, look at the 1x1, 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, and 8x8 checkerboard patterns.
- 3. If all 5 patterns look the same density the same grey level the image power is correct.
- 4. If the patterns get lighter grey going from 8x8 to 1x1 with 1x1 being the lightest, the image power is set too low. Increase the image power and run the file again. Again look at the patterns to determine if the grey level is acceptable. (This image power is made from the op panel main menu as follows: #1) Setup, enter. (Verify that the resolution shown after #2) is the same as you ran the file at). #3) Image Power (type in a higher (or lower) image power setting number), enter. Then re-run the file.

CALIBRATION

- 5. If the patterns get darker grey going from 8x8 to 1x1 with 1x1 being the darkest, the laser power is set too high. Decrease the laser power and run the file again and again look at the patterns to determine if the grey level is acceptable.
- 6. Repeat this procedure with the next highest resolution with the following exceptions:
 At 1800 DPI ignore the 1x1 pattern, as it will nearly always be too dark.
 At 2400 DPI ignore the 1x1 and 2x2 patterns, as they both will nearly always be too dark.

NOTE: When changing image power at low resolutions it may take several power level changes before a change in grey level on the printed patterns is visible. At higher resolution, often times a change of 1 power level will result in a visible change in grey level on the printed patterns.

B. Measuring Solid Black Areas:

- a. Run a calibration target or a test plate and measure the density of a solid black areausing a reflective densitormeter (transmissive densitometer for film).
- b. Set the D_{\max} according to the media manufacturer's recommendations (refer to manufacturer's documentation or see the following table):

Media	Optimal D _{max}
Film	3.50 ± 0.20
SilverStream+ or Agfa SetPrint Plus	1.27 ± 0.02
Mitsubishi Silver DigiPlate	1.34 + 0.02

- c. The values in the table may be higher than the manufacturer's recommendations. Because of the quality of its laser spot, the PlateStream can be set higher to yield better solids without sacrificing fine-lines.
- d. If the calibration of the densitometer is at all suspect, a rough procedure is to (i) fully fog a piece of plate material, and (ii) set laser to yield <u>.06</u> below the fully fogged density reading.
- e. If the density reading is *less* than optimal D_{max} , *increase* the laser power. If the reading is *greater* than optimal, *reduce* the laser power. (**Tip:** as a rough rule of thumb, change the laser power by 1% for each .01 density change needed). We've found that D_{max} at 900 dpi is best set approximately .04 higher than the "optimal."
- f. Repeat procedure for each resolution and media type. You may prefer to calibrate only higher resolutions used for critical work.

CALIBRATION

II. Calibrating the ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin) RIP

The goal of calibrating the RIP is to linearize the transfer curve. Figure 1a shows a calibrated transfer curve, and Figure 1b shows a non-linear (uncalibrated) transfer curve.

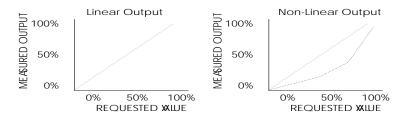


Figure 1a Figure 1b

The ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin) RIP **Print Calibration** menu allows you to print test strips (calibration targets). **Calibration Manager** allows you to create and edit calibration sets, and to enable or disable particular sets.



Calibration (Dot Gain) Manager displays calibration sets grouped by device. When you select from the **Device** drop-down list, all of the existing calibration sets for that device are displayed. The basic calibration steps are as follows (see the RIP manual for detailed procedures):

1. Select **Print Calibration** to print an uncalibrated target (see Figure 2).

CALIBRATION

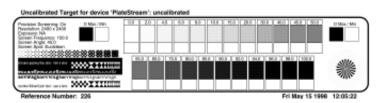


Figure 2: Calibration Target

- 2. Measure the density of each square of the target with the densitometer. Note that the densities marked on the target are reversed, e.g., the 10% square will be marked "90%." (**Tip:** Some densitometers require special procedures to measure densities of less than 10%; consult your densitometer manual).
- **3.** Click **New** to create a new calibration set for the first time. The RIP manual describes how to use all the items in the Edit Calibration dialog box, but the essential items are as follows:
 - a. Set the PlateStream for "negative right-reading."
 - b. Set Measurements as "negative % dot."
 - c. Check **Negative media** for film (plate material is positive media)
 - d. Check **Force solid colors**, indicating that the PlateStream is a halftone device.
 - e. Enter the dot percentages from the densitometer readings.
 - f. In the **Warning criteria** panel, enter the settings used to create the target: resolution, dot shape, and the range of screen frequencies for which this calibration set can be used.
- **4.** Save the set by clicking the **OK** button in the Calibration Manager dialog. If you click the **Cancel** button in the Calibration Manager dialog, you lose the changes.
- **5.** Select a calibration set from the **Calibration** drop-down list in the Page Setup dialog box in order to associate it with a page set up.
- **6.** Print a calibrated target to check calibration. A single-pass new calibration should be accurate to within about 2%. For greater accuracy, you can do a second calibration iteration by editing the values in the calibration set with the densitometer readings from the calibrated target (**Edit from calibrated target**).
- **7.** Repeat this process for each resolution, screen, and media combination to be calibrated. You may need to calibrate only those combinations you use for critical work.

APPENDIX C

Halftoning

Printware RIPs provide a number of options to control halftone generation. Using them appropriately can improve the quality of your image. This section gives an overview of halftoning; see the RIP manual for more details.

Halftoning is the process of approximating gray levels or color shades with a pattern of dots. In many halftoning systems, the dots can have only one color value but can vary in size to alter the ratio of dot color to background color. The simplest use of this technique is approximating gray levels with a pattern of black dots against a white background, as illustrated in Figure ApB-1. Here, the size of the dots varies to represent different shades of gray. You see an area of small dots as a light gray, while an area of larger dots (each nearly filling its allowed space in the pattern of dots) is seen as dark gray. More strictly, it is not the size of the dots but the resultant ratio of black area to white area that represents the gray value.

Color shades are approximated with three patterns of dots, each in a primary color — cyan, magenta, and yellow — used with or without a fourth pattern of black dots. (This description of halftoning assumes three patterns—in fact, the fourth pattern of black dots is almost always used, for technical reasons that do not affect the principles of halftoning.) Within each color separation, the size of the dots (in relation to their background) is proportional to the amount of the primary color in the composite shade. When the separations are combined, typically by overprinting in registration, they create the illusion of shades of color. The cyan, magenta, and yellow dots cannot be distinguished when viewed from a distance—instead, the pattern of color dots appears to be an area of a shade of color.

Halftoning can be specified in the front-end application, or can be overridden and specified in the RIP. The three halftone parameters to be specified are:

- 1. The shape of the dots created.
- 2. The frequency and angle of the dot pattern.
- 3. The screening algorithm, i.e., conventional AM or enhanced ("supercell") screening.

HALFTONING AND SCREENING

Dots, Halftone Cells, and Screens

Dots are the visible part of halftoning and most halftoning can be described in terms of patterns of these dots. The industry-standard terms used to describe the organization of these dots into manageable structures are halftone cells and screens. Each dot is considered to occupy a halftone cell. (Figure ApB-1 shows two groups of four halftone cells.) Every halftone cell is used to represent a gray level or color intensity. A dot can have any area in the range 0% of the area of the halftone cell (a completely white cell) through 100% of the area of the halftone cell (a completely black cell). Dots of intermediate areas create the illusion of gray levels. The number of pixels in the halftone cell defines how many intermediate areas of dot are possible and, in most systems, this defines the number of reproducible grays.

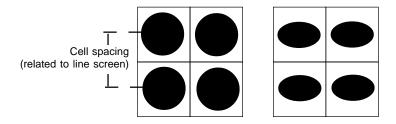


Figure ApB-1. Halftone cells, Screen Frequency, and Dot Shapes

A screen is an invisible grid that is superimposed on the image — each square in the grid is a halftone cell. For a particular dot shape, the important characteristics of a screen are its spatial resolution, referred to as screen frequency, and the screen angle (as shown in Figure ApB-2).

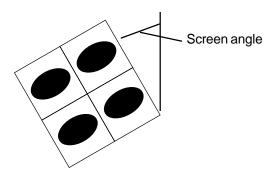


Figure ApB-2. Screen Angle

HALFTONING AND SCREENING

Recommended Settings

The best halftone strategy depends on the type of work, media, resolution, and press characteristics, but Printware makes the following recommendations for PlateStream computer-to-plate systems as a starting point:

- **Euclidian dots**—Figure ApB-2 shows circular and elliptical dots, but dots can have other shapes. These are described in detail in the RIP manual. Euclidian dot shapes vary with the screen to minimize perimeter to area ratio, which make them a good general purpose dot for black & white or color printing.
- 133 to 150-line Screens; Default Angles—Silver-halide plate materials support a maximum of 175-line screens, but accuracy and calibration become more critical the higher the screen.
- Enhanced AM screens (also called "supercell" screens). These screening algorithms allow more precise screen frequencies and angles (e.g., if the application calls for a 150 line, 45° screen, the separation will be reproduced more exactly with supercell screening. Without supercell screening selected, the separation screens might be approximated with a variety of different screens and angles, causing moiré). Supercell screening also reduces moiré and smooths transitions in gray levels. Enhanced AM screens are called "Spectracell Screens" on the ZAPrip 200 (Level 1) RIP, Accurate Screens on the Adobe PostScript ZAPrip, and Harlequin Precision Screens (HPS) on the ZAPrip HQ (Harlequin/Xitron) RIP.

C-4



Service Manual







Service Manual





CONTENTS

Chapter 1	-	General	Infor	mation
Chapter i		General	11111011	nauvn

Introduction	2
Construction of the Platesetter	4
Chapter 2: Maintenance	
Approved Lubricants	6
Cleaning Supplies	
Platesetter Maintenance Schedule	7
Procedures to Raise and	
Lower the Marker	8
Inspecting and Cleaning	
Marker Assembly Unit Mirrors	
Marker Focus Adjustment Procedure	
Processor Section	14
Chapter 3: Component Repair and Replacemen	t
Replacing Rollers, Belts, Motors, and Cutter	20
Replacing Marker Unit	
Chapter 4: Replacing Electronic Components	
Introduction	28
Controller PCA	
Interface PCA	
Engine Stepper PCA	
Power Supply Assembly	
Sensors	38
Chapter 5: Troubleshooting	
Introduction	42
Exposure Problems	
Image QualityProblems/Artifacts	
Registration and Skewing	

Operator Panel Problems	49
Marker/Galvanometer Problems	50
General Imager Problems	52
Media Jams (Imager Module)	57
Imager Module Sensor Problems	58
Cutter Problems	59
Punch Problems	60
Processor Jams	62
Processing Quality Problems/Artifacts	64
Processor Mechanical Problems	66
Processor Sensor Problems	67
Processor Electrical Problems	68
Media Problems	
Press-Related Problems	
Wiring Diagram	73

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

This Platesetter has been certified as a Class 1 laser product under the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Radiation Performance Standard. This standard is in accordance with the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968. A Class 1 certification means the Imager does not produce hazardous laser radiation.

Observe proper Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) procedures at all times during maintenance of this equipment, especially when servicing the RIP. ESD can damage sensitive micro electronic circuitry, leading to immediate failure or gradual degradation of performance over time. Observing the following precautions will help to prevent ESD damage to components:

Always keep PCAs in anti static bags during transport or at any time when removed from the machine. Never lay them down unprotected unless working at a static-protected workstation.

- Wear a ground strap attached to your wrist and to the frame of the machine.
- Always keep ESD in mind when working on electronic equipment.
- Use grounded or nonmetallic tools whenever possible.
- Do not attempt to open the inner covers, other than described in this manual.

Be especially careful when working on or around the following areas of the Platesetter:

- Marker
- Power Supply Assembly
- Processor

The Platesetter is controlled by a Raster Image Processor (RIP); several different RIP options are available, depending on the most common type of work to be done. The system is driven by the host computer on which the operator composes the text and graphics to be imaged. Once the print job has been composed on the host computer, it is sent to the RIP, where it is prepared for imaging. The rasterized file is then sent to the Platesetter where the file is imaged onto a plate. Figure S1-1 illustrates the basic system setup. Figure S1-2 illustrates the dimensions and external features of the Platesetter.

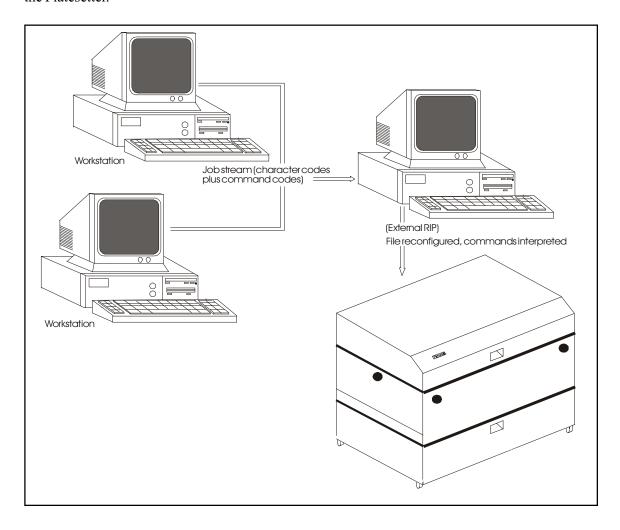


Figure S1-1 Interface Between the Host Computer, RIP and PlateStream

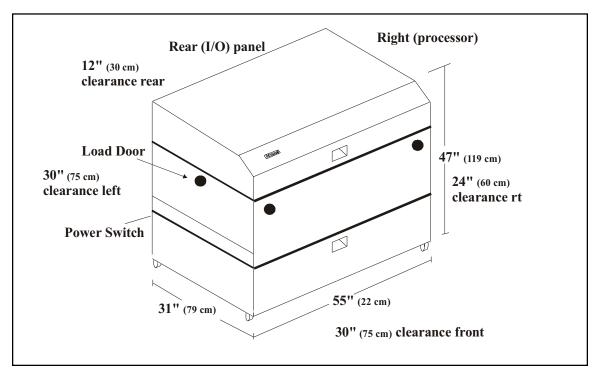


Figure S1-2 External Features of the PlateStream Platesetter

Construction of the Platesetter

The five major component areas of the Platesetter are:

- •Imager Assembly
- •The Marker
- •The Power Supply Assembly
- •Cables and Electronics
- Processor

Imager Assembly

The Imager Assembly consists of the following:

- •Spool Assembly
- •Feed Rollers and Stepper Motor/Drive System
- •Capstan Roller
- •Left and Right Pinch Rollers
- •Capstan/Pinch Roller Stepper Motor/Drive System
- Cutter
- •Upper and Lower Imager Exit Rollers and Stepper Motor/Drive System

Marker

This section consists of the following:

•Marker Assembly; Includes Laser Diode, Laser Lens Assembly, Galvanometer, Mirrors, SOS and SOT Sensors.

Power Supply Assembly

The power supply assembly consists of the following:

- •Power On/Off Switch
- •20 Amp Circuit Breaker
- •Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Filter
- •Power Distribution PCA
- •Cooling Fan
- •Multi-output Power Supply
- •External Connectors J1-J5

Cables and Electronics

This group of components consist of the following:

- •Controller PCA
- •Interface PCA
- •Processor PCA
- •Stepper Motor PCA

Processor

This group of components consist of the following:

- Activator Tanks and Rack With Rollers
- •Stabilizer Tanks and Rack With Rollers
- Dryer
- •Drive System

CHAPTER 2

MAINTENANCE

For physical calibration procedures see the PlateStream Platesetter Installation Guide.

This chapter identifies which subassemblies within the Platesetter require lubrication, details the procedures for lubricating the assemblies, and shows the recommended frequency for performing each procedure. This chapter also includes information on other preventive maintenance procedures.

Performance of lubrication and preventive maintenance procedures is essential to keep the Platesetter in proper operating condition and to maintain optimal image quality. Keeping the Platesetter and its surrounding area clean is also important. Wipe excess oil from all parts after performing lubrication procedures.

Perform these procedures at the time intervals shown in the **Platesetter Maintenance Schedule** section to keep the Platesetter operating properly and avoid unnecessary repairs.

For detailed drawings and Printware replacement part numbers see the PlateStream Platesetter Parts Manual.

Approved Lubricants

The following lubricants are the only ones approved for use on the PlateStream.

- •Mobilith SHC 460
- Silicone Stick Lubricant

Cleaning Supplies

Marker Mirrors:

- •Compressed air; recommend type in Ultrajet E-Series Precision Dust Remover
- Acetone
- 100% pure cotton, non-woven, lintless, non-scratching fabric such as Webril Wipes

Imager rollers:

- •Non-linting soft cotton cloth
- •Cleaning/refreshing solvent: Recommended type is D-Ink

Processor Rollers:

- •Non-linting soft cotton cloth
- •Warm soapy water

Printware Recommended Periodic Maintenance Schedule

(Recommendations based on 8 hours per day use, 5 days a week)

1.	Imager section maintenance (Weekly)
	☐ - Roller cleaning (damp cloth, light D-ink, no alcohol or solvents)
	☐ - Clean or replace fan filter.
	☐ - General cleaning of dust/dirt from imager area.
	☐ - Clean out any punch chips from punch area or machine
	☐ - Check oil level in punch compressor.
2.	Processor section maintenance (Weekly)
	☐ - Remove Activator and Stabilizer racks. Clean racks, and guides with warm, soapy water. Do not use alcohol or solvents. Clean any splashed chemistry from processor and dryer area. Inspect racks for worn or damaged components (gears) and replace as necessary.
	☐ - At 4,000 plates or 4 weeks, whichever comes first, completely drain Activator and Stabilizer tanks and clean tanks and racks. Refill with fresh chemistry.
	Note: Replenishment rates are to be set to Printware recommendations. See "Setting Replenishment Rates" in the Installation Guide.
	\Box - Check the temperature of the Activator bath (86° F $\pm~2)$
3.	Semi-annual Preventive Maintenance
	Q- Performed by Printware authorized service technician. Includes check and adjustment/replacement as necessary of sensors and belts, all bearings, gears, rollers and clutches, pumps, blowers, motors, O-rings, heater temperatures, marker focus, calibration, etc.

Procedures to Raise and Lower the Marker

Open the top cover and raise the marker by pulling marker lever towards the front of the Platesetter until lever stops. Lift up marker gently. Lower marker by gently lowering the marker and lock by pushing marker lever towards the rear of the Platesetter until lever is horizontal. (See Figure S2-1)

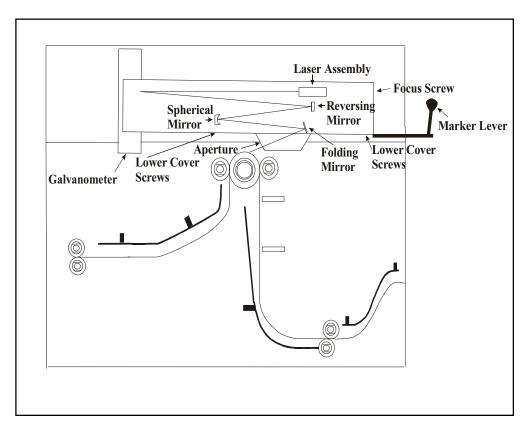


Figure S2-1 Side View of the Marker

Inspecting and Cleaning Marker Assembly Unit Mirrors

CAUTION! Marker Assembly mirrors should be inspected and cleaned only if absolutely necessary. The marker unit mirrors have a sensitive surface coating and are easily scratched. Once a mirror is scratched, it is ruined and the entire Marker assembly unit must be returned to Printware for mirror replacement and realignment.

Overview

Under certain conditions, it may be necessary to inspect and clean the Marker assembly mirrors. Carefully check the condition of the marker. Clean only when necessary. Normally, only the folding mirror (the mirror visible through the aperture) requires cleaning. The laser beam is focused down to a small point when it strikes this mirror and is therefore susceptible to interference from dust or other surface dirt.

Procedures to Determine if the Mirrors Need Cleaning

Ensure that all Platesetter Recommended Periodic Maintenance has been performed.

Examine the Platesetter output. The most likely indications of dirty mirrors are light vertical streaks of varying width and vertical lines with fuzzy edges.

Turn off the Platesetter. Open the top cover and raise the marker assembly. Inspect the folding mirror through the marker assembly cover aperture using a flashlight. See Figure S2-1. Examine the mirror for dust.

Cleaning the Folding Mirror Using Compressed Air

CAUTION: Do not remove the Marker Cover at this time. Do not touch the mirror surface with your fingers! Perform this procedure only if:

- 1) Dust particles can be seen on the Folding Mirror.
- 2) Printed plates have silver vertical streaks or vertical lines with fuzzy edges.
- 1. Hold the compressed air canister upright and direct the nozzle or extension tube toward the mirror surface.
- 2. Gently blow the dust away. Short, quick blasts of air are more effective than continuous spraying.

Getting authorization to remove the Marker Lower Cover

On the marker lower cover are two seals which read "Warranty Void If Seal Broken." Refer to Figure S2-1.

In situations where the marker is under warranty, the warranty will be void if the marker lower cover is removed without prior authorization. Only Printware authorized technicians may remove the Marker lower cover after receiving authorization from Printware Technical Support.

To obtain authorization to remove the lower cover, contact Printware Technical Support by telephone or FAX message:

Toll-free (U.S.A. only): 1-800-456-1400

FAX Number: (612) 454-3684

Be prepared to provide Technical Support with the following information:

Customer name
Platesetter serial number
Marker serial number
Description of print quality problems you are having
Description of Folding Mirror surface cleanliness
Steps you have taken

Request to remove Marker lower cover to inspect and possibly clean the other mirrors.

If appropriate, Technical Support will authorize you, by telephone or FAX message, to remove the marker assembly unit lower cover to examine the other mirrors and to clean these mirrors if necessary. Technical Support may also offer suggestions to correct the print quality problem, other than mirror cleaning.

10

Inspecting the Galvanometer Window, Reversing Mirror, Spherical Mirror, and the Folding Mirror

Get authorization to remove the marker lower cover. See the previous procedure.

Open the top cover and raise the marker. Remove the marker lower cover by unscrewing the 4 Allen head screws with flat washers located underneath the marker. Refer to Figure S2-1. This will break the "warranty void" seals.

Inspect the surfaces of the galvanometer window, the reversing mirror, the spherical mirror and the folding mirror. Refer to Figure S2-1.

If no dust particles or other particles are present on the mirror surfaces, reinstall the marker assembly unit lower cover. If this is the case, the cause of the plate quality problem is not mirror cleanliness.

If dust particles or other particles are present on the mirror surfaces, then perform the following procedures.

CAUTION: Do not touch the mirror surfaces with your fingers! Perform this procedures only if:

- 1) Dust particles can be seen on the mirror surfaces.
- 2) Printed plates have silver vertical streaks or vertical lines with fuzzy edges.

Cleaning the Galvanometer Window, Reversing Mirror, and Spherical Mirror Using Compressed Air.

- 1. Hold the compressed air canister upright and direct the nozzle or extension tube toward any mirror surfaces that appear dusty.
- 2. Gently blow the dust away. Short, quick blasts of air are more effective than continuous spraying.

CAUTION: The Reversing Mirror has the most fragile surface. Its surface is preferrably cleaned only with compressed air. Even gentle rubbing using a soft tissue may destroy its surface-coating. Perform this procedure only if:

- 1) Dust particles can not be removed from compressed air (see above procedure).
- 2) Spots can be seen on the mirror.
- 3) Plates have silver vertical streaks or vertical lines with fuzzy edges.

Cleaning the Galvanometer Window, Reversing Mirror, and Spherical Mirror and Folding Mirror if Compressed Air Does Not Remove the Particles/Spots

1. Soak a clean piece of webril wipes with acetone and very carefully and gently wipe the mirror surfaces that have particles attached to them. Be sure that only the webril wipes comes in contact with mirror surface. Wipe the mirror with a steady slow pace in one direction. Use the same method on the galvanometer window.

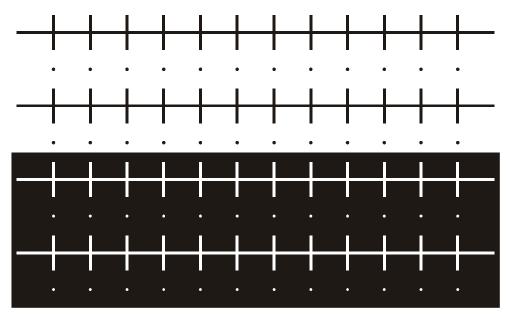
Do not clean mirror surfaces or the galvanometer window surface unnecessarily. If a surface is clean, leave it alone. The mirrors and the galvanometer window have thin, fragile surface-coatings that can be very easily rubbed off. Once the surface is rubbed off, the mirror is ruined and the entire marker assembly will have to be returned to Printware for repair.

If spots other than dust particles are present, apply only enough pressure to remove these spots. It is better to "under-clean" than to "over-clean" a mirror surface. If the tissue becomes dirty, use a new piece of tissue soaked with acetone.

- 2. Examine each surface with a flashlight to ensure that the entire surface is clean.
- 3. Reinstall the Marker lower cover. Do not operate the Platesetter with the lower cover removed. Lower the marker and close the top cover. Print plates to determine if print quality has improved.

Marker Focus adjustment Procedure

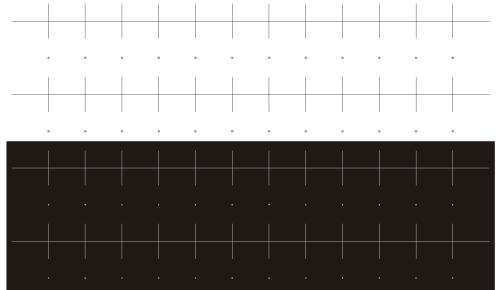
- 1. At 1200 DPI, image a 12" long, "4 pixel on focus" test plate from the control panel Test Plate Menu.
- 2. Inspect the plate (under an eye loop at least 15 power). Observe the cross hairs and the small dots. Note that there are 2 patterns one is the negative of the other.
- 3. Open the top imager's top cover and adjust the marker focus screw using a 7/32" allen wrench. Turn the focus screw 3 full turns clockwise (see Figure S2-1). Close the top cover. Run another "4 pixel on focus" test plate.
- 4. Compare to previous plate. If the focus pattern looks better, you are turning the focus screw in the right direction. Continue turning the focus screw 2 full turns at a time and re-imaging another focus pattern and observe the results again.
- 5. If the pattern looks worse, turn the focus screw 6 full turns CCW, close the cover and run another focus pattern.
- 6. Repeat whatever parts of steps 3, 4, & 5 that are necessary until test plates are in focus. Note that there is approximately an 8 to 10 focus screw turn range where the marker is in focus. The best focus will be obtained in the middle of that range.



Note the sharp, clean, **focused** pattern above - vertical and horizontal lines approximately the same width; full, sharp dots in both the positive and negative modes.

4 pixel on focus patterns

Note the fuzzy, **un-focused** pattern below - vertical and horizontal lines are fuzzy and may not be the same width, dots are fuzzy and small or even non existent.



Processor Section

Operation

Safeguards

- 1. Do not spill liquids into the electrical compartment or on other electrical components. Do not operate the processor if electrical components have been damaged.
- 2. Disconnect electrical power before servicing the processor.
- 3. Before handling photographic chemicals, read the manufacturer's handling procedures including the material safety data sheets. Chemicals used in processing are hazardous if handled carelessly.

Systems

Transport: When the leading edge of the plate exits the imager, the processor transport system also starts. Opposed rollers, guides and belts will move the media through the activator and stabilizer racks, dryer and into the receiver tray.

Heating: The solution in the activator tank is heated by a blanket heater attached to the underside of the tank. The heater energizes when power is applied to the processor providing that there is solution in contact with the working-tank level sensor. The solution temperature is maintained by a working-tank temperature sensor. Over-temperature protection is provided for by means of a thermostat in the blanket heater. The dryer heater energizes when imaging starts and de-energizes a few seconds after the last plate falls into the receiver. The dryer temperature is maintained at the set point by means of a sensor in the dryer chamber. Over-temperature protection is provided for by a thermostat in the heater assembly.

Replenishing: Replenishment occurs when the media is depressing the switch in the dryer. The media travels at 37 inches/minute (94 cm /minute) and the pump can be adjusted to replenish a certain amount for each plate. There is a 10-turn adjustment screw on each pump; turn clockwise to increase the flow rate. Sensors are in the replenishment tank (see figure S2-2).

NOTE: If the effluent tank accessory is being used, and the tank is full, the replenisher pumps will not run.

Controls

Prime Pump On the control panel Run Hardware Menu: Used to activate the pumps. They will run for 5 minutes and then stop.

Reset: Used to clear all systems and prepare the processor section for a new job.

Quarterly Maintenance:

To run the processor with the top cover open, use the Printware switch part number 807256-001. Insert flat edge of switch with finger locking into the hole on the side of the interlock bracket. The black interlock bracket is located in the rear of the Platesetter above the processor dryer. (See Figure S2-2).

- 1. Open the top cover. (See Figure S2-3 and S2-4). Inspect all gears and bearings for wear.
- 2. Make sure that the dryer drive belt is tight. If the dryer belt is jumping, loose, or is sagging it can be tightened by adjusting the bracket on the side rail. Loosen the two screws in the bracket and move towards the solution racks to snug up the drive belt. Tighten the two screws.
- 3. Make sure that the dryer drive clutch is not slipping or the dryer rollers are rotating slower than the solution rack. Tighten the dryer clutch by turning the nut at the end of the shaft clockwise.
- 4. Check to see that there is a slight (0.01" to 0.03"; 0.03 to 0.08 cm) end play in the rack rollers. To adjust for this play loosen the set screws in the gears, moving the gears on the roller shafts and tighten set screws.
- 5. Check the dryer belts for wear or cracks.
- 6. If there is excessive vibration, check for damaged motor mounts.
- 7. Check to see that rack gears are properly seated into the drive shaft worm gear. The teeth should be engaged at least half way but not be bottoming out. The drive shaft can be adjusted by loosening the bearing block screws at each end, adjusting the shaft position and tighten block screws.
- 8. Check and tighten hose clamps.

- 9. Check drain and replenishment line for restrictions.
- 10. The drive motor, replenisher pump motor and the blower motor do not need to be lubricated.
- 11. Drive motor assembly removal. Remove the wire tray located on the right side of the Platesetter. Remove the right exit panel by unscrewing the four screws holding this panel. Remove drive motor by unscrewing the three screws holding the drive motor plate to the chassis. Disconnect the 2 drive motor leads and unfasten the motor ground wire. Take the drive belt off of the drive shaft by rotating the shaft and deflecting the belt off of the pulley.
- 12. Check to verify that the solution is $86 \,^{\circ}\text{F}$ (30 $^{\circ}\text{C}$) nominal activator temperature. The activator temperature can be changed by adjusting a potentiometer (R42) on the PC board. Turning the screw clockwise increases the temperature, if the potentiometer is blue. Turning the screw counterclockwise increases the temperature if the potentiometer is grey.
- 13. Check to verify that the dryer temperature is 115° F (46° C) nominal. The dryer temperature can be changed by adjusting a potentiometer (R43) on the PC board. Turning the screw clockwise increases the temperature, if the potentiometer is blue. Turning the screw counterclockwise increases the temperature if the potentiometer is grey.
- 14. Printed circuit board removal. Remove the wire tray located on the right side of the Platesetter. Remove the right exit panel by unscrewing the four screws holding this panel. Disconnect all the connectors. There are nine quarter-turn plastic standoff screws that hold the board on the printed circuit board bracket. Rotate these screws 1/4 turn to free the board.
- 15. Dryer heater-element removal. Remove the wire tray located on the right side of the Platesetter. Remove the right exit panel by unscrewing the four screws holding this panel. Remove the blower and mounting bracket. There are 4 rubber isolators used to mount this assembly. Remove the vertical cover panel that forms a part of the dryer plenum. The heater is mounted on the inside of this cover.

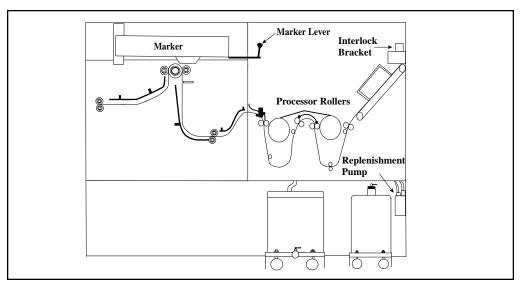


Figure S2-2 Location of Platesetter Rollers and Replenishment Pump

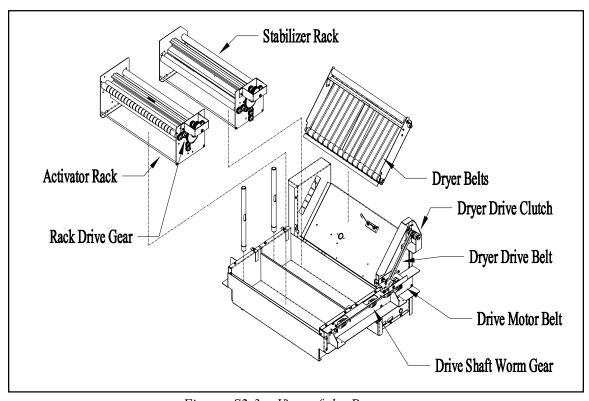


Figure S2-3 View of the Processor

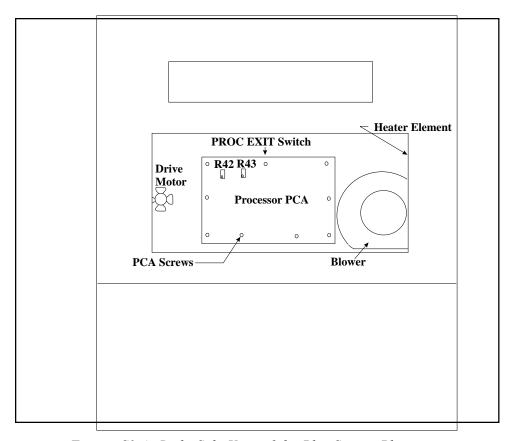


Figure S2-4 Right Side View of the PlateStream Platesetter

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 3

COMPONENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

Replacing Rollers, Belts, Motors, and Cutter

Overview

This section provides the procedures for removing and reinstalling the following 20 rollers (see Figure S2-2).

- Two feed rollers (upper and lower)
- Two pinch rollers (left and right)
- One capstan roller
- Two imager exit rollers (upper and lower)
- Thirteen processor rollers

NOTES:

- 1) When removing rollers, label all spacers in terms of front or rear if any, and which roller they were used with. For the Platesetter to function correctly, all spacers must be placed back in their original positions.
- 2) When replacing rollers, note that the new roller shaft may not be precisely the same length as the old roller shaft. Install the spacer(s) on the rear of the shaft with the required thickness to eliminate any front to rear play. Spacers are available in four thicknesses:

```
0.016" (0.4 mm nominal) Part # 900254-006 Spacer, Inner Shaft, 3/8 ID x.016 Th 0.048" (1.2 mm nominal) Part # 900359 Spacer, .375 ID x .047 Th 0.063" (1.6 mm nominal) Part # 900254-003 Spacer, Inner Shaft, .0630.,065 Th 0.092" (2.3 mm nominal) Part # 900359-001 Spacer, .375 ID x .093 Th
```

Replacing the Feed Rollers (Lower and Upper), Feed Stepper Motor and Feed Motor Belts (See Figure S3-1).

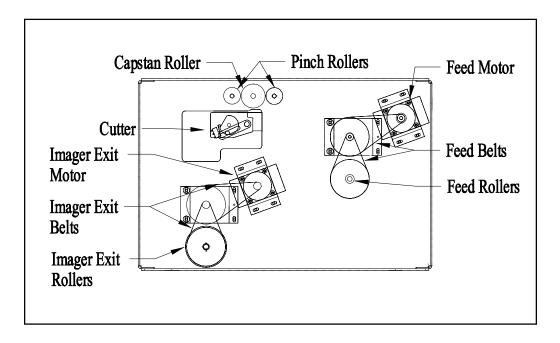


Figure S3-1. Back View of the Imager

(NOTE: The MicroPlate model will look slightly different than Figure S3-1)

- 1. Open the top cover and raise the marker assembly. Remove the back panel.
- 2. Remove the bracket holding the pulley by unscrewing the three screws holding the bracket. Remove the bracket holding the motor by unscrewing the four screws holding the bracket.
- 3. Rotate the I shaped bracket located behind the pulley 90° and then slide the belts off of the gears.
- 4. To replace the belts, install the new belts in reverse order.
- 5. To replace the motor, disconnect the cable from the motor. Remove the motor from the bracket. Install the new motor in reverse order. Adjust the drive belt tension by adjusting the set screw on the motor shaft and or pulley shaft.

- 6. To replace the rollers, remove the pulley from the shaft by loosening the two set screws. Remove the E-clips and spacers (if any) from each end of the lower shaft. Remove the bushings from each end of the roller shaft. Access the rollers from the top of the Platesetter. Remove the upper roller by sliding the roller towards the rear of the Platesetter until it clears the frame. Remove the lower roller by sliding the roller towards the front of the Platesetter until it clears the frame. Install the new rollers in reverse order.
- 7. Replace the back panel, lower the marker assembly and close the top cover.

Removing the Pinch Rollers (Left and Right) (See Figure S3-1).

- 1. Open the top cover and raise the marker. Remove the front and rear panel.
- 2. Remove the E-clips, spacers (if any), and bushings from each end of the pinch roller shaft.
- 3. Remove the spring loaded tensioner from each end of the roller shaft by removing the hex nut.
- 4. Access the shutter from the top of the Platesetter. Loosen the four screws on the shutter to access the roller. Remove the roller by sliding the roller towards the rear of the frame until it clears the frame.
- 5. Install the new roller in reverse order. Lower marker assembly and close the top cover.

Removing the Capstan roller and Capstan Drive Assembly (See Figure S3-1, S3-2)

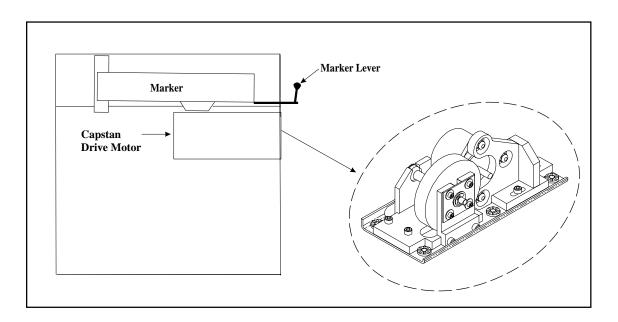


Figure S3-2. Location of the Capstan Drive Motor

- 1. Open the top cover and raise the marker. Remove the front and rear panels.
- 2. Remove the pinch rollers. Refer to the previous procedure.
- 3. Access the capstan drive assembly from the front of the Platesetter. Remove the bracket covering the capstan drive assembly by unscrewing five screws. Disconnect the cable from the capstan drive assembly. Remove the capstan drive assembly by removing the three screws holding the bracket. Slide the belts off of the capstan roller. These screws are located underneath the capstan drive assembly.

- 4. To replace the belts, remove the E clip and bearing from the capstan drive assembly. Install the new belts in reverse order.
- 5. To replace the motor, remove the three screws holding the motor. Install in reverse order.
- 6. To replace the capstan roller, remove the shutter assembly (located above the capstan roller) by removing four screws, two on each side attached to the Imager, and removing two shoulder screws located on solenoid underneath the shutter assembly. Remove the following parts from the rear end of the Capstan roller shaft:
- jam nut
- 2 wave washers
- spacer
- roller bearing
- bearing clip (removing two hex nuts)

Remove the following parts from the front end of the capstan roller shaft.

- pulley (removing Allen screw)
- bearing clip (removing two hex nuts)

Access the Capstan roller from the top of the Platesetter. Remove the five E-clips. Remove the roller by sliding the capstan roller toward the front of the frame until the rear of the roller shaft clears the frame. Install the new Capstan roller in reverse order. Lower the marker and close the top cover. Replace the front and rear panels.

Replacing the Imager Exit Rollers, Imager Exit Motors, and Imager Exit Belts (See Figure S3-1).

- 1. Open the top cover and raise the marker assembly. Remove the back panel.
- 2. Remove the bracket holding the pulley by unscrewing the three screws holding the bracket. Remove the bracket holding the motor by unscrewing the four screws holding the bracket.
- 3. Rotate the I-shaped bracket located behind the pulley 90° and then slide the belts off of the gear.
- 4. To replace belts, install new belts in reverse order.
- 5. To replace motor, disconnect the cable from the motor. Remove the motor from the bracket. Install new motor in reverse order. Adjust drive belt tension by adjusting set screw on the motor shaft and or pulley shaft.
- 6. To replace rollers, remove the pulley from the roller shaft by removing E-clip. Remove the E-clips and spacers (if any) from each end of the lower shaft. Remove the bushings from each end of the roller shaft. Access the upper roller from the top of the Platesetter. Remove Guide C by pressing down on the four pins. Remove the upper roller by sliding towards the rear of the Platesetter until it clears the frame. Access the lower roller from the front side of the PlateStream. Press down on the two Guide B pins and swing Guide B to the left. Remove the lower roller by sliding towards the front of the Platesetter until it clears the frame.
- 7. Install the new rollers in reverse order.

Cutter Assembly

Construction of the Cutter Assembly (See Figure S3-1).

The cutter assembly consists of a frame, DC motor, and position sensor.

- 1. Open the top cover and raise the marker.
- 2. Disconnect the cutter cable assembly.
- 3. Remove the 4 Allen head screws which hold the cutter to the plate.
- 4. Access the cutter assembly from the top of the Platesetter and remove.
- 5. Install the new cutter in reverse order. Replace the rear panel. Lower the marker and close the top cover.

Replacing the Processor Rollers (See Figure S2-2, S2-3).

There are thirteen rollers, six in the activator rack and seven in the stabilizer rack.

- 1. Open the top cover.
- 2. Remove Cover E. Remove Guide F by pressing guide towards the rear of the Platesetter, lift guide from the front of the Platesetter and remove. Remove Guide D by pressing the guide towards the front of the Platesetter, lift the guide from the back of the Platesetter and remove.
- 3. Remove the rack from the Platesetter.
- 4. Remove the gear from roller by loosening one set screw. Remove the spring (if any) and the bearing (if any).
- 5. Remove the roller by sliding the roller towards the front of the rack until it clears the frame.
- 6. Install the new roller in reverse order. Close the top cover.

Replacing the Marker Unit

CAUTION: The Marker Housing contains potentially harmful invisible laser energy. Do not attempt to open the inner covers, other than described in this manual.

Construction and Function of the Marker Assembly Unit

The marker assembly unit consists of a frame, top cover, lower cover, laser/lens assembly, galvanometer, reversing mirror, spherical mirror, folding mirror, SOS sensor, and SOT sensor. The laser diode produces infrared light and is highly sensitive to ESD damage. The galvanometer resonates at 540 Hz in a sealed vacuum chamber.

The marker assembly unit is mounted in an outer frame, which is attached by two hinge assemblies to the Imager section chassis. The controller PCA is mounted on the top of the marker assembly unit.

There is a lithium battery backup RAM on the controller printed circuit board (U178 on 522980-XXX), located on the top of the assembly. This RAM/lithium battery is not field replaceable.

Refer to the PlateStream Platesetter Installation Guide for the installation of a new marker. When a new marker assembly unit is installed in a Platesetter, the new marker assembly unit calibration settings must be stored in the non-volatile SRAM memory by the controller PCA. This section describes the calibration-setting storing procedures.

Recalibrating the Marker/Controller PCA

At the main menu press '4' to access the More Information menu. Press '2' to access the Calibrate menu. Press '2' to calibrate Marker.

The control panel will display "are you sure?" Pressing *ESC* exists this menu without changing the marker calibration. Pressing *ENTER* will cause the control panel to display "Power Cycle," which means to turn the machine off then back on.

CHAPTER 4

REPLACING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Introduction

Signals output by the RIP are received by the controller PCA, mounted on top of the marker. Instructions and acknowledgments are acted on accordingly. The controller PCA controls power to the laser and drive current sent to the galvanometer.

The data signals sent to the controller PCA cause the circuitry to turn the laser on and off, while the galvanometer sweeps the laser light back and forth across the plate surface, to selectively expose portions of the plate material passing under the aperture.

The engine stepper PCA precisely controls the timing of drive signals sent to the various motors within the Imager section to coordinate the feeding, imaging, and cutting of the plate material.

The control panel PCA accepts signals from the interface PCA, controller PCA, and from the human operator (via the keys on the control panel) to control and report Platesetter functions and conditions. There are four PCAs and one power supply assembly within the imager half of the Platesetter. These are:

- •Controller PCA
- •Interface PCA
- •Engine Stepper PCA
- Power Supply Assembly

This chapter provides the following information for each PCA:

- •location
- voltages
- connector and pin assignments
- •replacement instructions

This chapter also includes information about the sensors.

NOTE:

There are no procedures for replacing the SOS and SOT sensors. The SOS and SOT sensors are part of the marker assembly, and are not replaced separately.

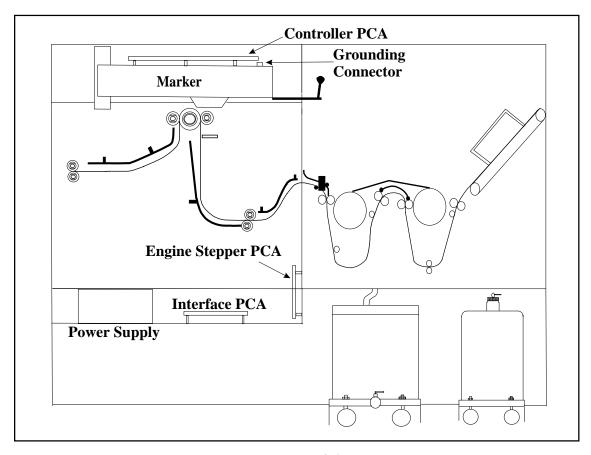


Figure S4-1. Location of the PCAs

Controller PCA

Location and Function

The controller PCA is attached to the top of the marker (See Figure S4-1). Controller PCA electronics perform the following functions:

- •control data transmission from RIP to Platesetter
- •control laser intensity

- •control laser data rate
- monitor all sensors
- •control galvo
- •control motors

The non-volatile SRAM memory of the controller PCA stores the total plate count, the image quality settings (specified using the Manual Setup menu on the control panel) for both polyester and paper plate material, the image position settings, and the calibration settings.

Voltages Supplied to Controller PCA

- +5 VDC (to power all integrated logic chips)
- +24 VDC
- +12 VDC
- -12 VDC

Connector Assignments

- J1 Laser power and control
- J2 Not used
- J3 Not used
- J4 Not used
- J5 Not used
- J6 Power
- J7 Laser safety interlock switch
- J8 Imager Processor Interface
- J9 Interface PCA/control panel communication cable
- J10 Galvanometer control
- J11 SOS/SOT sensors
- J15 Not Used
- J16 Not Used

Replacing the Controller PCA

The non-volatile SRAM on the controller PCA stores the total plate count, image quality settings, image position settings, and marker assembly calibration values. All of this information will be lost when the controller PCA is replaced. If possible, look through all the menus on the control panel before replacing the controller PCA and write down all the settings. Image quality and position settings can be re-entered from the control panel after the PCA is replaced. The plate count and material used count will start over from zero, so keep a record of the values read from the old controller PCA with the Platesetter. The marker assembly calibration values will be regenerated during the marker assembly calibration procedure. If the image settings and plate count values cannot be read (due to a massive controller PCA failure), use the information from the customer's operator log for resetting these values.

Before beginning the replacement procedure, record the following information (punch and 2400 dpi values are applicable only if those options are installed):

		Resolution		
	900	1200	1800	2400
Cut Length				
Overlap Length				
Backup Length (Punch off)				
Backup Length (Punch on)				
Punch Length (Punch on)				
Miniplate Backup Length				
Image Power (Processor & Mini Plate)				
Image Power (Cassette)				
MT Speed				

- 1. Turn off the Platesetter and open the top cover.
- 2. Replace the controller PCA as follows:

CAUTION! Follow ESD-protective procedures carefully. Refer to page 1-1 if necessary.

- a) Remove the gold shield by unscrewing four screws and washers.
- b) Disconnect J1 (the laser diode connector) first, and immediately connect the cable to the brown grounding connector located underneath the PCA on the right side of the marker assembly frame. See Figure S4-1. This prevents damage to the highly sensitive laser diode.
- c) Disconnect all cables from the controller PCA. Note the correct orientation of each cable.
- d) Unscrew the four standoffs holding the controller PCA. Carefully remove the controller PCA from the top of the marker assembly by squeezing the five plastic standoffs holding the controller PCA.

Note: Always transport and store PCAs in anti-static bags.

- 3. Install the new PCA in reverse order.
- 4. Recalibrate the marker assembly/controller PCA as follows:

At the main menu move the cursor to position "4" or simply press 4 to access the More Information menu. Once inside this menu move the cursor to "2" or simply press 2 to access the Calibrate menu. In this menu move the cursor to "3" or simply press 3 to access the Calibrate Marker assembly menu. The control panel will display "are you sure". Pressing ESC exits this menu without changing the marker assembly calibration. Pressing ENTER will cause the control panel to display "Power Cycle" which means to turn the machine off and then back on.

5. Close the top cover.

Interface PCA

Location and Function

The interface PCA is located underneath the imager towards the front. See Figure S4-1.

The interface PCA acts as an interface between the controller PCA and the Platesetter engine assemblies. The interface PCA also receives the signals from the various sensors within the Platesetter.

The interface PCA also sends control signals to the engine stepper PCA to activate the stepper motors.

Voltages Supplied to Interface PCA

- +12 VDC
- -12 VDC
- +5 VDC
- +24 VDC

Connector Assignments

- J1 Not used
- J2 Not used
- J3 Track change solenoid
- J4 Not used
- J5 Shutter solenoid
- J6 Micro stepping controller
- J7 Not used
- J8 Not used
- J9 Not used
- J10 Not used
- J11 Engine stepper PCA
- 2 Controller PCA/control panel communication cable
- J13 Not used
- J14 Processor communication cable
- J15 Sensors
- J16 Power Supply

Replacing the Interface PCA

- 1. Turn off the Platesetter and remove the front panel.
- 2. Replace the interface PCA as follows:
 - a) Access the interface PCA from the front of the Platesetter. Remove the plastic shield by unscrewing the four nuts and washers holding the shield.
 - b) Disconnect all cables. Note the correct orientation of each cable.
 - c) Carefully remove the interface PCA by unscrewing the 4 standoffs which attach the interface PCA to the chassis.
 - d) Install the new interface PCA in reverse order. Replace the front panel.

Engine Stepper PCA

Location

The engine stepper PCA is located underneath the right side of the imager mounted on the side of the chassis (see Figure S4-1).

The engine stepper PCA provides power and control signals to the feed motor, capstan motor, exit motor, and cutter motor.

Voltages Supplied to the Engine Stepper PCA

- +24 VDC (stepper motor power)
- +5 VDC (signal logic)

Connector Assignments

- J1 Cutter stepper motor
- J2 Exit stepper motor
- J3 Feed stepper motor
- J4 Not Used
- J5 Power (in from power supply drawer)
- J6 Not Used
- J7 Interface PCA

Replacing the Engine Stepper PCA

- 1. Turn off the Platesetter.
- 2. Remove the front panel.
- 3. Access the Engine Stepper PCA from the front of the Platesetter. Disconnect the six cables from the engine stepper PCA. Note the correct orientation of each cable.
- 4. Carefully remove the Engine Stepper PCA by removing the 4 nuts securing the engine stepper PCA to the chassis.
- 5. Install the new PCA in reverse order. Replace front panel.

This page intentionally left blank

Power Supply Assembly

Location

The Power Supply assembly is located underneath the Imager. (See Figure S4-1). The power supply provides all DC power within the Platesetter, and also provides AC power. The circuit breaker prevents high current from damaging the Platesetter electronics.

Components

The power supply contains a PCA which is responsible for distributing the correct signals within the Platesetter. The connectors and other items on the external portion of the power supply drawer are described below.

- Power on/off switch
- Circuit Breaker (20 amp)
- Outlet (incoming) power connection
- Connector J1 engine stepper PCA
- Connector J4 controller microstepper/fan
- Connector J5 interface and operator panel PCA's

Replacing the Power Supply Assembly

- 1. Turn the Platesetter off and unplug. Remove the rear panel.
- 2. Disconnect the cables from the power supply. Note the orientation of each cable.
- 3. Access the power supply screws by opening the bottom front doors. Remove power supply by unscrewing the nine screws and pull power supply out of the Platesetter from the rear.
- 4. Install the new power supply in reverse order. Replace the rear panel and close bottom front doors.

Sensors

The sensor Status menu indicates the current digital status of all Platesetter sensors. Explanation of all the sensor indications are shown below.

LOAD KNOB – This sensor is activated when the load knob is pushed. A '0' indicates the knob is pushed in; '1' indicates the load knob is pulled out.

FEED LOOP – Indicates the status of the service loop sensor in the feed area of the Platesetter. **1'** indicates that a loop is formed, **'0'** indicates that a loop is not present.

EXIT LOOP – Indicates the status of the exit loop sensor in the exit section of the Imager. '1' indicates that a loop is formed, '0' indicates that a loop is not present.

IMAGER EXIT – Indicates the presence of media at the imager exit. A '1' indicates the media is present (e.g., during imaging). A '0' means the sensor is clear—this is the normal idle condition.

NO MEDIA – Identifies the amount of media in the spool as okay or none. A '0' indicates that the media supply is empty, '1' indicates that the amount is sufficient.

LOAD OK – Indicates the status of media loading. A '1' indicates the media is loaded, a '0' indicates the media is not loaded.

GUIDE B – Indicates the presence of media at Guide B. A '1' indicates that media is present (e.g., during imaging). A '0' indicates the sensor is clear. This is the normal idle condition.

WRKNG TANK LOW – This sensor monitors the solution level in the working tanks within the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay; a '1' indicates a low solution level in one or both of the tanks.

REPLN TANK LOW – This sensor monitors the solution level in the replenishment tanks underneath the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay; a '1' indicates a low solution level in one or both or the tanks.

EFL TANK HIGH – This sensor monitors the level of spent solution in the optional effluent tank underneath the processor. A '0' indicates the current level is okay, a '1' indicates the tank needs to be emptied.

PROC TEMP OK – The processor Activator temperature sensor monitors the temperature of the Activator bath. A '0' indicates that the current temperature is okay; a '0' indicates that the bath is still warming up, or that there is a problem with the heater.

PROC EXIT – Indicates the presence or absence of media at the processor exit sensor. A '1' indicates that media is present (*e.g.*, during imaging). A '0' indicates the sensor is clear. This is the normal operating condition.

EXIT CASSETTE – Identifies the presence of an optional film takeup cassette. A '1' indicates the film takeup cassette is present. A '0' indicates that the film takeup cassette is not present.

Replacing the Imager Sensors (See Figure S4-2)

- 1. Remove the front panel.
- 2. Access sensors from the front of the Platesetter. Disconnect the three-pin connector from the sensor.
- 3. Remove the sensor by removing the two screws holding the sensor in place.
- 4. Install new sensor in reverse order. Replace the front panel and close top cover.

(NOTE: The PROC EXIT sensor is located above the processor PCA. See Figure S2-4)

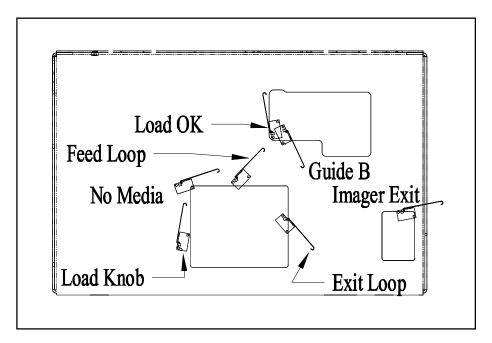


Figure S4-2 Front View of the Imager

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 5

TROUBLESHOOTING

Introduction

This chapter contains procedures for isolating and correcting Platesetter problems in the field.



CAUTION: Operations with this symbol require advanced technical training.

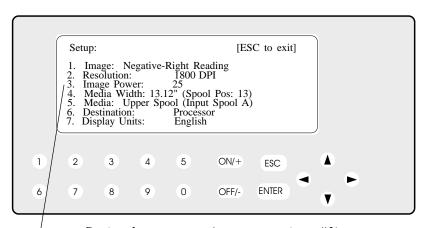
EXPOSURE PROBLEMS

Weak image (broken type or fine lines; pinholes in solids)

- 1. Verify that exposure is set correctly by checking D_{max} (see **Operator Guide** for details). Laser power too high can cause text to break up on press output (not the plates).
- 2. Reduce laser power.

Plugged images or excessive background.

- 1. Verify that exposure is set correctly by checking D_{max} . Laser power <u>too low</u> can cause plugged images and excessive background on press output (not the plates).
- 2. Increase laser power.



Setting laser power (setup menu item #3)

EXPOSURE PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Uneven density from center to edges.

1. Calibrate densities.



Customized firmware can correct slightly uneven density profiles. Send several half-black/half-white sample plates (from the Operator Panel test plate menu) at the resolution of interest to Printware.



Refocus marker.

"Hazing" on fine print or fine lines.

- 1. Verify that exposure is set correctly by checking D_{max} .
- 2. Increase laser power
- Turn laser fogging circuit up (turn potentiometer clockwise 60° or 10 minutes.)
 (Note original potentiometer position. If resetting does not alleviate problem, return to original position.)

Going "around in circles" adjusting laser power

- 1. Note that <u>increasing</u> laser power on plates <u>increases</u> density in black (non-image) areas, and <u>decreases</u> line thicknesses.
- 2. Use the following typical Operator Panel laser power settings as a "sanity check":

Typical las	ser power setting
RED	INFRARED
65-85%	50-60%
55-75%	40-50%
45-65%	30-40%
35-55%	20-30%
	RED 65-85% 55-75% 45-65%

IMAGE QUALITY PROBLEMS/ARTIFACTS

Thin-line artifacts ("Scan lines")

- 1. Ensure laser exposure is set correctly.
- 2. Intermittent horizontal artifacts could be caused by improperly set service loops:
 - 2.1. Feed loop: Intermittent artifacts beginning approximately 2" down the plate. Adjust the Feed Loop switch.
 - 2.2. Exit loop: Intermittent artifacts beginning approximately 8" to 10" down the plate. Adjust the Exit Loop switch.
- 3. Traction control (if installed) may be jumping. This causes irregular horizontal lines.
 - 3.1. Increase the belt tension by wrapping the spring around one additional turn.
 - 3.2. Temporarily disable traction control to see if this solves the problem.
- 4. Noisy capstan motor (causes high-frequency horizontal banding down the whole length of plate).
 - 4.1. Check capstan motor mounting.
 - 4.2. Replace capstan motor.
- 5. Noisy power supply fan (Artifact will be a constant frequency down the page).
 - 5.1. Check fan motor mounting.
 - 5.2. Replace power supply fan motor.
- 6. If unable to diagnose the problem, send two plate samples to Printware for analysis.

Vertical artifacts.

- 1. Wavy vertical lines throughout media or more severe on the non-operator side of plate, generally low-frequency (on the order of 10 artifacts per inch)-Usually a faulty galvanometer. Replace marker assembly.
- 2. Wavy, high-frequency (on the order of 100 artifacts per inch) vertical lines concentrated in the middle of the plate--Usually a faulty controller PCA.
- 3. Well-defined, straight vertical lines--Usually a faulty controller PCA.

IMAGE QUALITY PROBLEMS/ARTIFACTS (...cont.)

Fuzzy or Blurry Image

1. Clean processor and replace chemistry (see Operator Manual).



2. Inspect marker mirrors and clean if necessary (see Chapter 2).



3. Adjust laser focus (see Chapter 2).

White, black, or silver streaks

- 1. Set Density-Dot calibration (see Installation Guide)
- 2. Increase exposure (control panel setup menu.)



3. Inspect marker mirrors and clean if necessary (see Chapter 2).

Dirty silver-colored spots

Clean infeed and pinch rollers with D-Ink.

REGISTRATION AND SKEWING

Image length incorrect (too long or too short)

- 1. Run a Printware "Grid18" from the RIP. Check to be sure scaling in RIP is set at 100%. Then measure.
- 2. If source of problem is platesetter, errors of less than .250 (3 mm) can be corrected with the Operator Panel length adjustment procedure (see Operator Guide).

Image width incorrect (too wide or too narrow)

1. Run a Printware "Grid18" from the RIP. Check to be sure scaling in RIP is set at 100%. Then measure.



2. If the source of problem is indeed platesetter, errors of less than 1/8" (3 mm) can be corrected by realigning the SOS and SOT sensors.

First plate after a load misregistered on process-color jobs

- 1. Check loading and guide positions.
- 2. Consider sending blank or test plates before color jobs to eliminate first-plate skew.

REGISTRATION AND SKEWING (...cont)

Tracking or skewing problems

1. Adjust roller-spring tensions.



(Tools required: tension gauge, pull gauge, or "fish scale").

- 1.1. Attach a 2"-wide (50 mm) strip of thin (0.004" or 0.005"; 0.1 mm) polyester media to the gauge. Slide the strip between the roller pair to be tested, and measure the force required to pull the media strip out of the roller pairs (force should be the same from side to side).
- 1.2. Adjust roller tensioner screws on either side of the roller pairs to set correct tension. Correct roller tensions are as follows:
 - Infeed rollers: approx. 4 lbs. (18 N)
 - First pinch rollers: approx. 4-5 lbs. (20 N)
 - Second pinch rollers: 8-14 lbs. (50 N)

(note: tensioner on operator side may look tighter due to the traction control on the back of this roller)

- Exit rollers: approx. 4 lbs. (18 N)
- 2. If unable to resolve the problem, send sample plates to Printware. (Send four maximum-width grid pattern plates. We can measure and advise on adjustments).

OPERATOR PANEL PROBLEMS

Operator Panel does not function.

- 1. The operator panel is an applet on the RIP. Check that both the RIP and the Platesetter are plugged in and turned on.
- 2. Check the cable connections between the RIP and the Platesetter.

Note: The machine is designed to beep continuously every 5 seconds if a job is sent with an unsupported resolution.

MARKER/GALVANOMETER PROBLEMS

For all galvanometer errors, recycle the platesetter to clear spurious errors. If errors persist, use the following steps before replacing the marker assembly.

Galvo initialization stops at:			
00	1. Check cables between controller PCA and		
	marker assembly.		
	2. Check controller PCA and power supply voltages.		
	- Check voltages at power supply.		
	- Check fuses and replace if necessary.		
	- Replace Power Supply if necessary.		
	3. Calibrate the marker.		
	4. Replace the controller PCA.		
	5. Replace marker assembly.		
02	1. Check galvo connector (J14) on the controller PCA.		
	2. Check voltage across R267 or R266 on the		
	controller PCA.		
	3. Calibrate marker.		
	4. Replace controller PCA.		
03	1. Check galvo connector (J14) on the controller PCA.		
	2. Calibrate the marker.		
	3. Replace the controller PCA.		
05	1. Check the laser diode (J1) and the safety interlock		
0.5	(J7) connectors on the controller PCA.		
	2. Calibrate the marker.		
	3. Replace the controller PCA.		
	3. Replace the controller I CA.		
07	1. Check SOS/SOT connectors on the controller PCA.		
	2. Check SOT sensor alignment.		
	3. Calibrate the marker.		
	4. Replace controller PCA.		
	5. Replace marker assembly.		
10	1. Calibrate the marker.		
	2. Replace the controller PCA.		
	*		

MARKER/GALVANOMETER PROBLEMS (...cont.)

"Marker hold" error message

- 1. Turn up fogging circuit, clockwise, ¼ turn maximum. (Note original potentiometer position. If resetting does not alleviate problem, return to original position.)
- 2. Realign SOS and SOT sensors
 - Turn SOS screw 1 full turn clockwise.
 - Turn SOT screw 1 full turn counterclockwise. (Note original screw positions. If realigning sensors does not alleviate problem, return to original positions.)
- 3. Replace marker assembly.

GENERAL IMAGER PROBLEMS

Platesetter spontaneously "reboots."

- 1. Check AC voltage. The specification is 200 264 Volts; 50/60 Hz.
- 2. Protect against AC power glitches.
 - 2.1. Check for correct AC power wiring, especially grounding.
 - 2.2. Install AC power conditioner.
- 3. To diagnose intermittent DC problems, track platesetter state at time of reboot (*e.g.*, was cutter cutting, punch punching, processor starting?)

"Power out of spec" message

- 1. Check fuses in power supply.
- 2. Check voltages at controller PCA. Specifications are 5 5.25V; $\pm 12 \pm 0.6V$; and $24 \pm 1.2V$.

Platesetter is on-line but will not start a job.

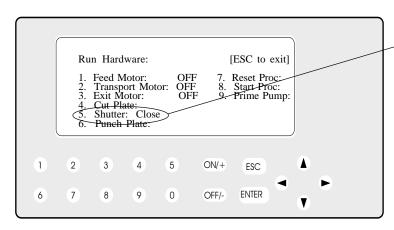
- 1. Check the I/O cable from the RIP.
- 2. Power cycle the Platesetter.
- 3. Reset the RIP.
- 4. Replace the controller PCA.

GENERAL IMAGER PROBLEMS (...cont.)

All silver plates (Shutter problems)

(All-silver plates usually indicates the shutter isn't opening properly.)

- 1. Check to make sure the correct media is used for printing and the emulsion side is up.
- 2. Check that the shutter spring is in place and operating.
- 3. Verify that the shutter plate isn't hitting the capstan roller. To adjust, loosen screws on the outside of the transport on the operator and non-operator side. Adjust the shutter plate to 1/32" to 1/16" (0.8 to 1.6 mm) from the capstan roller



- 4. Open and close the shutter from the Operator Panel hardware menu.
- 4.1. If the shutter solenoid isn't operating, check the solenoid with an ohmmeter for a short or open (its resistance should be approximately 55 ohms). If the solenoid is open or shorted, replace the solenoid.
- 4.2. If the solenoid is OK but not being actuated, replace the

interface PCA.

- 4.3. If the solenoid is actuating, but the shutter isn't fully opening, check that the moveable arm moves freely.
- 4.4. If the moveable arm doesn't move freely, loosen the screws that control the arm until it moves freely.

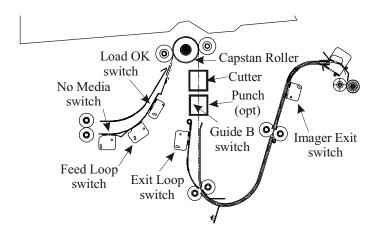
GENERAL IMAGER PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Light leaks.

- On models with a load door, the door is the most common source of light leaks.
 Open the load door and look down to the bottom of the chassis. Shine a flashlight into the gap between the load door and the bottom skirt. If light is visible, seal the gap between the load door and the bottom skirt with black electrical tape.
- 2. On models without a load door, check the light seals around the panels and cassettes with a flashlight.
- 3. Move the platesetter away from bright light sources such as windows. If this is not possible, orient the platesetter with the processor end is away from light sources.
- 4. If unable to resolve the problem, send sample plates to Printware. (Send 22"-long plate with a gray test pattern).

GENERAL IMAGER PROBLEMS (...cont.)

- "No media" or
- "Media not loaded far enough" messages.
- 1. Verify that there is media in the machine.
- 2. Manually feed the media up to the capstan roller.
- 3. Check for faulty "Load OK" switch.
 - 3.1 Remove media.
 - 3.2 View Sensor Status on Operator Panel.(1 means media present).
 - 3.3 Manually actuate the Load OK switch.
 - If it the status does not toggle, check the cable by unplugging the Load OK and No Media switches, and plugging the Load OK cable into the No Media switch. Manually actuate the No Media switch. If the Sensor Status does not toggle with the Load OK cable, replace the cable.
 - If the status does toggle with the Load OK cable, the cable is good. Replace the switch.
- 4. If the "Load OK" switch and cable test good but there are still spurious "No media" or "Media not loaded far enough" messages, bend the Load OK switch lever back toward the left of the machine slightly to increase its sensitivity.



Imager module sensor locations

GENERAL IMAGER PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Imaging seems to take too long.

First plates take longer than other plates. General guidelines for first plate total times are as follows:

Resolution	No punch	With Punch
900 DPI:	2 min.	2 min. 30 sec.
1200 DPI:	2 min. 30 sec.	3 min.
1800 DPI:	3 min.	3 min. 30 sec.
2400 DPI:	3 min. 30 sec.	4 min.

(Add 30 sec. to each time for the PlateStream 46)

MEDIA JAMS (Imager Module)

Media will not load past Guide B

- 1. If the corner of the media is being "dog-eared" before going into cutter, inspect shutter for problems.
- 2. Update Shutter assembly with teflon tape.

Media gets "dog-eared" before going into cutter.

- Verify that the shutter plate isn't hitting the capstan roller. To adjust, loosen screws on the outside of the transport on the operator and non-operator side. Adjust the shutter plate to 1/32" to 1/16" (0.8 to 1.6 mm) from the capstan roller.
- 2. Adjust the moveable shutter arm farther out.
- 3. If the media is stubbing on the shutter, upgrade with a shutter assembly with Teflon tape on the shutter.

Media buckles in feed section. (Guide A)

- Verify that edge guides are aligned with spool (see **Operator Guide** for loading procedure)
- 2. Check adjustment of Feed Loop Switch.
- 3. Verify that feed rollers are turning.
- Verify that feed are backing up. 4.
- Check that marker transport belts aren't slipping 5.



Adjust Marker Transport motor speed.

Media jams in Guide B; machine produces 3-5" media strips

1. Check for small pieces of media stuck near the cutter.

NOTE: This problem is often reported after an error message prompts the user to cut a plate. If the cut plate is not removed, Guide B jams can result. Current firmware prompts the user just to "back up" (and not "cut") after certain errors.

Media jams in cutter

- 1. Adjust the cutter infeed guides.
- 2. Adjust the cutter blade (see procedures under "Cutter cycles but doesn't cut").

IMAGER MODULE SENSOR PROBLEMS

Guide B Sensor blocked

- 1. Ensure that the cable harness under Guide A is plugged into the switch.
- 2. Check for any pieces of media that may be stuck in the punch.
- 3. Remove the rear panel and use a flashlight to see if there are any scraps of media in the punch/cutter path.

Guide B Sensor faulty

- 1. If there is no media blocking the guide B sensor, the switch may be damaged. From the Operator Panel, go to the Sensor Status menu to test the switch.
- 2. Open top cover. Lift capstan guide arm, and separate the capstan roller from the pinch roller on the exit side of the imager. Push a piece of paper through these rollers and the center of the punch assembly, over the switch. The Sensor Status should toggle between "1" and "0" as you activated and deactivate the switch. (Current firmware will show a "1" when engaged, and a "0" when disengaged. Older firmware may show the opposite status numbers, but will still toggle between them.) Move

SENSOR STATUS: [ESC to exit] LOAD KNOB 0 WRKNG TANK LOW 0 FEED LOOP REPLN TANK LOW 00 EFFL TANK HIGH EXIT LOOP 0 IMAGER EXIT 0 PROC TEMP LOW 0 NO MEDIA 00 PROC EXIT TAKEUP CASSETTE 0 LOAD OK 00 GUIDE B 1 2 3 4 5 ON/+ ESC **ENTER** 6 7 8 9 0 OFF/-

the paper over the switch several times while watching the sensor status, to be sure the switch is not sticking.

3. If Sensor Status does not toggle between "1" and "0," the switch should be replaced. The replacement part includes detailed replacement instructions.

Sensor status menu

CUTTER PROBLEMS

Cutter won't cycle.

- 1. Check and re-seat cutter connector.
- 2. Check for loose wires on the cutter switch (non-operator side of machine).
- 3. See if the cutter motor shaft spins by hand (the shaft coming out of the back of the motor).
- 4. Check for any media stuck in cutter.
- 5. Check motor winding resistance (normally 10 to 100Ω). If motor is shorted or open, replace the cutter.

Cutter won't stop cycling.

- 1. Switch misadjusted.
 - 1.1. If switch is open, the cutter wheel should turn one-third of a revolution.
 - 1.2. If switch is activated, the wheel should turn 2 to 4 revolutions without stopping.
- 2. Switch failed.
 - 2.1. Turn the shaft on the back of motor by hand (you should be able to hear the switch click).
 - 2.2. Check the switch with an ohmmeter in the open and closed positions.

Cutter cycles but doesn't cut.

- 1. Remove cutter assembly so cutting blade can be adjusted.
- 2. Lay cutter on a table with cutter blade facing up.
- 3. Turn blade by spinning silver shaft on back of motor by hand (clockwise), until blade comes down to lowest point in its rotation.
- 4. Loosen set screws on arm with a metric Allen wrench.
- 5. Rotate cutter blade shaft on opposite end with pliers until blade is ³/₄ of the way through the silver plate on the inside.
- 6. Tighten set screws on arm and test the cutter before reinstalling cutter in machine.

PUNCH PROBLEMS

Punch does not operate or does not punch all the way through

- 1. At the Operator Panel, verify that the punch option is turned on.
- 2. At the regulator on the compressor, check the air pressure (should be approx. 80 psi).
 - 2.1. If no air pressure:
 - Check that the compressor is plugged in and turned on.
 - If you can hear the compressor, try adjusting the regulator control on the air compressor.
 - Check for leaks around air hosefittings on the punch, the punch solenoid, and the air compres sor.
 - If air pressure is still inadequate, replace the compressor.
- 2.2. If air pressure is adequate:
 - Check the cable from the punch solenoid to the interface PCA and re-seat the cable.
 - Check that the air compressor gauge is not stuck. Purge the air by opening the valve on the bottom of the glass regulator tube. Then let it come back up to 80 psi.
 - Turn off the platesetter, plug the punch solenoid wire into the shutter connector on the interface PCA. Turn the Platesetter power back on, and then at the Operator Panel, run the shutter to see if the punch operates. If so, replace the interface PCA.
 - If the punch doesn't work when plugged into the shutter connector on the interface PCA, replace the punch solenoid/cable assembly (order both and have them wired together at the factory before shipment).

PUNCH PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Media gets stuck in punch

- 1. Clear chips from the system:
 - 1.1. If a vacuum cleaner is available, attach it to the punch plate plumbing to extract any build up of chips (this may be operator or non-operator side, depending on the chip collector configuration).
 - 1.2 If a vacuum cleaner is unavailable or step above doesn't clear the chips completely, remove upper infeed Guide A, the lower infeed guide (with brackets left on the guide), and the plate on the back of the punch to clear the remaining chips. Be sure to reinstall the guide in the correct position.
- 2. For older systems, consider a "vacuum chip-clearing assist upgrade":
 - 2.1. The current design has the chip collection bag on operator side (no upgrade necessary).
 - 2.2. Systems with a vacuum assist upgrade have a fitting on operator side of the punch backplate to blow chips towards the non-operator side vacuum tube.

Double punch with twisted plate



- 1. This problem is caused by a hooked edge of the punch pattern snagging the plate.
 - 1.1. Adjust punch side to side so that only complete holes are being punched. This may require a press adjustment.
 - 1.2. Use wider or narrower media so that only complete holes are being punched.

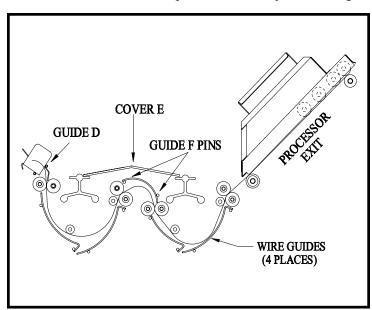
Overheated compressor

- 1. Check oil level (oil could have leaked out if the compressor had been tipped).
- 2. Check for air leaks.

PROCESSOR JAMS

Plates jamming at processor entrance.

- 1. Check that the processor tanks are fully seated.
- 2. Check that the infeed rollers on the activator rack are turning.
- 3. Check that Guide D is properly installed.
- 4. Check that the imager exit switch engages to turn the processor on. Adjust the imager exit switch arm.



Correct processor guide placement

Media is being bent in processor.

- 1. Verify the wire guides are installed properly. (they are easy to put in backwards)
- 2. Verify that the media is coming out of imager module straight.
- 3. Check to see if media comes out of the activator rack straight (under the crossover guide).
- 4. Adjust activator stop bracket.

Short plates jamming in the activator rack.

- 1. Verify that plate length is within platesetter limitations (8.5" or 21 cm minimum for PlateStream MicroPlate; 12" or 30 cm minimum for all other models).
- 2. Check that the processor wire guides are correctly installed (see diagram above for correct processor guide placement).
- 3. Verify that the rollers in the activator and stabilizer racks are turning.

One plate comes out of processor, and then the messages "media did not exit processor" and "load media" both come up.

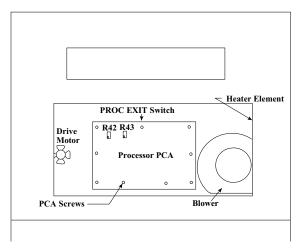
- 1. Check processor exit switch in Sensor Status menu.
- 2. Calibrate the processor from Operator Panel.

PROCESSING QUALITY PROBLEMS/ARTIFACTS

Media trailing edge wet.

Some residual chemistry on the media trailing edge is normal. If excessive, however, follow these steps:

- 1. Verify that the stabilizer tank level is not too high, and that the stabilizer tube is pushed all the way down.
- 2. Check the springs on stabilizer rack squeegee rollers. Replace if stretched out.
- 3. Clean squeegee rollers with D-Ink and rinse with water.
- 4. Increase dryer hood temperature (potentiometer R43; instructions on end panel). Recommended temperatures are as follows (setting dryer hood temperature too low can result in wet plates, too high a temperature can result in media curl):
 - Thin paper: 100°F (38°C).
 - Thin poly or thick paper: 110°F (43°C).
 - Thick polyester: 120°F (49°C).



Processor adjustments (right side panel)

PROCESSING QUALITY PROBLEMS/ARTIFACTS

(...cont.)

Brownish-looking plates in silver areas.

- 1. Check the activator and dryer temperatures.
- 2. Clean the rollers.
- 3. Change processor chemistry.
- 4. Increase the replenishment rate.

Yellow stabilizer stains.

1. Decrease dryer temperature.

Dirty roller marks on plates.

- 1. Clean the rollers.
- 2. Change processor chemistry.

PROCESSOR MECHANICAL PROBLEMS

Activator or Stabilizer rollers don't turn.

- 1. Pull the rack out of the platesetter and check that the idler gears are meshing properly with the other gears. Adjust gears if necessary.
- 2. Check the end play of rollers, which should be approximately 0.010 to 0.020" (0.25 to 0.5 mm).
- 3. Check for loose pulley or gear set screws. Adjust worm gear drive to better mesh with other gears.

Processor drive motor jumping.

- 1. Check that the activator and stabilizer transport racks turn freely by hand.
- 2. Lower the drive motor to increase belt tension.
- 3. If motor cannot be moved lower, shim the motor bracket away from the frame using the lock washers.
- 4. Order shim (part # 806741-001). (Newer processor motor brackets have been redesigned, and do not require the shim.)

Processor noisy.

- 1. Squealing noise may be the pulley on the end of the worm gear. Apply light oil or Teflon spray.
- 2. Motors generally make noise. If too loud, replace processor drive motor.

Replenishment pumps noisy.

- 1. Check to see if the hoses coming from pumps are pinched.
- 2. Replace pumps.

PROCESSOR SENSOR PROBLEMS

Spurious low replenishment level error message.

Effluent probe not working.

Processor exit switch does not work.

This problem is caused by faulty replenishment level probes.

- 1. Check the probe connectors.
- 2. Check the cable. Place one ohmmeter probe on replenishment probe and the other on the P2 cable. Check both replenishment probes for continuity. If cable checks out OK, replace the PCA. Otherwise, replace the cable.
- 1. Check probe connector.
- Check cable P3 and PCA (see procedures under Spurious low replenishment message)
- 1. Remove the right-side end panel. Push the exit switch actuator at a 45° angle. An indicator light should turn on after a 6-second time delay from the switch clicking on.
 - If there is not an audible click when the switch is actuated, readjust the switch. If it cannot be readjusted, replace the switch.
 - If the switch actuates but the light doesn't come on, replace the switch and cable.
 - If a new switch and cable does not resolve the problem, replace the PCA.

PROCESSOR ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS

Processor keeps running after media exits.

- 1. Ensure imager exit switch works by manually feeding media over the switch and watching to see that it toggles between 1 and 0 in the Sensor Status menu.
- 2. If the switch works, lower the upper media guide (Guide C) to force media to feed closer to the switch, or reform or adjust switch upward.

Dryer not heating.

- 1. Check and re-seat connectors J4 and J12 on the Processor PCA.
- 2. Check fuses F3 and F4 on the processor PCA.
- 3. Check the Processor PCA
 - 3.1. Check that dryer heater LEDs A and B are on when the heater should be on (*i.e.*, processor on and Heater Up To Temperature light not on). If LEDs do not go on, replace the processor PCA.
 - 3.2. If Heater Up To Temperature light is on, set temperature by adjusting potentiometer R43. Clockwise turns heat up on most PCAs (instructions are on the inside of the processor panel).
 - 3.3. If Heater Up To Temperature light is always on regardless of the R43 setting, replace the thermistor.
- 4. Check heater element.
 - 4.1. Remove dryer heater assembly from processor.
 - 4.2. Check heater element resistance with an ohmmeter. Normal values are:

Pin 1 to Pin 2: 45Ω

Pin 1 to Pin 3: 45Ω

Pin 2 to Pin 3: 88Ω

Pin 1 to Pin 4: Open

PROCESSOR ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Replenishment pumps not turning.

- 1. Check the effluent tank. If it is full, the pumps will not come on.
- 2. If the replenishment tanks are low the pump will not come on.
- 3. Check the "Check Pump prime" light on processor PCA. If the light does not come on when the pumps should be on, replace the processor PCA.
- 4. Measure the voltage across the pumps at TS2-2 (brown) and TS2-3 (blue).
 - If 220V is present, replace pump assembly.
 - If 220V isn't present, the replace the processor PCA.

Pumps turning but fluid output is inadequate.

- 1. Verify that there is chemistry in the replenishment tanks.
- 2. Check for leaking hoses.
- 3. Check for air in the hoses. If there is, unplug the hose from tank and hold the end over the tank as it pumps until the air is cleared.
- 4. Check for pinched hoses.
- 5. Adjust pump rate (see Installation Guide chapter 1 for adjustment procedures).

Activator bath is too hot.

- 1. Turn heat down on processor PCA by adjusting potentiometer R42 (the temperature specification is 86°±2°F or 30°±1°C).
- 2. Replace temperature probe.

PROCESSOR ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS (...cont.)

Processor drive motor does not work.

- 1. Make sure the processor interlock switch is being activated. If not, adjust the switch bracket.
- 2. Remove both racks and turn on the processor. If the motor comes on with the racks removed, replace one rack at a time. If adding a rack causes the motor to stop, check the meshing of the gears and the roller end play of that rack.
- 3. Check the worm drive.
- 4. Remove the right-side end panel, and measure the voltage across motor.
 - If voltage reads 220V, with motor on, but the motor is not spinning, replace motor.
 - If there is no voltage across the motor, check fuse F5 on the PCA. If the fuse is good, replace the PCA.
- 5. Turn the white motor fan blade by hand. If it doesn't turn easily, disconnect the drive belt and try again. If it still does not turn easily, replace the motor assembly.

MEDIA PROBLEMS

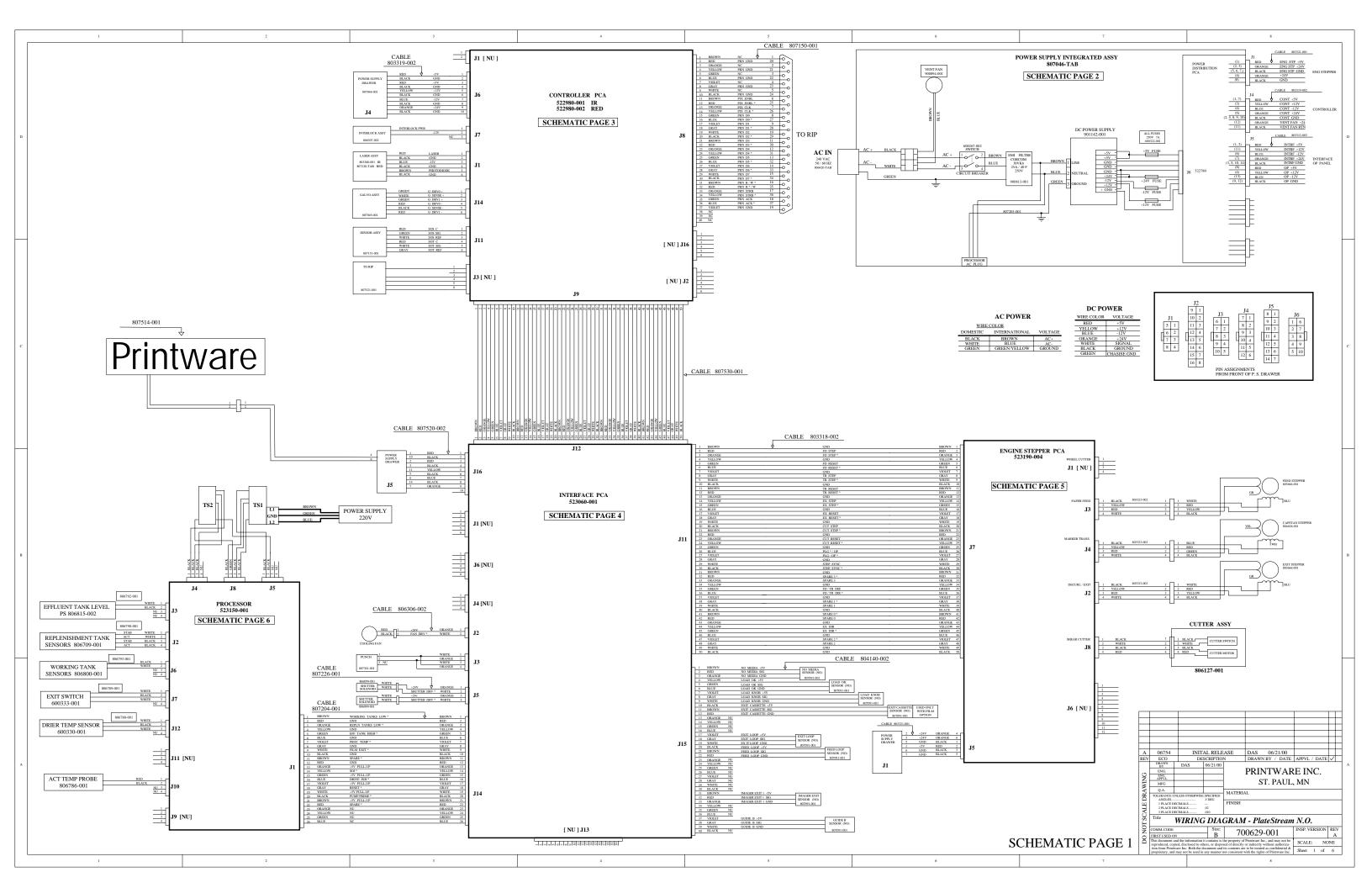
Media has excessive curl.

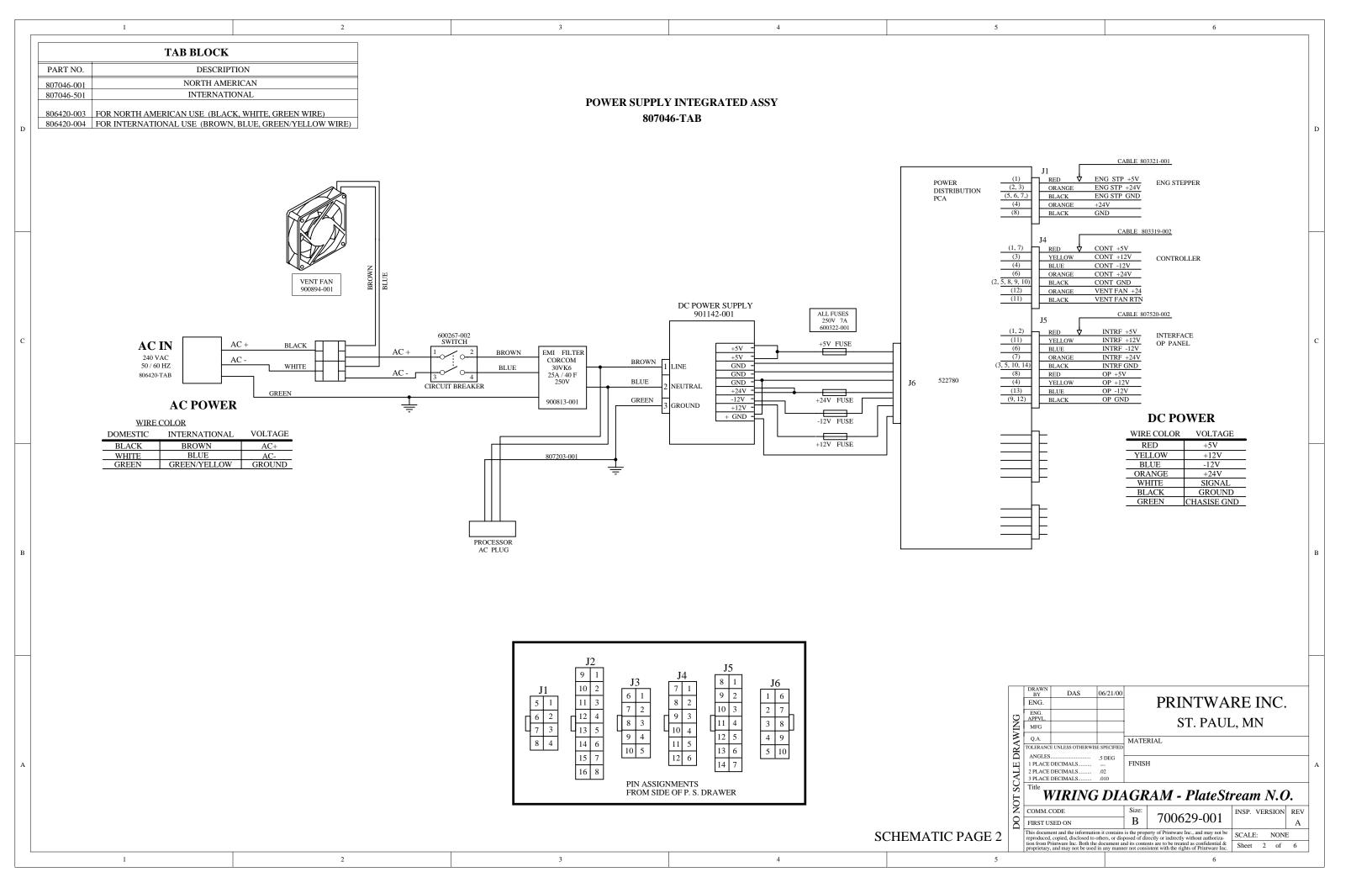
- 1. Check for excessive curl in media. Lay a 12" length of material on a flat surface and hold down one end. If curl the is more than 2", replace media, it does not meet the manufacturer's specifications.
- 2. Decrease dryer hood temperature (potentiometer R43; instructions on end panel).

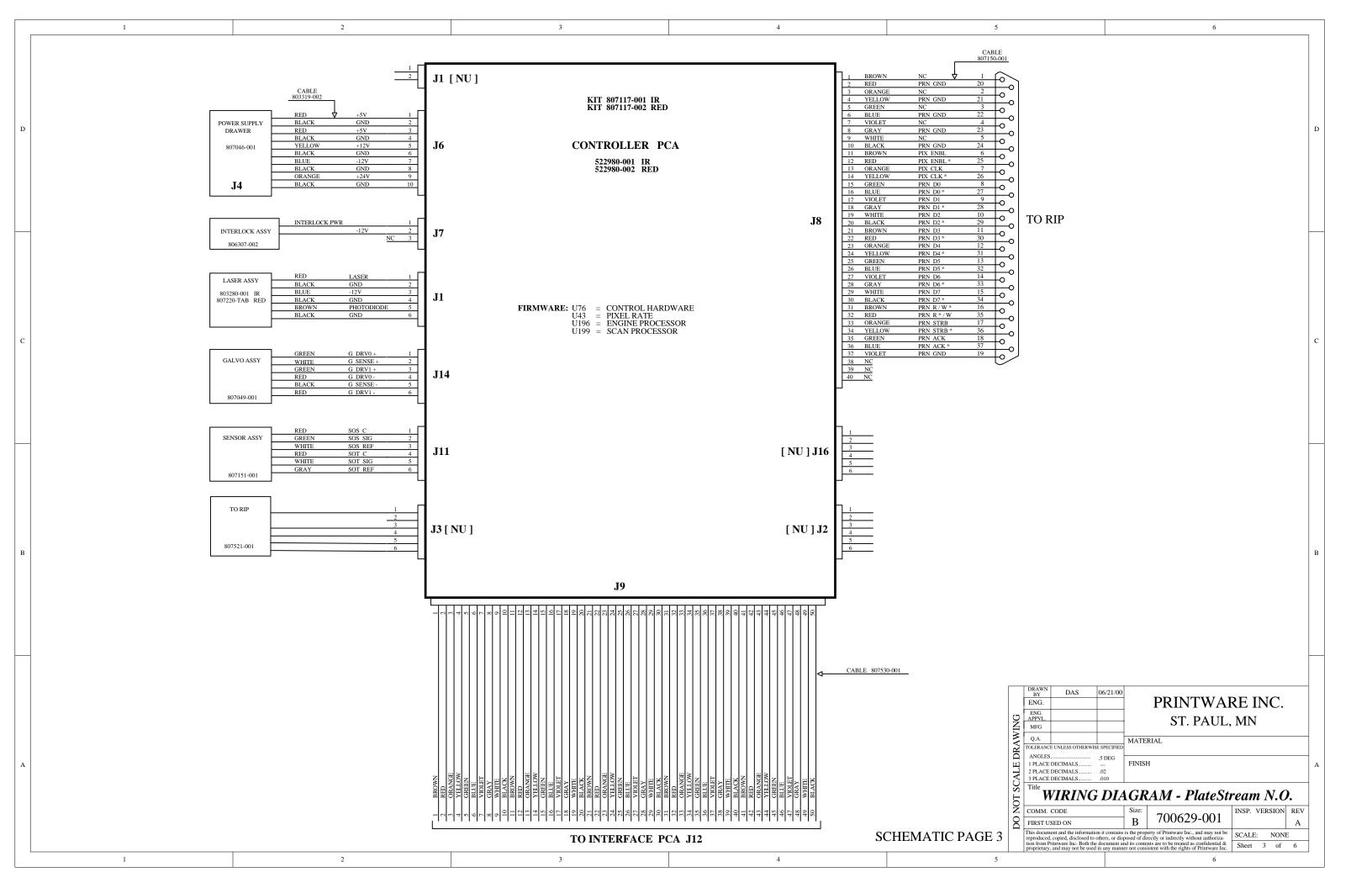
PRESS-RELATED PROBLEMS (refer to troubleshooting guides for supplies for most press problems)

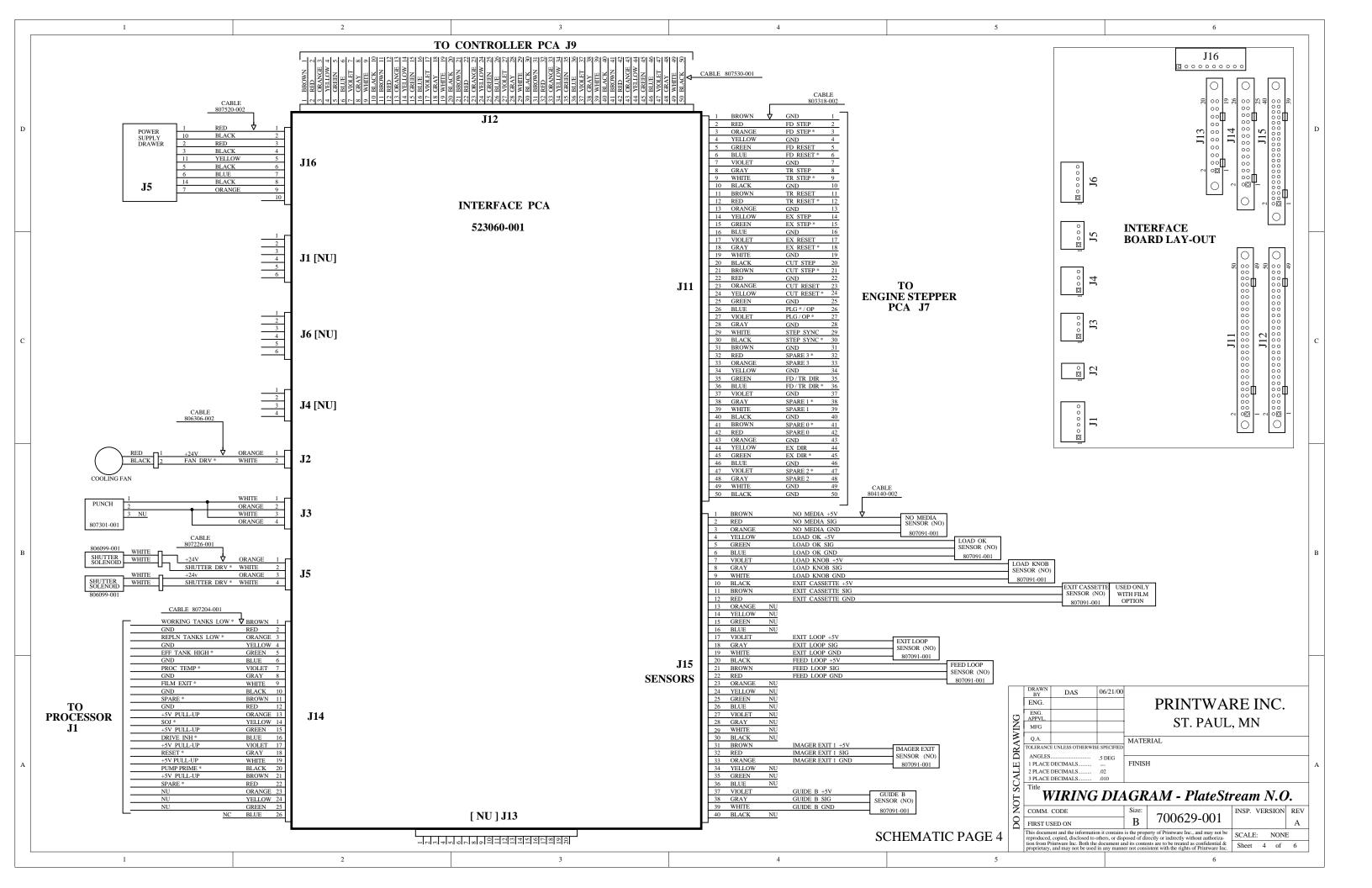
Short run length

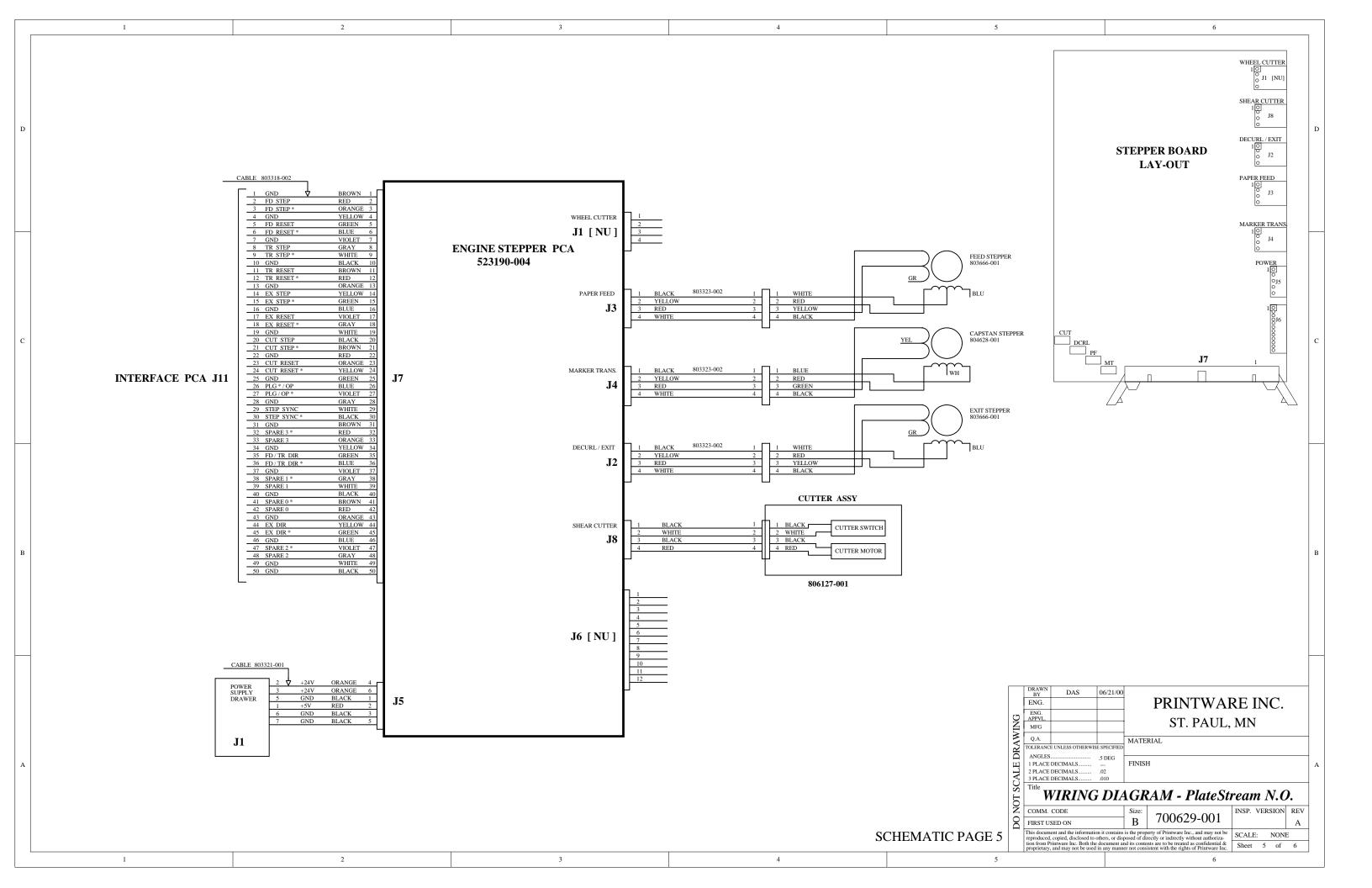
- 1. Check press roller settings. Recommended settings for most presses are:
 - Form to Plate stripe: 1/8" (3 mm) - Plate to Blanket stripe: 3/16" (5 mm)
- 2. Verify that exposure is set correctly by checking D_{max} . Laser power <u>too high</u> can cause short run lengths.
- 3. Reduce laser power.

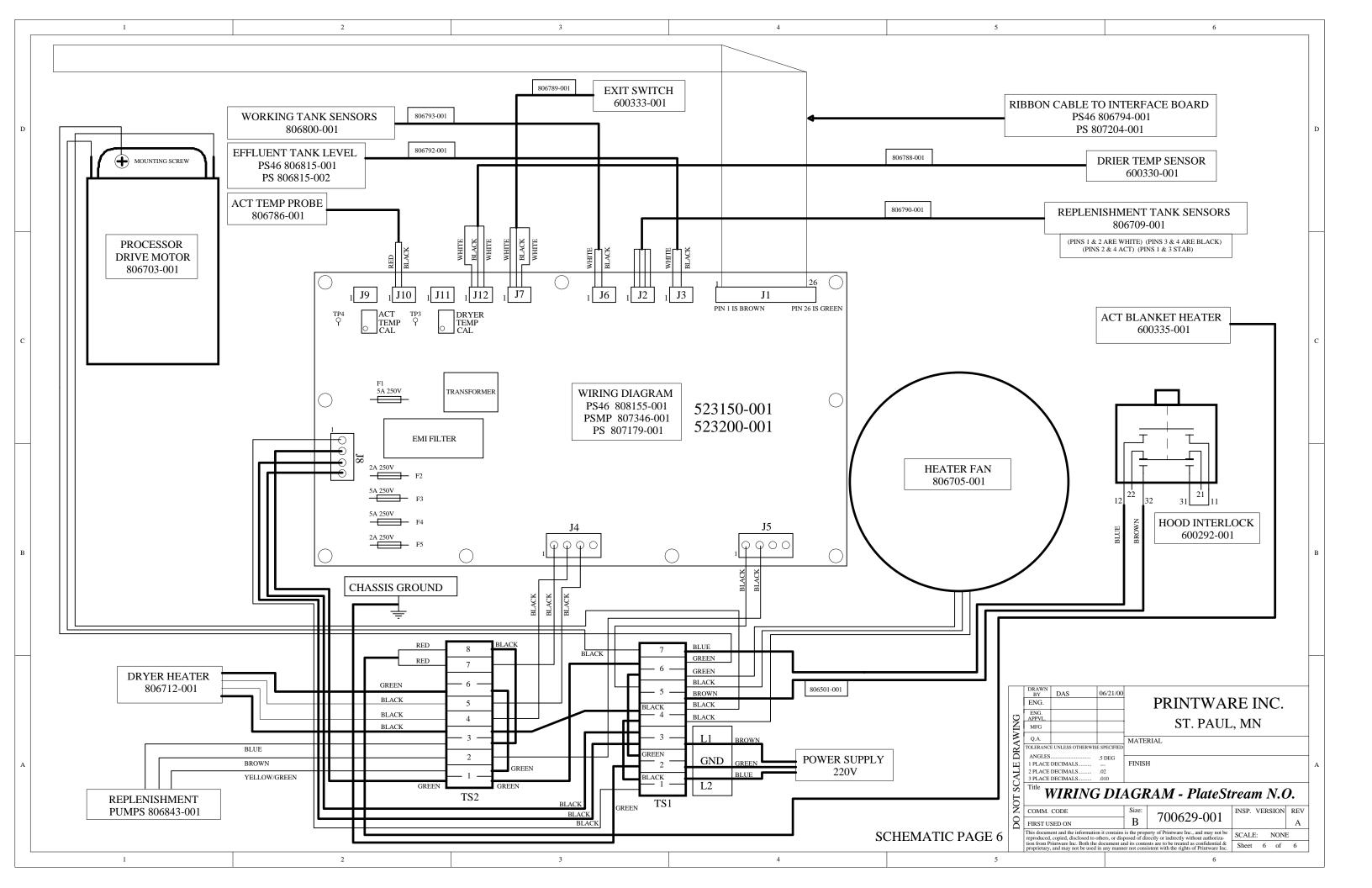














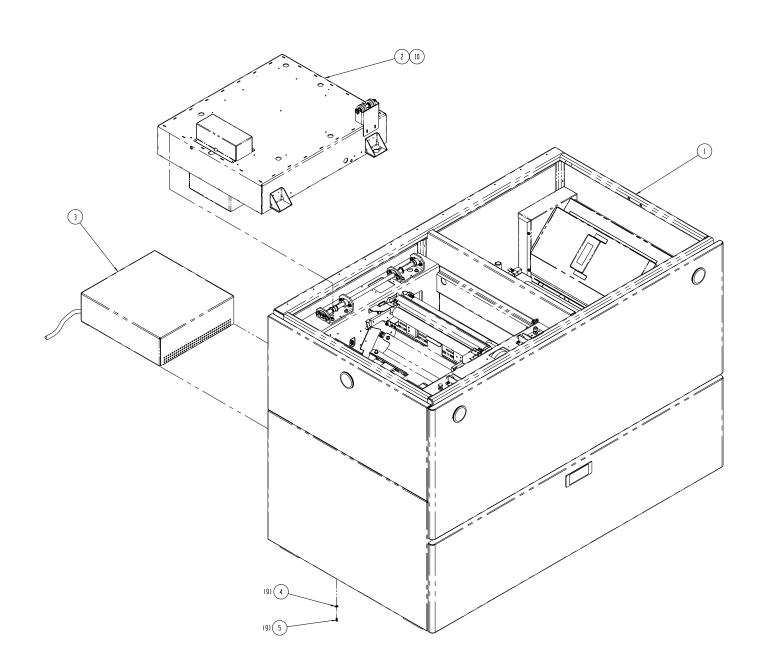
PLATESTREAM ILLUSTRATED PARTS MANUAL





PLATESTREAM, DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL WITH RED, OR INFRARED LASER

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807241-001	ASSY-IMAGER W/LCD CONTROL PANEL, 13"
001	1	807741-001	ASSY-IMAGER, W/SOFTWARE CONTROL PANEL, 13"
002	1	807245-001	ASSY-MARKER, INFRARED LASER, 13"
002	1	807245-002	ASSY-MARKER, RED LIGHT LASER, 13"
003	1	807046-001	ASSY-POWER SUPPLY, INTEGRATED, DOMESTIC
003	1	807046-501	ASSY-POWER SUPPLY, INTEGRATED, INTERNATIONAL
004	9	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
005	9	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .375"
010	1	807117-001	KIT-FIRMWARE, W/ LCD CONTROL PANEL
010	1	807117-003	KIT-FIRMWARE, W/SOFTWARE CONTROL PANEL



DASH #	DESCRIPTION
-001	DOMESTIC IR
-002	DOMESTIC RED
-501	INTL IR
-502	INTL RED

Printware

ASSY-PLATESTREAM 807240--XXX REV J Sheet 1 of 1

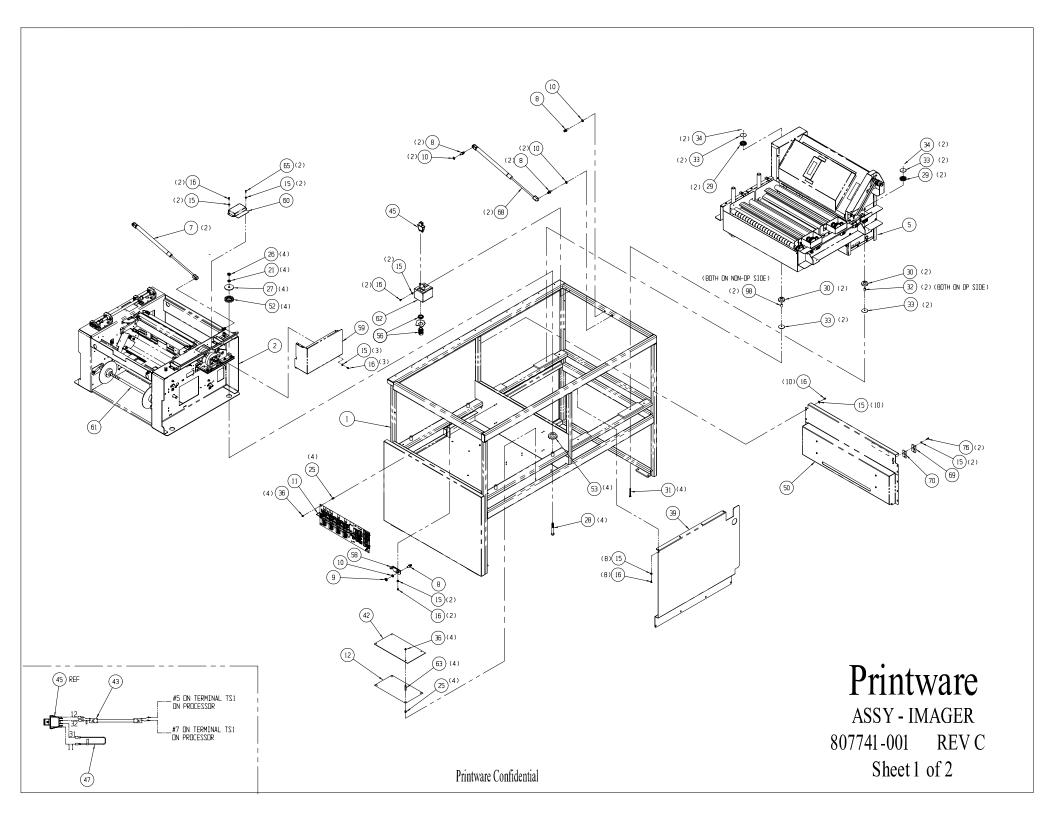
Printware Confidential

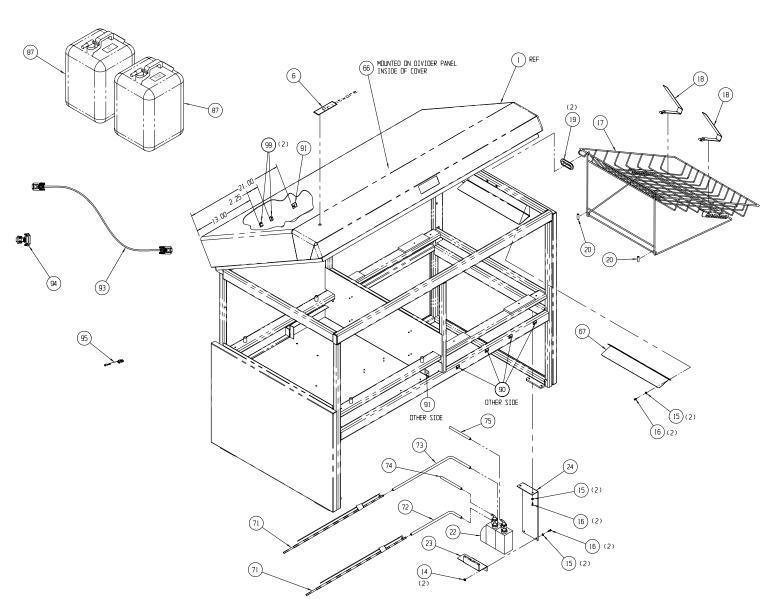
ASSY-IMAGER, PLATESTREAM, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL, 13"

001 1 807744-001 ASSY-CHASSIS, PS, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL 002 1 807244-001 ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, 13" 005 1 807179-001 ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, 13" 006 1 807514-001 ASSY-ROLER TRANSPORT, 13" 007 2 900270-003 GAS CYLINDER, 60 LBS. 008 6 900227 STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI 009 1 900222-003 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, 88-32 015 37 90047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X 3.375" 017 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 <t< th=""><th>Find Number</th><th>Quantity Used</th><th>Component Number</th><th>Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2</th></t<>	Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
005 1 807179-001 ASSY-PROCESSOR 006 1 807514-001 ASSY-INDICATOR LIGHT 007 2 900270-003 GAS CYLINDER, 60 LBS. 008 6 900227 STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI 009 1 900222-003 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 90047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" <td>001</td> <td>1</td> <td>807743-001</td> <td>ASSY-CHASSIS, PS, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL</td>	001	1	807743-001	ASSY-CHASSIS, PS, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL
006 1 807514-001 ASSY-INDICATOR LIGHT 007 2 900270-003 GAS CYLINDER, 60 LBS. 008 6 900257 STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI 009 1 900222-003 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTEREACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 90047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 80686-005 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, I" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP	002	1	807244-001	ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, 13"
007 2 900270-003 GAS CYLINDER, 60 LBS. 008 6 900257 STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI 009 1 900222-007 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900447-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, I" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASCKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING <td>005</td> <td>1</td> <td>807179-001</td> <td>ASSY-PROCESSOR</td>	005	1	807179-001	ASSY-PROCESSOR
008 6 900257 STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI 009 1 900222-003 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900447-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807222-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING	006	1	807514-001	ASSY-INDICATOR LIGHT
009 1 900222-003 NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI 010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, I" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375"	007	2	900270-003	GAS CYLINDER, 60 LBS.
010 6 900223-007 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16" 011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 90047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 8037652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8" X 16 TPI	008	6	900257	STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI
011 1 523190-004 PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM 012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-906 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, I" 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, I" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375"	009	1	900222-003	NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI
012 1 523060-001 PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM 014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" X.438" X .156"	010	6	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 5/16"
014 2 900233-003 NUT-LOCK, #8-32 015 37 900047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" X. 438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX	011	1	523190-004	PCA-STEPPER, SHEAR CUTTER, PLATESTREAM
015 37 900047-000 WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8 016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900551-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING	012	1	523060-001	PCA-INTERFACE, PLATESTREAM
016 33 900445-006 SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375" 017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" X. 438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2"	014	2	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
017 1 807222-001 TRAY 018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- BING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8"	015	37	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
018 2 806866-001 STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8"	016	33	900445-006	SCREW-BACK HAND, TORX, #8-32 X .375"
018 1 807223-001 BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE 019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900531-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" </td <td>017</td> <td>1</td> <td>807222-001</td> <td>TRAY</td>	017	1	807222-001	TRAY
019 2 900676-004 GROMMET-RUBBER 020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" X. 438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900228-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 035 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-3	018	2	806866-001	STOP-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE
020 2 804569-003 TUBING-SLIT, 1" 021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 035 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 GUARD-INTER	018	1	807223-001	BLOCK-TRAY, ADJUSTABLE
021 4 900223-006 WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8" 022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 035 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 GUARD-INTERF	019	2	900676-004	GROMMET-RUBBER
022 1 806843-001 ASSY-PUMP 023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 90051-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 035 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA	020	2	804569-003	TUBING-SLIT, 1"
023 1 803769-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWI	021	4	900223-006	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 3/8"
024 1 807652-001 BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING 025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWIT	022	1	806843-001	ASSY-PUMP
025 8 900341-003 BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375" 026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INT	023	1	803769-001	BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING
026 4 900222-007 NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI 027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER <td>024</td> <td>1</td> <td>807652-001</td> <td>BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING</td>	024	1	807652-001	BRACKET-PUMP, MOUNTING
027 4 900651-008 WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156" 028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	025	8	900341-003	BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON, #6-32 X .375"
028 4 807431-001 BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX 029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	026	4	900222-007	NUT, HEX, 3/8"X 16 TPI
029 4 900726-001 ISOLATOR- RING 030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	027	4	900651-008	WASHER-FENDER, 2" .X .438" X .156"
030 4 900726-005 ISOLATOR- BUSHING 031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	028	4	807431-001	BOLT-MODIFIED, HEX
031 4 900288-005 SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2" 032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	029	4	900726-001	ISOLATOR- RING
032 2 900652-007 SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8" 033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	030	4	900726-005	ISOLATOR- BUSHING
033 8 900651-003 WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048" 034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	031	4	900288-005	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 2 1/2"
034 4 900233-001 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32 036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	032	2	900652-007	SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 5/8"
036 8 900336-000 NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32 039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	033	8	900651-003	WASHER-FENDER, 1.375" X .192" X .048"
039 1 807170-001 PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD 042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	034	4	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, HEX, #10-32
042 1 807177-001 GUARD-INTERFACE PCA 043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	036	8	900336-000	NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32
043 1 806501-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR 045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	039	1	807170-001	PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD
045 1 600292-001 SWITCH-DOOR 047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	042	1	807177-001	GUARD-INTERFACE PCA
047 1 804521-001 ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER 050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	043	1	806501-001	ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, PROCESSOR
050 1 806913-001 PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER 052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	045	1	600292-001	SWITCH-DOOR
052 4 900872-004 ISOLATOR-RING 053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	047	1	804521-001	ASSY-CABLE, INTERLOCK, JUMPER
053 4 900872-008 ISOLATOR-BUSHING	050	1	806913-001	PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER
	052	4	900872-004	ISOLATOR-RING
056 1 600188-003 STRAIN RELIEF-CABLE	053	4	900872-008	ISOLATOR-BUSHING
	056	1	600188-003	STRAIN RELIEF-CABLE

ASSY-IMAGER, PLATESTREAM, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL, 13"

058	1	807095-001	BRACKET, SHOCK MOUNTING, LEFT
059	1	806474-001	GUARD-CAPSTAN DRIVE
060	1	806473-001	GUARD-CAPSTAN PULLEY
061	1	807096-001	ASSY-SPOOL, 13"
062	1	807108-001	HOUSING-INTERLOCK
063	4	900660-008	STANDOFF-HEX, MALE TO FEMALE, #6-32 X 1 1/8"
065	2	900224-002	SCREW-TAPTITE, PILLIPS PANHEAD, #8-32 X 3/8"
066	1	807167-001	ASSY-MARKER FAN
067	1	807202-001	GUIDE-PANEL, EXIT
068	2	900270-006	GAS-CYLINDER, 40 LBS.
069	1	806275-001	PLATE-LOCATING LATCH
070	1	806400-001	SEAL-ROD LATCH
071	2	806709-001	ASSY-PROBE
072	1	806719-009	ASSY-TUBE, ACTIVATOR
073	1	807312-002	ASSY-TUBE, STABILAIZER
074	1	806719-008	ASSY-TUBE, ACTIVATOR
075	1	807312-003	ASSY-TUBE, STABILIZER
076	2	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .5"
087	2	901041-002	TANK-PLASTIC, 5 US GALLONS
090	4	900040	CLIP-CORD, ADHESIVE, .19"
091	2	900040-002	CLIP-CORD, ADHESIVE, .62"
093	1	901255-001	CABLE-SERIAL DATA, DB-9 PIN
094	1	807561-001	ASSY-ADAPTER DB-9 TO DB-25
095	1	807563-001	ASSY-CABLE, NAMEPLATE, PRINTWARE
098	2	900652-015	SPACER-ROUND, #10 X .5"
099	2	900040-001	CLIP-CORD, ADHESIVE, .38"





Printware

ASSY - IMAGER 807741-001 REVISION: C Sheet 2 of 2

Printware Confidential

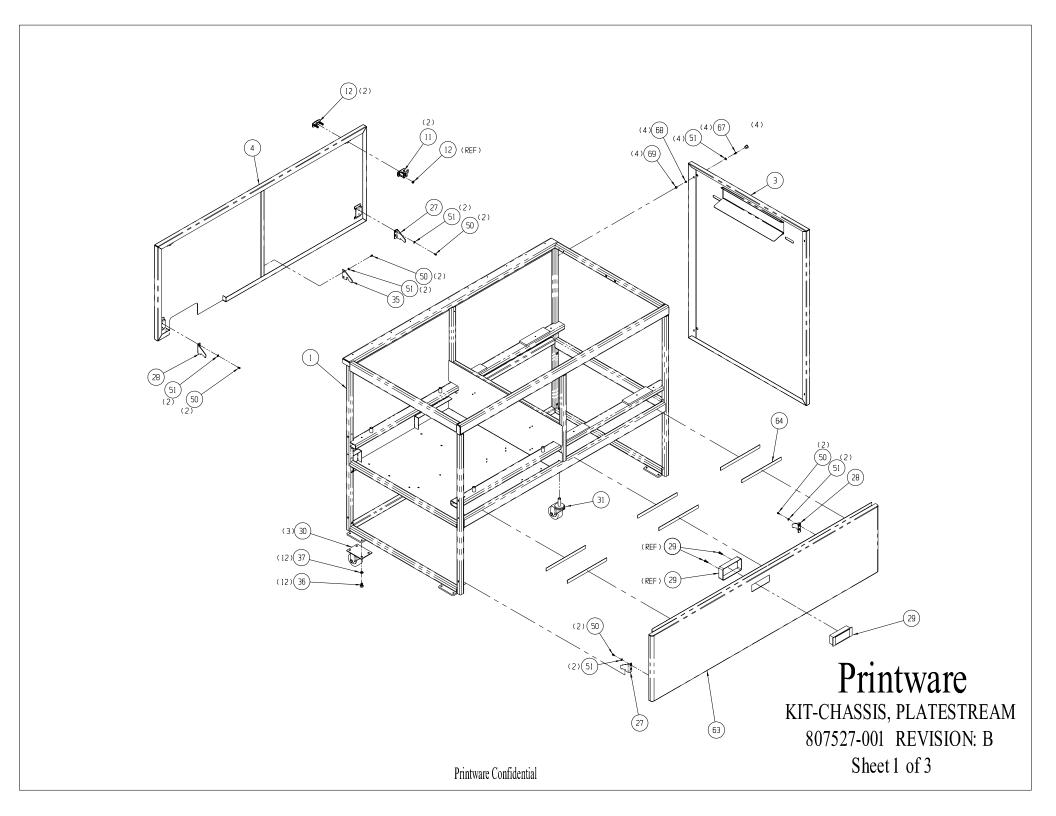
KIT-CHASSIS, PLATESTREAM, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

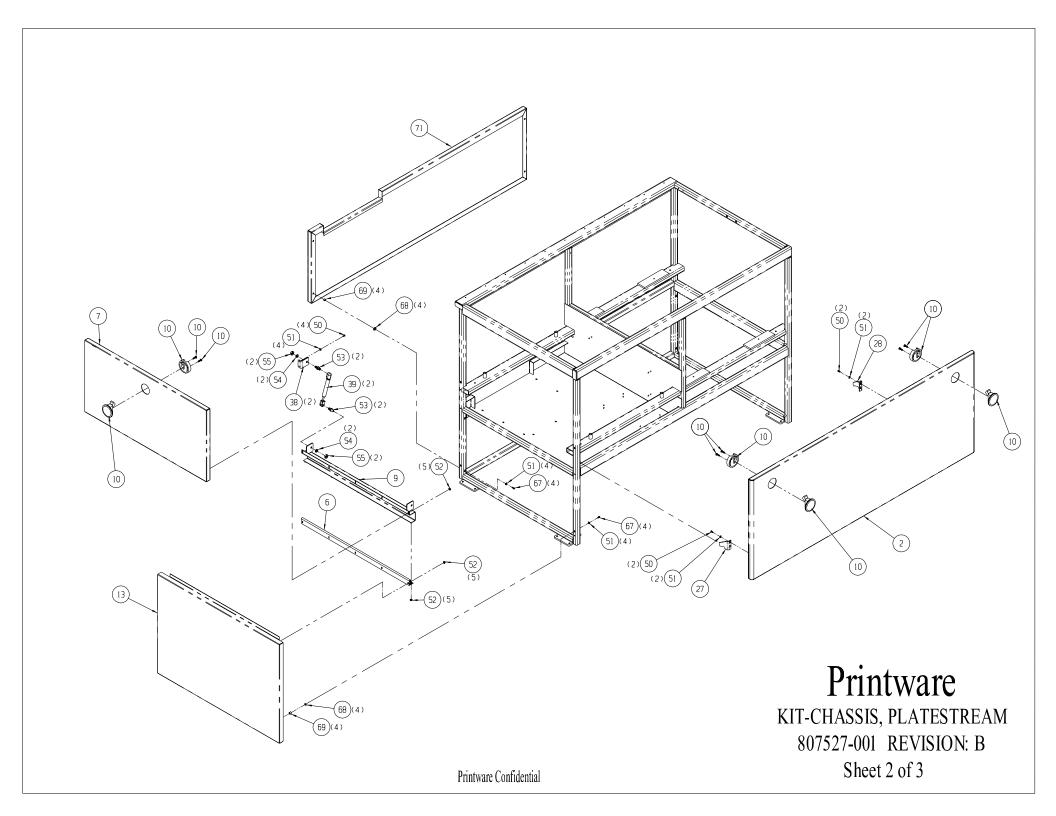
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	807449-001	CHASSIS-PLATESTREAM	
002	1	807074-001	PANEL-FRONT, PLATESTREAM	
003	1	807447-001	PANEL-SKIN, EXIT	
004	1	807075-001	PANEL-REAR, PLATESTREAM	
005	1	807078-001	HINGE-CONTINUOUS, COVER	
006	1	807079-001	HINGE-CONTINUOUS, LOAD	
007	1	807212-001	PANEL-LOADING, PLATESTREAM	
008	1	807508-001	COVER-TOP, PLATESTREAM	
009	1	807213-001	BRACKET-HINGE, MOUNTING	
010	3	900823-002	LATCH-PULL, FLUSH	
011	2	900594-004	LATCH-VISE, ACTION	
012	2	900594-005	LATCH-VISE, ACTION	
013	1	807445-001	PANEL-SKIN, BOTTOM	
014	2	806627-001	BRACKET-CATCH MOUNTING	
015	1	806615-001	BRACKET-INTERLOCK	
019	2	901103-002	CATCH-SNAP IN	
027	3	806635-001	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE	
028	3	806635-002	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE	
029	2	900821-002	ASSY-POCKET PULL, 4.84" X 1.84" /	.04"07"
030	3	901019-003	CASTER-SWIVEL W/O STEM, W/BRA	AKE
031	1	901019-004	CASTER-SWIVEL STEM, W/O BRAK	E
035	1	807168-001	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE, MIDDLE	
036	12	900173-007	BOLT-HEX HEAD, 5/16 X .5"	
037	12	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING,	5/16"
038	2	807214-001	BRACKET-DAMPER MOUNTING	
039	2	900741-001	DAMPER	
050	45	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .375"	
051	55	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8	
052	15	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32	
053	4	900257	STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16"-18 TPI	
054	4	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING 5	5/16"
055	4	900222-003	NUT-HEX, 5/16"-18 TPI	
056	8	900904-002	SPACER-THREADED, HEX	
058	4	900233-002	NUT-LOCK, #4-40	
059	4	900160-010	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #4	
060	4	900287-004	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #	4-40 X .5"
061	2	900233	NUT-LOCK, #6-32	
063	1	808448-001	PANEL-FRONT ACCESS	
064	5	900969-001	MAGNET-STRIP, .06 X .75"	
067	12	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .5"	
068	12	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #8	
069	12	900039-001	SPACER, .171" I.D.X .25" O.D.X.25"	

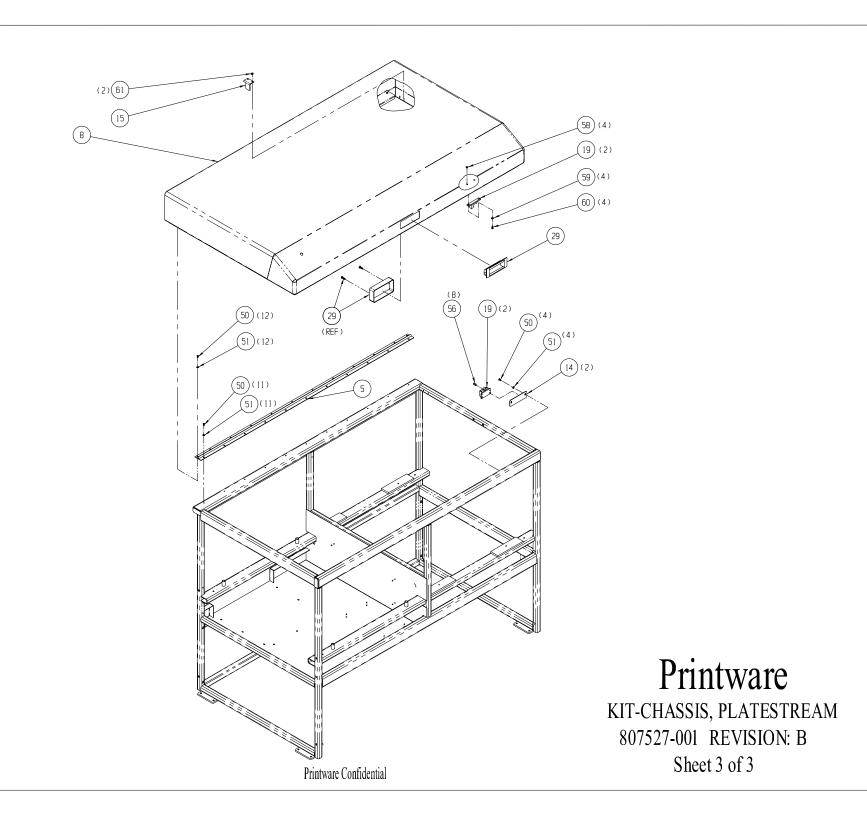
KIT-CHASSIS, PLATESTREAM, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

Revision: B

071 1 807473-001 PANEL-REAR, LOWER, PLATESTREAM







Assembly Number: 807535-001

KIT-CABLES, PLATESTREAM, W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807150-001	ASSY-CABLE, CONTROLLER PCA TO RIP
002	1	807203-001	ASSY-CABLE, POWER, PROCESSOR
004	1	807226-001	ASSY-CABLE, INTERFACE PCA TO SOLENOIDS
005	1	807530-001	ASSY-CABLE, INTERFACE PCATO CONTROLLER PCA
006	1	807520-002	ASSY-CABLE, INTERFACE PCA TO INDICATOR LIGHT
007	1	807521-001	ASSY-CABLE, RIP TO CONTROLLER PCA
008	1	803318-002	ASSY-CABLE, SCSI TO ENGINE
010	1	803319-002	ASSY-CABLE, POWER, CONTROLLER FAN
011	1	803321-001	ASSY-CABLE, POWER, ENGINE
013	1	804140-002	ASSY-CABLE, INTERFACE PCA TO SENSORS
014	3	803323-002	ASSY-CABLE, ENGINE TO STEPPER PCA
016	1	806306-002	ASSY-CABLE, MARKER FAN

NO DRAWING AVAILABLE SEE DETACHED BILL OF MATERIALS FOR PART NUMBERS

KIT-CABLES, PLATESTREAM 807535-001 REVISION: A Sheet 1 of 1

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 4
001	1	807178-001	WELDMENT-13" ROLLER TRANSPORT
002	2	807169-001	ROLLER-FEED, 13"
003	1	822307	WASHER-PRELOAD SPRING, MOTOR TRANSPORT
005	2	900297-001	BEARING-BALL
006	2	803305-001	RETAINER-BEARING
007	1	806308-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN DRIVE, MOUNTING
009	2	804621-001	ROLLER-SUPPLY/TAKE-UP, 13", SEGMENTED
010	2	807350-001	ROLLER-PINCH, TRACTION, 13"
011	1	804604-001	ROLLER-ALUMINUM, CAPSTAN
012	13	900229-002	E-RING, 3/8" SHAFT
013	2	900360-000	WASHER-WAVE, SPRING, 22MM O.D. X .01"
014	1	900928-002	NUT-HEX, JAM, 5/8"X 18 TPI
015	1	901023-001	BUTTON-MARKER, LOCATING POST, ADJUSTABLE
016	1	900871-008	SCREW-SHC., LOW HEAD, 1/4" X 1.5"X 28 TPI
017	2	803418-002	ASSY-LOWER PINCH, TENSION
018	4	803418-001	ASSY-LOWER PINCH, TENSION
019	2	806870-001	SPRING-TENSION, MODIFIED
020	1	804627-001	ASSY-CAPSTAN DRIVE
022	1	803463-001	ASSY-UPPER PINCH TENSION, NON-OPERATOR SIDE
023	1	803466-001	ASSY-UPPER PINCH TENSION, OPERATOR SIDE
030	1	807236-001	ASSY-CABLE, CUTTER/EXIT
031	1	806327-001	PLATE-MARKER, LOCATING, LOWER
042	1	803744-001	ASSY-PULLEY, OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
049	1	806309-001	BRACKET-CUTTER, MOUNTING
050	6	807091-001	ASSY-SWITCH, MICRO
051	1	901026-001	ASSY-LATCH, COMPRESSION
054	1	806623-002	ROD-HEX, STAINLESS, 5/16"
055	1	806617-001	HUB-HANDLE
056	1	806618-001	SHAFT-HANDLE
057	1	901102-001	KNOB-OVAL, TAPERD
058	2	901070-003	SCREW-SET, STAINLESS, #10-32 X .188"
064	1	803741-002	PULLEY-MODIFIED
065	2	803772-001	PULLEY-MODIFIED, 130 TOOTH, WITH INSERT
067	2	900569-001	BELT-TIMING, 165 GROOVES, 1/4" WIDE
069	2	900569-008	BELT-TIMING, 184 GROOVES, 1/4" WIDE
071	1	807175-001	GUIDE-LOWER, SOLID
072	1	807176-001	GUIDE-UPPER, REMOVABLE
073	1	807217-001	GUIDE-UPPER, BUFFER
074	1	807218-001	GUIDE-LOWER, BUFFER
075	1	807219-001	GUIDE-LOWER, EXIT
076	1	807325-001	ASSY-GUIDE, UPPER, EXIT
076	1	807326-001	ASSY-GUIDE, UPPER, EXIT

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM

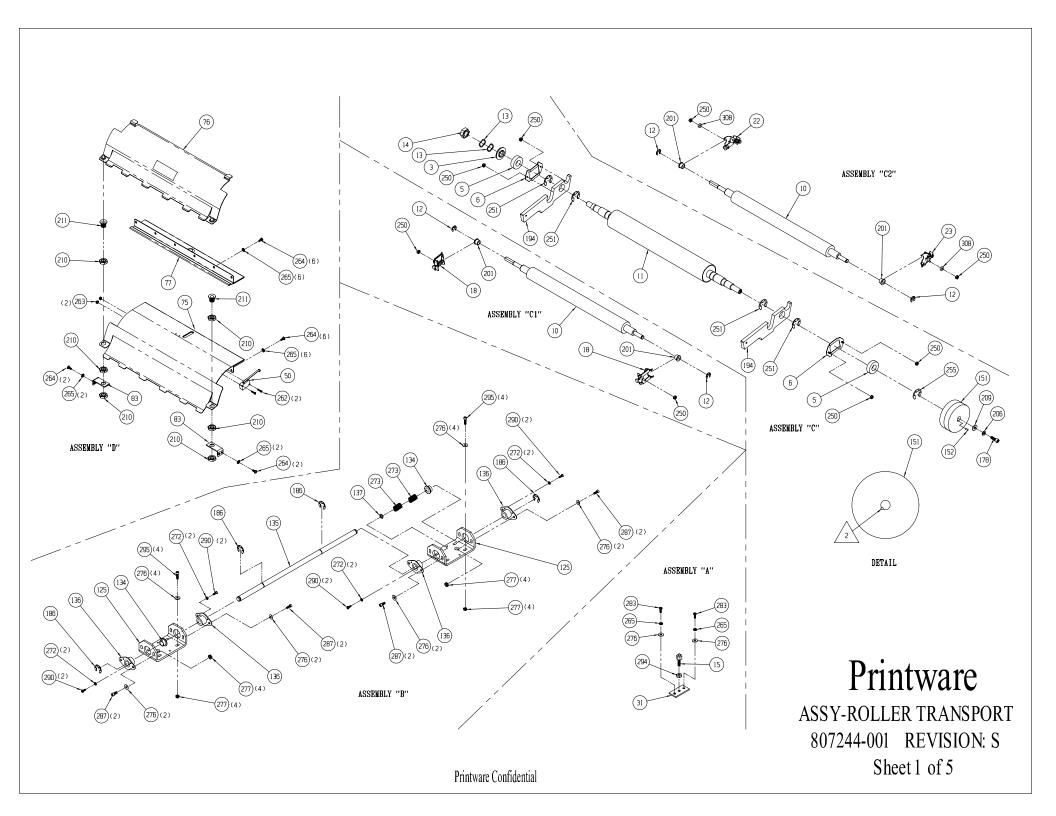
077	1	807062-001	GUIDE-UPPER, EXIT
079	6	806228-001	BRACKET-LOWER, SOLID MOUNTING
080	1	807063-001	BRACKET-BUFFER, GUIDE
081	2	808193-001	BRACKET-LOWER, BUFFER, GUIDE, MOUNTING
083	6	806239-001	BRACKET-UPPER, GUIDE, MOUNTING
084	2	807215-001	BLOCK-EDGE GUIDE, ADJUSTABLE
085	2	807216-001	BLOCK-EDGE GUIDE, POSITIONING
086	2	806352-002	PLATE-ADJUST
087	2	806354-002	PLATE-POSITIONING BLOCK, BACKUP
088	4	807064-001	BRIDGE-MEDIA INPUT
090	1	807354-001	PULLEY-MODIFIED, 65 GROOVE
091	1	803713-001	COLLAR-PULLEY
092	1	807356-001	ASSY-PULLEY, OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
093	1	807363-001	ASSY-BELT, TENSIONER
094	1	807359-001	SHAFT-BELT, TENSIONER
119	2	806347-001	BRACKET-IDLER
120	2	806348-001	SHAFT-IDLER
121	7	900229-001	E-RING, 1/4" SHAFT
122	2	806199-001	PULLEY-MODIFIED
123	4	900235-013	SCREW-SHC., #6-32 X .25"
124	2	803666-001	ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT
125	2	806393-001	BRACKET-BEARING, SUPPORT
128	14	900160-006	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #10
131	14	900047-003	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #10
132	14	900288-000	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X .5"
134	2	900406-006	BEARING-OIL LESS, BRONZE
135	1	806267-001	SHAFT-MARKER, .5"
136	4	806585-001	BEARING-MODIFIED, SELF ALIGNING
137	1	900254-002	SPACER-SHAFT, INNER, 1/2" I.D. X 1/16"
142	2	900039-001	SPACER171" I.D.X .25" O.D.X .25"
151	1	804574-001	PULLEY-DUAL, CAPSTAN
152	1	900582-006	PIN-DOWEL, STAINLESS, .125" X .5"
154	1	807092-001	SHAFT-DRIVE, LINKAGE
155	1	807065-001	HANGER-UNLOAD, SHAFT
156	1	900289-004	BUSHING-GROMMET
157	1	806127-001	ASSY-CUTTER, 13"
158	1	807050-001	ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE, PLATESTREAM, 13"
160	2	806360-001	BRACKET-CABLE, MOUNTING
161	2	806381-001	PLATE-CLAMP
162	2	807066-001	BRACKET-UNLOAD, ROLLER, FEED
165	2	807067-001	PLATE-TORQUE
167	11	900235-005	SCREW-SHC., #8-32 X .38"
171	5	900276-007	WASHER-NYLON, .189" I.D. X .41" O.D.
172	5	900222-002	NUT-HEX, #8

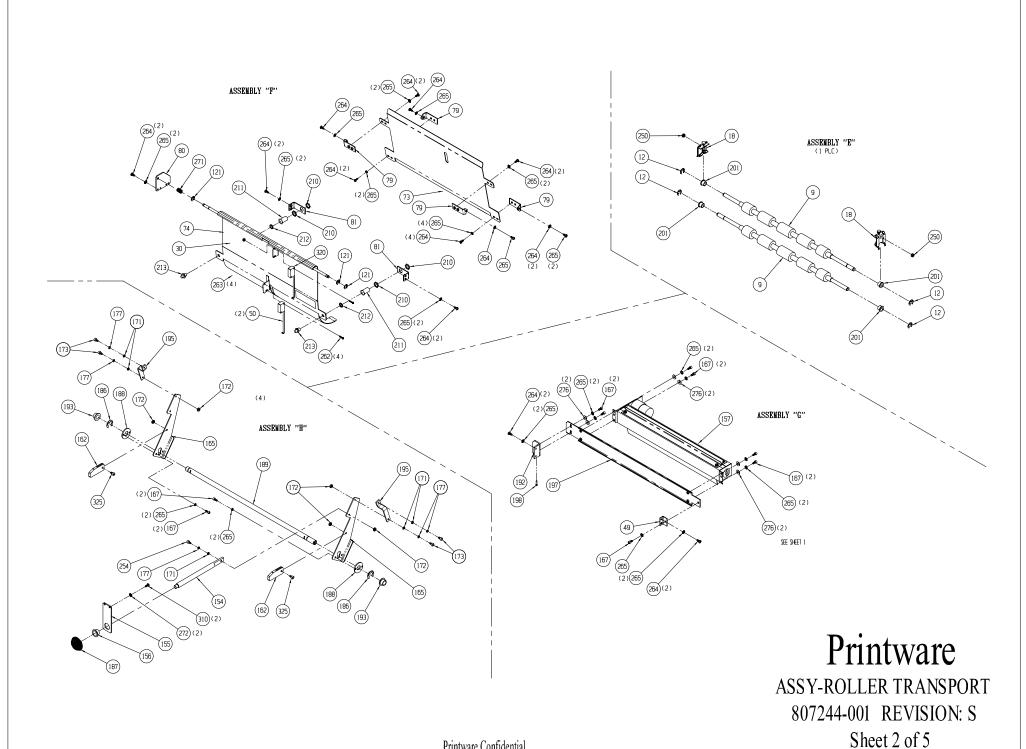
${\bf ASSY\text{-}ROLLER\ TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM}$

			Kevisium, S
173	4	900236	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32X .188"
177	5	900324-001	WASHER-CURVED, SPRING 3/8"
178	1	900235-035	SCREW-SHC., .25" X .5"X 20 TPI
181	2	803456-001	PLATE- IDLER
182	4	900406-002	BEARING-OIL LESS, BRONZE
184	1	803713-001	COLLAR-PULLEY
185	5	900235-001	SCREW-SHC., #6-32 X .5"
186	6	900229-003	E-RING, .5" SHAFT
187	1	901024-001	KNOB-PULL
188	2	804703-001	WASHER-MODIFIED
189	1	804704-002	ROD-PIVOT
192	1	807068-001	BRACKET-CUTTER, MOUNTING
193	2	900319-002	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
194	2	803697-001	BAR-UNLOADING
195	2	806304-001	LINKAGE-PINCH ROLLER, UNLOADING
197	1	807069-001	PLATE-CUTTER, MOUNTING
198	1	900235-007	SCREW-SHC., #4-40 X .5"
201	11	900319-001	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
206	1	900223-000	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL, SPRING, 1/4"
209	1	900160-009	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, 1/4"
210	18	900958-001	NUT-RECEPTACLE, RETAINING
211	8	900261-004	RECEPTACLE- 1/4 TURN
212	6	900875-002	RING-EXTERNAL, RETAINING
213	6	900839-002	FASTENER-1/4 TURN, PUSH BUTTON
235	2	807116-001	PLATE-BACKING, SPOOL, .06"
236	0	807116-002	PLATE-BACKING, SPOOL, .02"
237	0	807116-003	PLATE-BACKING, SPOOL, .015"
238	2	807456-001	RECEPTACLE-SPOOL, CONDUCTIVE
250	16	900233	NUT-LOCK, #6-32
251	4	900229-009	E-RING, .75" SHAFT
254	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32X .2505"
255	1	900229-008	E-RING, .625" SHAFT
262	16	900287-019	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #4-40 X .75"
263	16	900233-002	NUT-LOCK, #4/40
264	65	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .375"
265	98	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
266	9	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .5"
271	1	900277-023	SPRING-COMPRESSION, .75" X.360 X038"
272	10	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #6
273	2	900277-022	SPRING-COMPRESSION, 1" X.660 X072"
274	2	900566-003	KNOB-KNURLED, SHC., #8
275	8	900172-002	SCREW-FLAT HEAD, #6-32 X .38"
276	38	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #8
277	21	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32

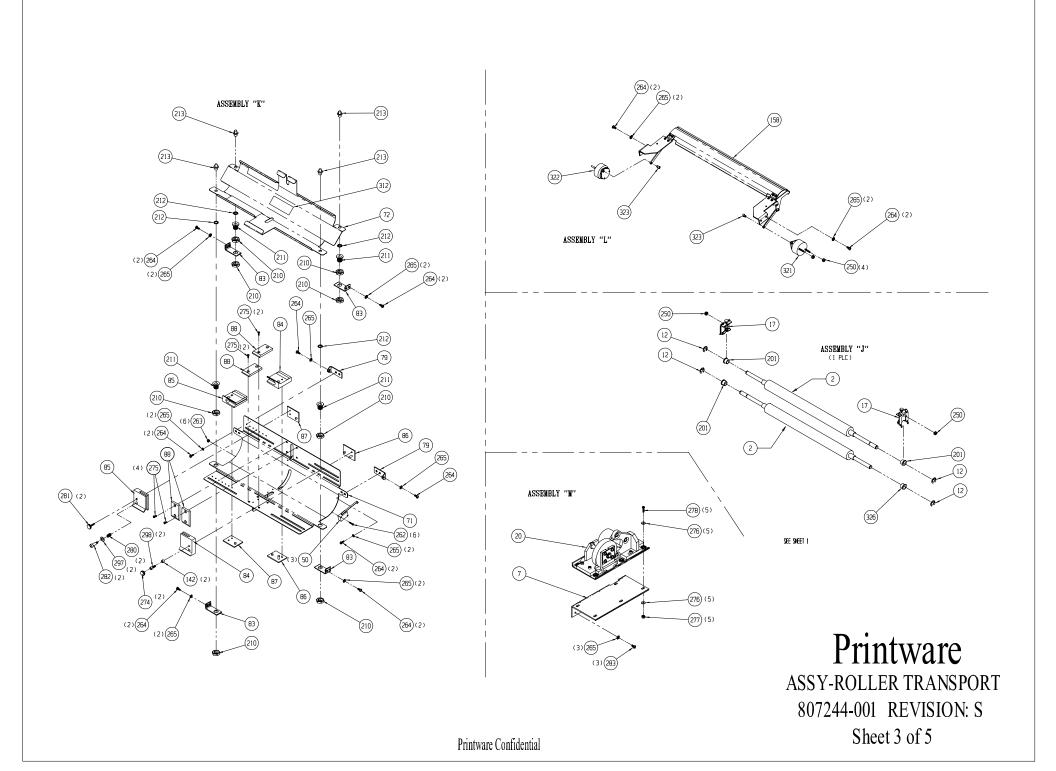
ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM

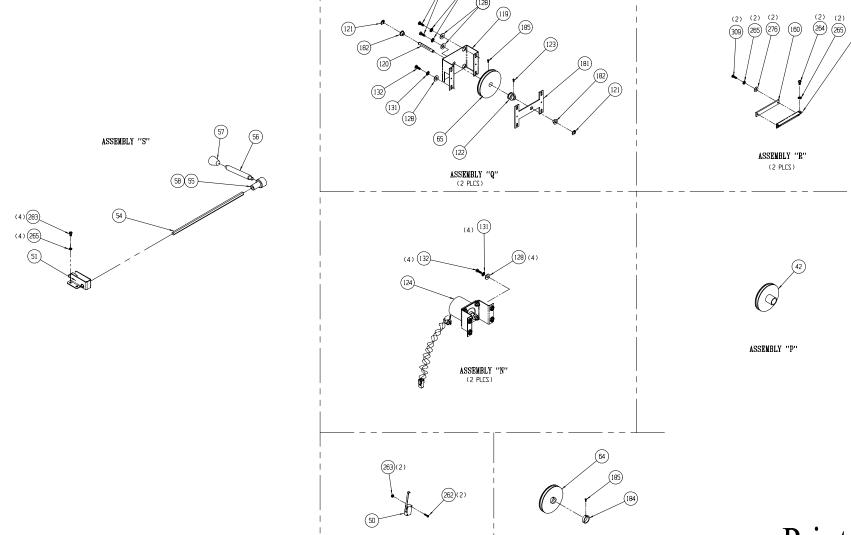
278	5	900235-000	SCREW-SHC., #8-32 X .75"
280	2	900277-004	SPRING-COMPRESSION, .75" X.360X042"
281	2	900963-002	PLUNGER-SPRING LOADED
282	2	900236-005	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32 X .6255"
283	9	900224-005	SCREW, TAPTITE, PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #8-32 X .5"
287	8	900235-002	SCREW-SHC., #8-32 X .5"
290	8	900224-001	SCREW, TAPTITE, PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #6-32 X 3/8"
294	2	900928-003	NUT-HEX, JAM, 1/4" X 28 TPI
295	8	900235-040	SCREW-SHC., #8-32 X 5/8"
297	2	900160-012	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #8
298	2	900235-041	SCREW-SHC., #8-32 X 1 1/4"
305	2	900257	STUD- 10MM BALL, 5/16" X 18 TPI
306	2	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 5/16"
307	2	900222-003	NUT-HEX, 5/16" X 18 TPI
308	2	900651-019	WASHER-FENDER, .434" X .16" X .125"
309	4	900445-009	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .75"
310	2	900287-008	SCREW-PAN PPH 6-32 X .38
319	1	807503-001	SPRING-TRACTION CONTROL, PLATESTREAM
320	1	807091-008	ASSY-SWITCH
321	1	806099-002	ASSY-SOLENOID, CAPSTAN GUIDE, OPERATOR SIDE
322	1	806099-001	ASSY-SOLENOID, CAPSTAN GUIDE, NONOPERATOR SIDE
323	2	900236-003	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32X125"
325	2	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHLOUDER, #8-32 X .2505"
326	1	900406	BEARING, OIL LESS BRONZE
327	1	807457-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE, TOP, CONDUCTIVE
328	2	807537-001	RING-RETAINING, .02"





Printware Confidential





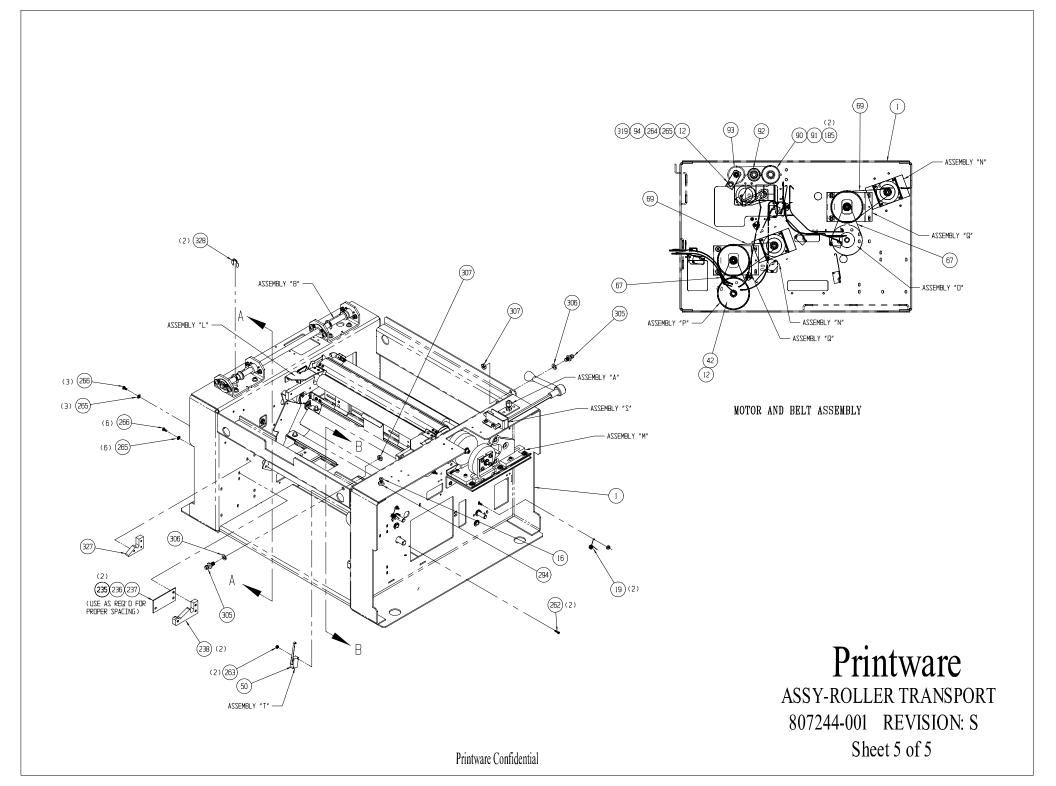
Printware

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT 807244-001 REVISION: S Sheet 4 of 5

Printware Confidential

ASSEMBLY "O"

ASSEMBLY "T"

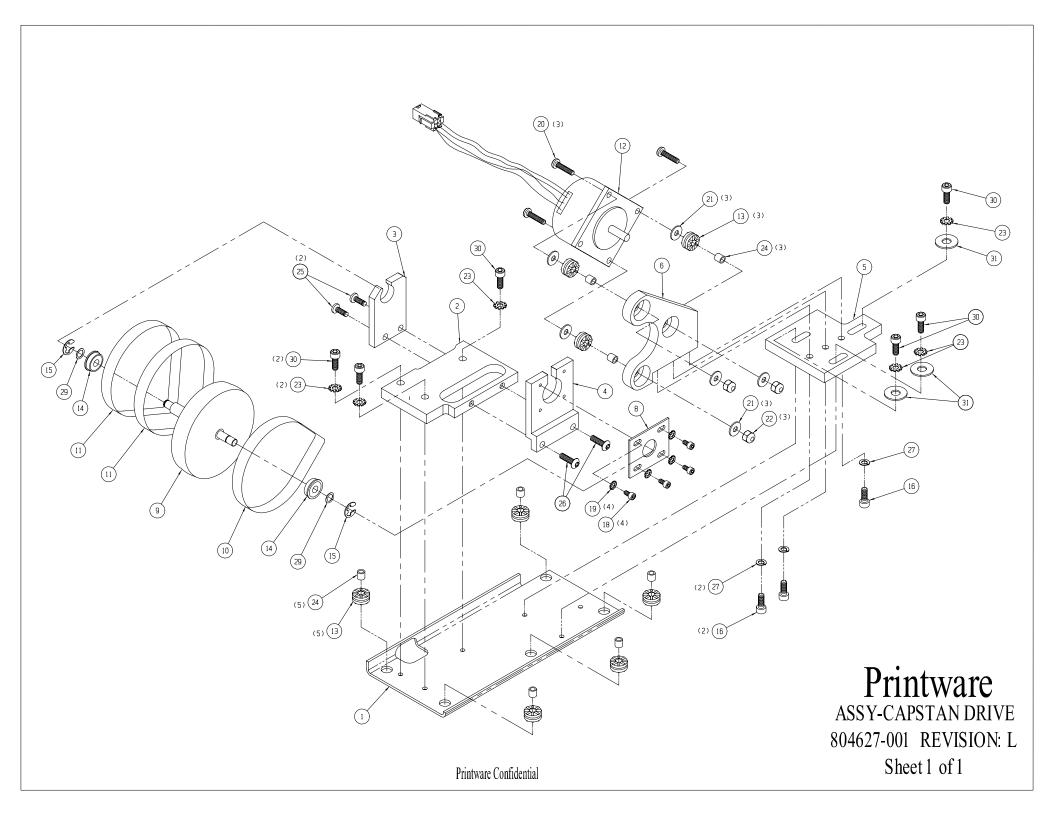


Assembly Number: 804627-001

ASSY-CAPSTAN DRIVE, PLATESTREAM

Revision: L

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	804370-001	PLATE-DRIVE, MOUNTING
002	1	804357-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING, BASE
003	1	804356-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING, LEFT SIDE
004	1	804358-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING, RIGHT SIDE
005	1	804355-001	PLATE-MOTOR BRACKET, MOUNTING
006	1	804354-001	BRACKET-MOTOR, MOUNT, CAPSTAN
008	1	803391-001	PLATE-CAPSTAN DRIVE, BEARING, ADJUSTABLE
009	1	804359-001	PULLEY-COATED, CAPSTAN LOWER
010	1	900800-001	BELT-FLAT
011	2	900781-008	BELT-FLAT, 11.5" X .4" X .18"
012	1	804628-001	ASSY-MOTOR, STEPPING
013	8	900767-001	GROMMETS-VIBRATION ISOLATOR
014	2	900296	BEARING-BALL FLANGED
015	2	900229-001	E-RING, 1/4" SHAFT
016	3	900340	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, CAP, #10-32 X .5"
018	4	900235-013	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, CAP, #6-32 X .25"
019	4	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #6
020	3	900287-020	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #8-32 X 1"
021	6	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #8
022	3	900336-001	NUT-SELF LOCKING, HEX, #8-32
023	6	900047-003	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #10
024	8	900652-014	SPACER-ROUND, #8 X 1/4"
025	2	900288-000	SCREW-PILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X .5"
026	2	900445	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #10-32 X .625"
027	3	900223-005	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, #10
029	0	900226-004	SPACER-SHAFT
030	6	900340-003	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, CAP, #10-32 X .75"
031	3	900160-006	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #10

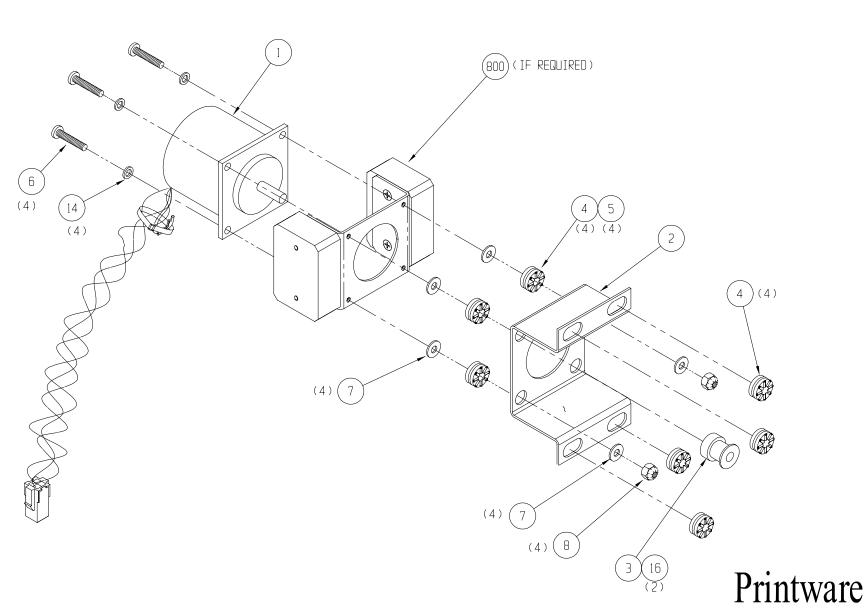


Assembly Number: 803666-001

ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT, PLATESTREAM

Revision: P

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of
001	1	806098-002	ASSY-MOTOR, TAKEUP DRIVE
002	1	803665-001	BRACKET-MOTOR, MOUNT
003	1	806199-001	PULLEY-MODIFIED
004	8	900767-001	GROMMETS-VIBRATION ISOLATOR
005	4	900652-014	SPACER-ROUND, #8 X .25"
006	4	900287-016	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #6-32 X 1"
007	8	900160-004	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #6
008	4	900336-000	NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32
014	4	900160-011	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #6
016	2	900235-013	SCREW-SOCKETHEAD, CAP, #6-32 X .25"
800	1	807439-001	ASSY-BLOCK, MASS (MAY NOT BE USED)



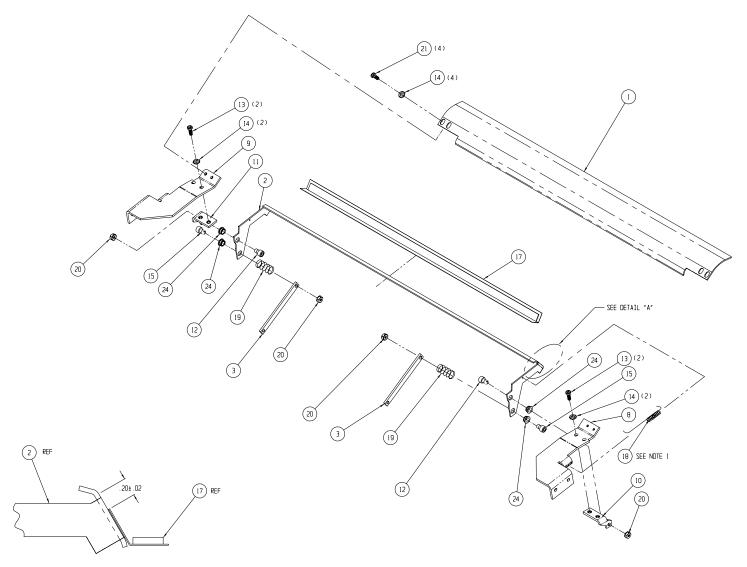
ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT 803666-001 REVISION: P Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807050-001

ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE, PLATESTREAM

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	804241-001	GUIDE-STATIONARY, CAPSTAN
002	1	804242-001	SHUTTER-CAPSTAN
003	2	806324-001	LINKAGE-CAPSTAN
008	1	806411-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN GUIDE
009	1	806411-002	BRACKET-CAPSTAN GUIDE
010	1	806412-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN SHUTTER
011	1	806412-002	BRACKET-CAPSTAN SHUTTER
012	2	900236	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32 X .188"
013	6	900871-001	SCREW-SHC., LOW HEAD, #6-32 X .38"
014	8	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCKING, #6
015	2	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32 X .2505"
017	1	807047-001	ASSY-LIGHT SEAL, 13"
018	1	806658-001	SPRING-HOOKED, CAPSTAN GUIDE
019	2	900277-026	SPRING-COMPRESSION, .25 X.240X02"
020	4	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
021	2	900871-007	SCREW-SHC., LOW HEAD, #6-32 X .25"
024	4	900230-005	BEARING-NYLON SNAP-IN, .188" SHAFT



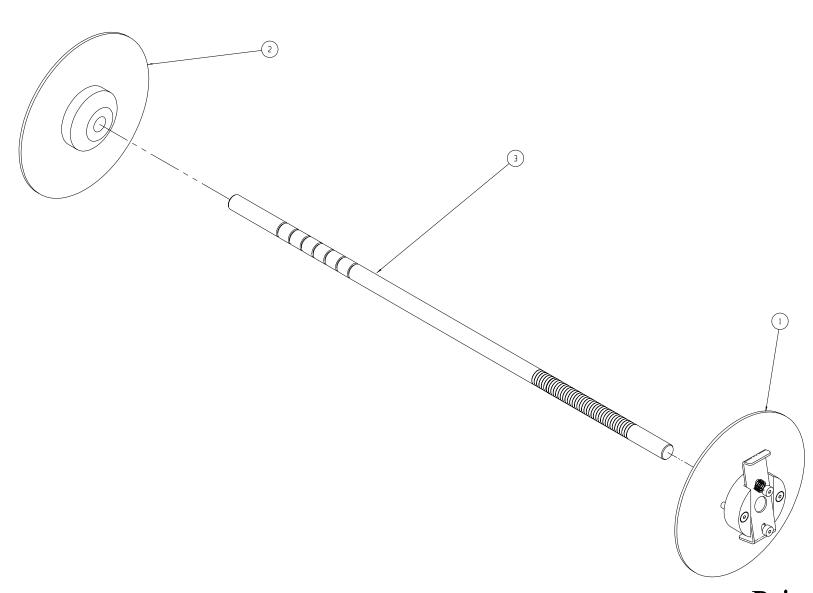
DETAIL "A"

 Spring should be installed in the center adjustment hale on either the operator or non-operator side for best operation. Printware
ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE
807050-001 REVISION: E
Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807096-001 ASSY-SPOOL, PLATESTREAM, 13"

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806625-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE, ADJUSTABLE	
002	1	806626-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE, FIXED	
003	1	807109-001	AXLE-SPOOL	



Printware

ASSY-SPOOL 807096-001 REVISION: D Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807179-001 ASSY-PROCESSOR, PLATESTREAM

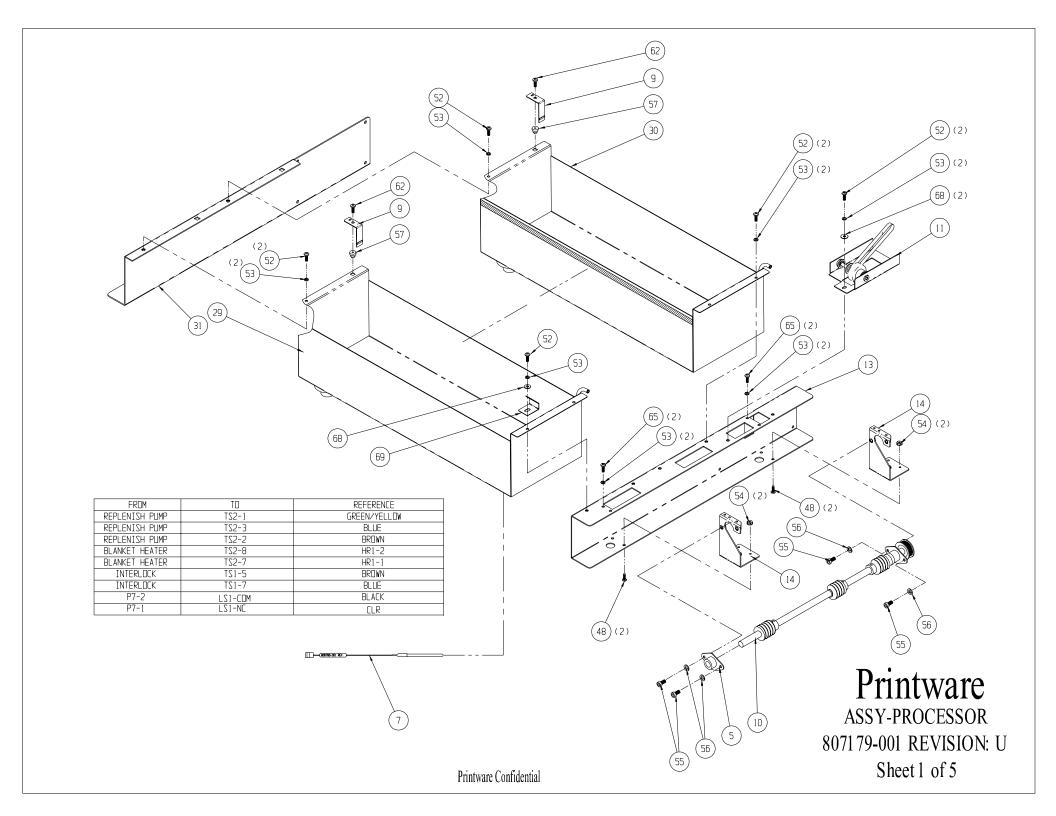
Revision: U

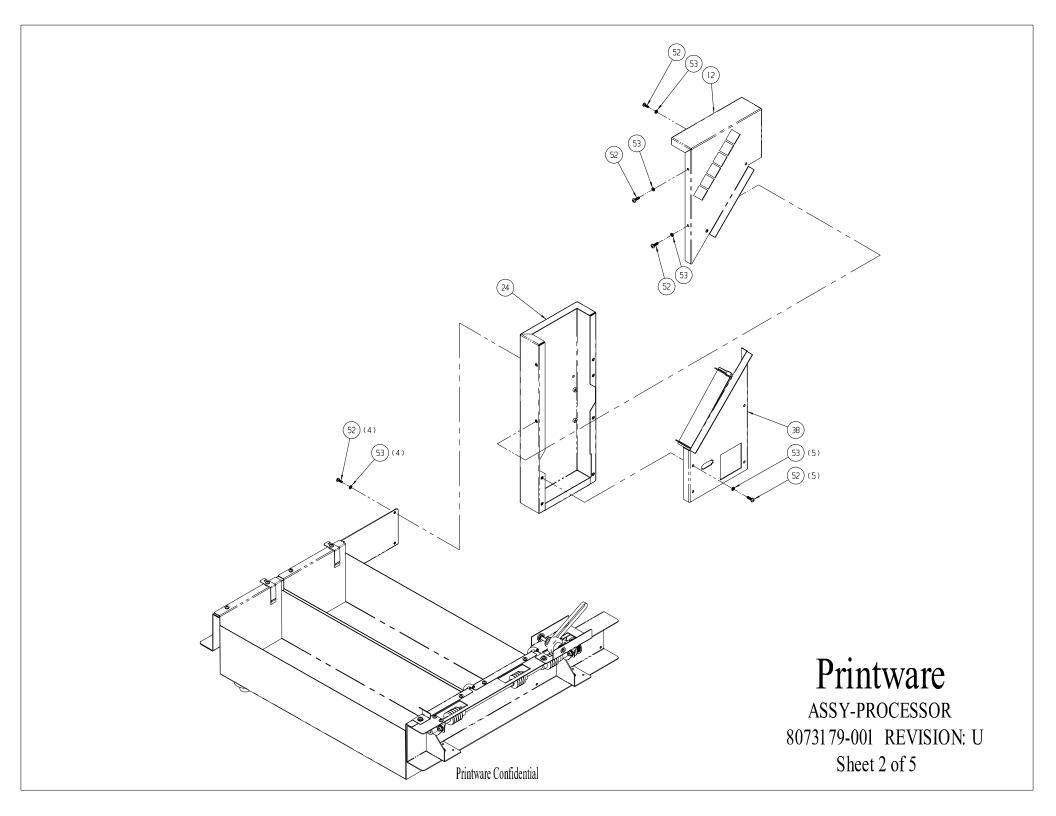
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of
001	1	806743-001	PANEL-SUPPORT RACK
002	1	806713-001	ASSY-CLUTCH SHAFT
003	1	900960-005	BEARING-ROLLER
004	1	806733-001	BRACKET-CLUTCH
005	1	806824-001	BEARING-FLANGE MODIFIED
006	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
007	1	806786-001	ASSY-TEMPERATURE PROBE, ACTIVATOR
009	2	807497-001	ASSY-LEVEL SENSOR
010	1	806710-001	ASSY-DRIVE SHAFT
011	1	806714-001	ASSY-DRYER DRIVE
012	1	807494-001	SUPPORT-UPPER DUCT
013	1	806724-001	RAIL-RIGHT
014	2	806727-001	GUSSET-RAIL DRIVE
015	1	807495-001	FRAME-DRIVE, DRYER
016	2	900289-004	BUSHING-GROMMET
017	1	806792-001	ASSY-CABLE, P3 TO J14
018	8	900338-001	MOUNT-TIE ANCHOR, NYLON
019	21	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
020	1	806715-001	ASSY-DRAIN
021	3	900302-008	CLAMP-HOSE
022	1	806769-001	SWITCH-WIRE FORM
023	1	600333-001	SWITCH-SNAP LEVER
024	1	806731-001	DUCT-VERTICAL
025	1	807328-001	ASSY-STABILIZER TRANSPORT
026	1	807327-001	ASSY-ACTIVATOR TRANSPORT
029	1	806701-001	ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK
030	1	806702-001	ASSY-STABILIZER TANK
031	1	806725-001	RAIL-LEFT
032	6	900338-002	MOUNT-TIE
033	1	806793-001	ASSY-CABLE ACTIVATOR & STABILIZER LEVEL
034	1	807204-001	ASSY-CABLE, INTERFACE, 13"
035	4	900040-003	CLIP-CORD, ADHESIVE BACK
036	1	600330-001	SENSOR-THERMISTOR, DISK
037	1	806831-001	SHIM-SUPPORT RACK, PROCESSOR
038	1	806704-001	ASSY-HEATER, COVER
039	1	806705-001	ASSY-HEATER, BLOWER
040	1	806788-001	ASSY-CABLE, DRYER, TEMPEATURE PROBE
041	1	806789-001	ASSY-CABLE, FILM SWITCH (FILM OPTION ONLY)
042	1	806790-001	ASSY-CABLE, REPLENISHMENT LEVEL
043	1	523200-001	PCA-INTERFACE, PROCESSOR
044	1	806708-001	ASSY-ELECTRICAL PANEL
045	1	806703-001	ASSY-DRYER MOTOR

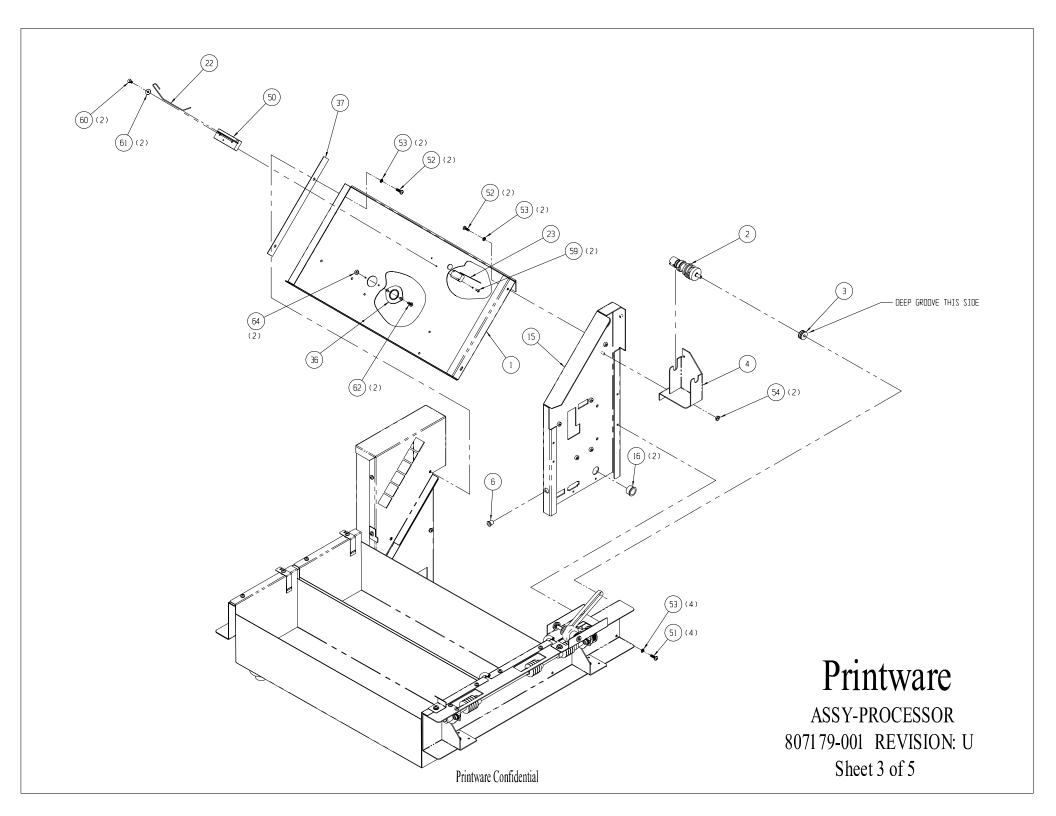
Assembly Number: 807179-001 ASSY-PROCESSOR, PLATESTREAM

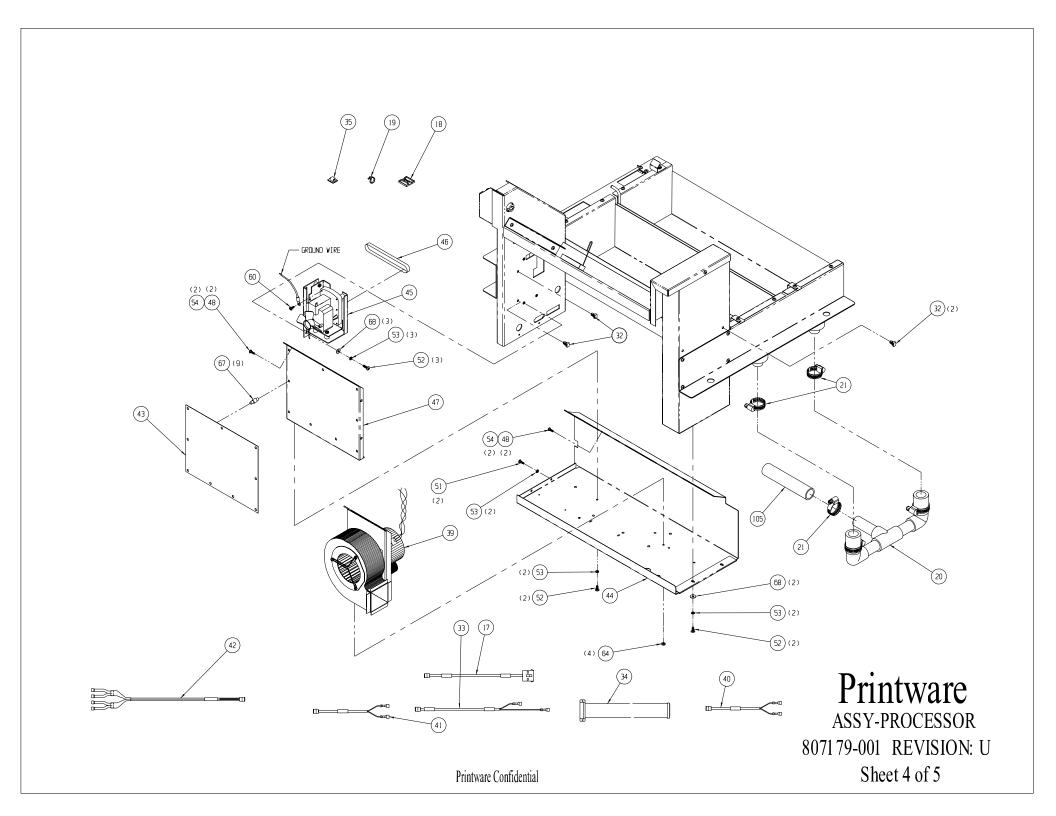
Revision: U

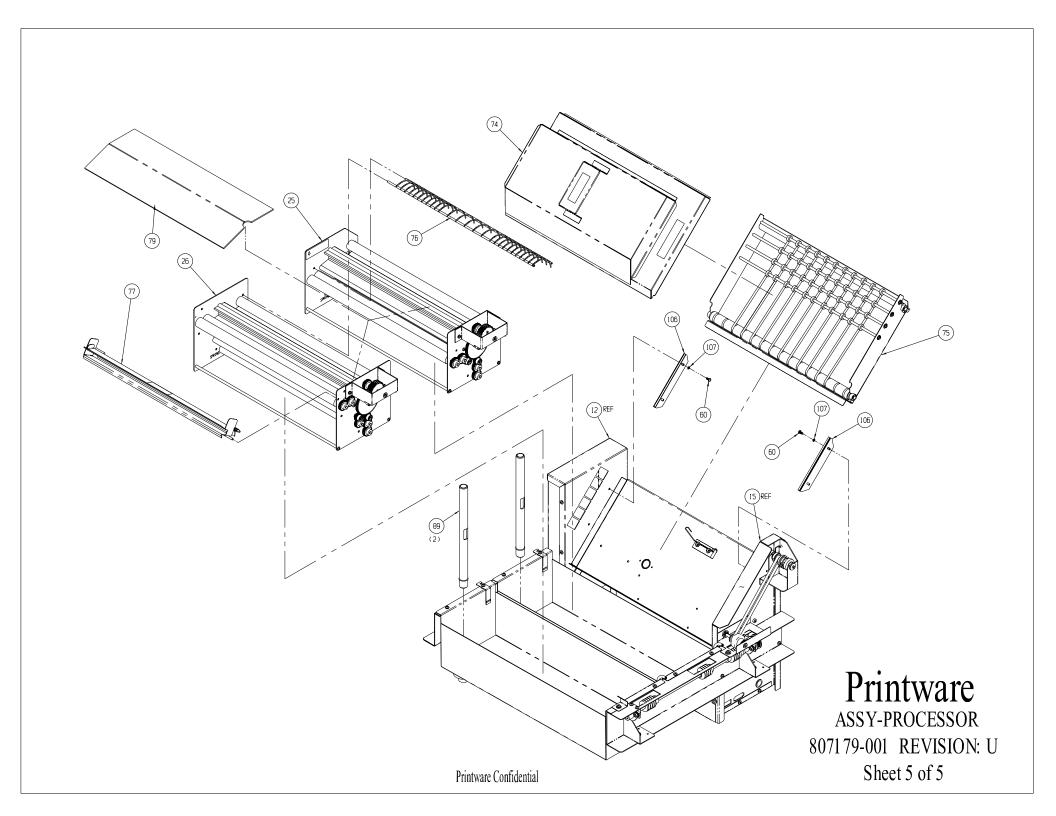
046	1	900271-003	BELT-TIMING, 1/5 PITCH, 60 GROVES
047	1	806739-001	PANEL-PCA BOARD
048	8	900967-010	SCREW-STAINLESS, #10-24 X .5"
050	1	806750-001	BLOCK-SUPPORT, SWITCH
051	6	901089-004	SCREW-STAINLESS, TAP/FORM, #10-32 X .5"
052	31	900967-003	SCREW-STAINLESS, #10-24 X .375"
053	39	901072-005	WASHER-LOCK, SPRING, STAINLESS
054	10	900968-005	NUT-LOCK, STAINLESS, #10-24
055	4	900967-006	SCREW-STAINLESS, 1/4" X 20 TPI X .5"
056	4	901072-006	WASHER-LOCK, SPRING, STAINLESS
057	2	901092-001	GROMMET-SCREW
059	2	900967-007	SCREW-STAINLESS, #4-40 X .625"
060	7	900967-001	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .375"
061	6	901071-010	WASHER-FLAT, STAINLESS, #8, 3/8" X 11/64" X .031"
062	4	900967-005	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .5"
064	6	900968-001	NUT-STAINLESS, LOCK, #8-32
065	4	900967-019	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, STAINLESS, #10-32 X .5"
067	9	901091-001	STANDOFF-TURN
068	8	901071-012	WASHER-FLAT, STAINLESS
069	1	807394-001	BRACKET-RACK, LOCATING
074	1	807313-002	ASSY-DRYER, AIR HOOD (COVER G)
075	1	808228-002	ASSY-TRANSPORT, DRYER, ROLLER, FOAM 11
076	1	806848-001	ASSY-CROSSOVER GUIDE (GUIDE F)
077	1	806707-003	ASSY-ENTRANCE GUIDE (GUIDE D)
079	1	806657-002	ASSY-RACK COVER (COVER E)
089	2	806706-004	ASSY-TUBE, OVERFLOW
105	6	901100-002	TUBING-POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC), 1-1/4 X 1"
106	2	807487-001	BRACKET, DRYER COVER, ADJUST
107	4	901072-004	WASHER-SPRING, LOCK, STAINLESS, #8 X .055" X04"









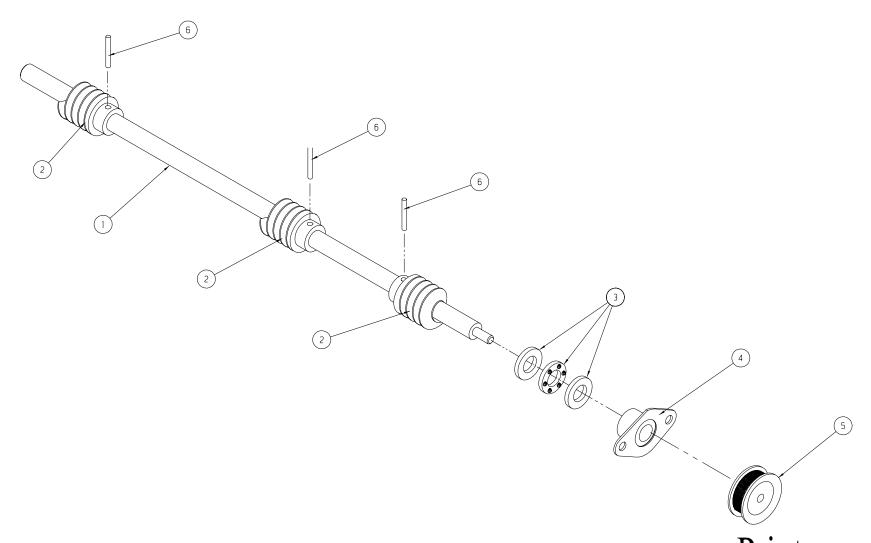


Assembly Number: 806710-001

ASSY-DRIVE SHAFT, PLATESTREAM, PROCESSOR

Revision: E

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806775-001	SHAFT-DRIVE	
002	3	900960-019	GEAR-WORM	
003	1	901090-001	BEARING-THRUST	
004	1	806824-001	BEARING-FLANGE MOD.	
005	1	900268-005	PULLEY-TIMING BELT 1/5 PITCH	
006	3	901079-001	PIN-SPIRAL	



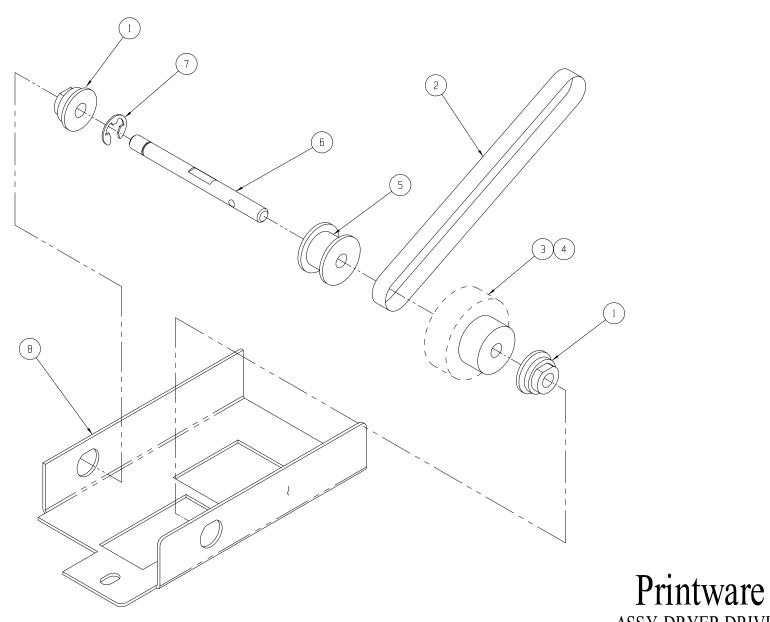
Printware ASSY-PROCESSOR DRIVE SHAFT 806710-001 REVISION: E Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806714-001

ASSY-DRYER DRIVE, PLATESTREAM

Revision: F

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	2	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER	
002	1	900271-004	BELT-TIMING, 1/5 PITCH, 100 GROOV	/E
003	1	900960-002	GEAR-WORM, SINGLE	
004	1	900582-007	PIN-DOWEL, .125" X .625"	
005	1	900268-008	PULLEY-TIMING BELT, 1/5 PITCH	
006	1	806770-001	SHAFT-DRIVE BELT	
007	1	900229-017	E-RING, .25" SHAFT	
008	1	806729-001	CHANNEL-DRIVE, DRYER	



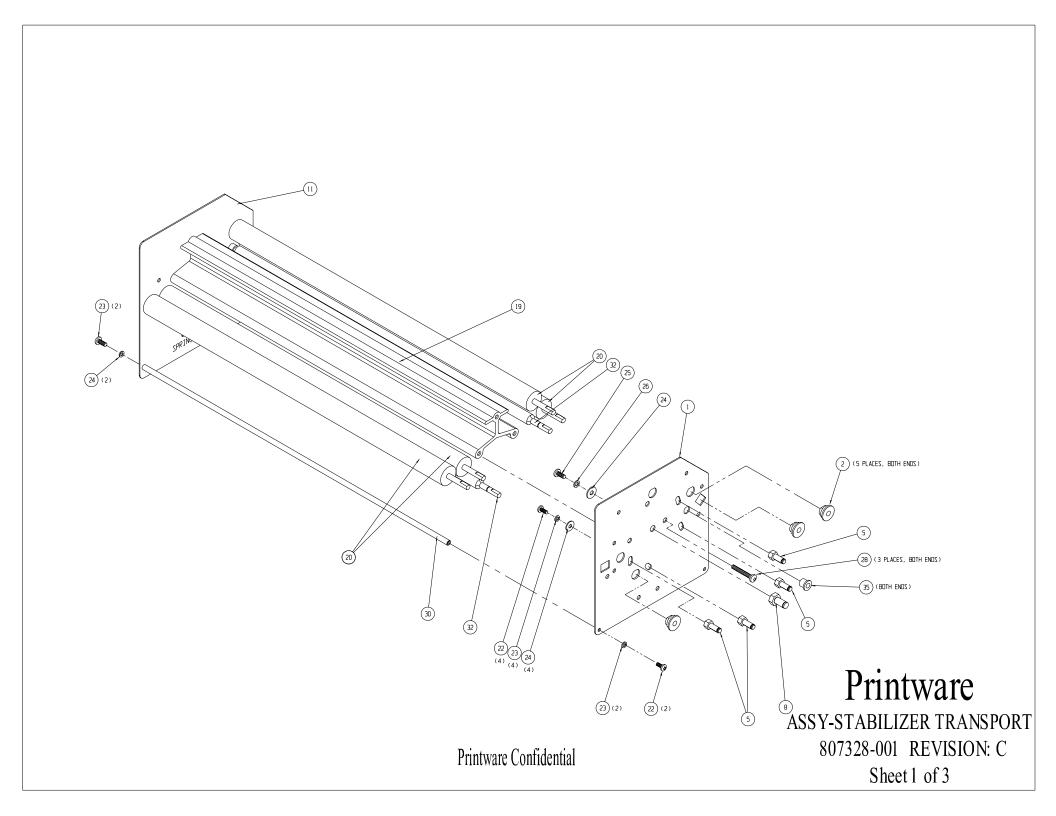
ASSY-DRYER DRIVE 806714-001 REVISION: F Sheet 1 of 1

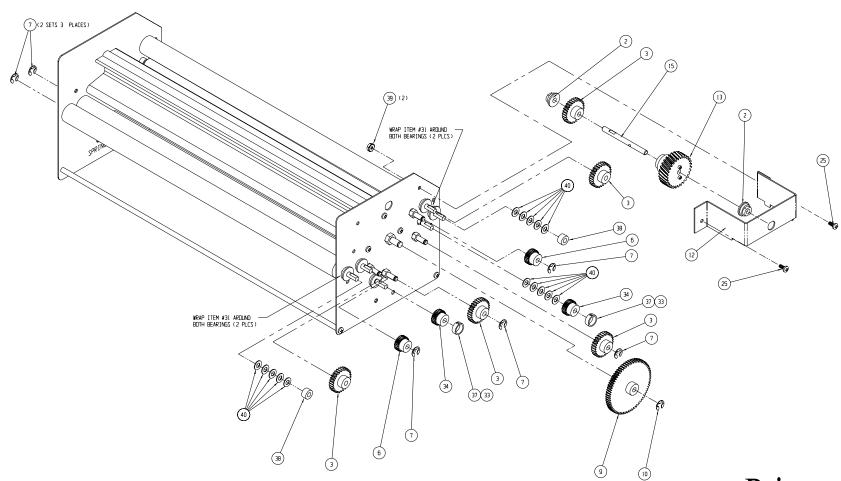
Assembly Number: 807328-001

${\bf ASSY\text{-}STABILIZER\ TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM}$

Revision: C

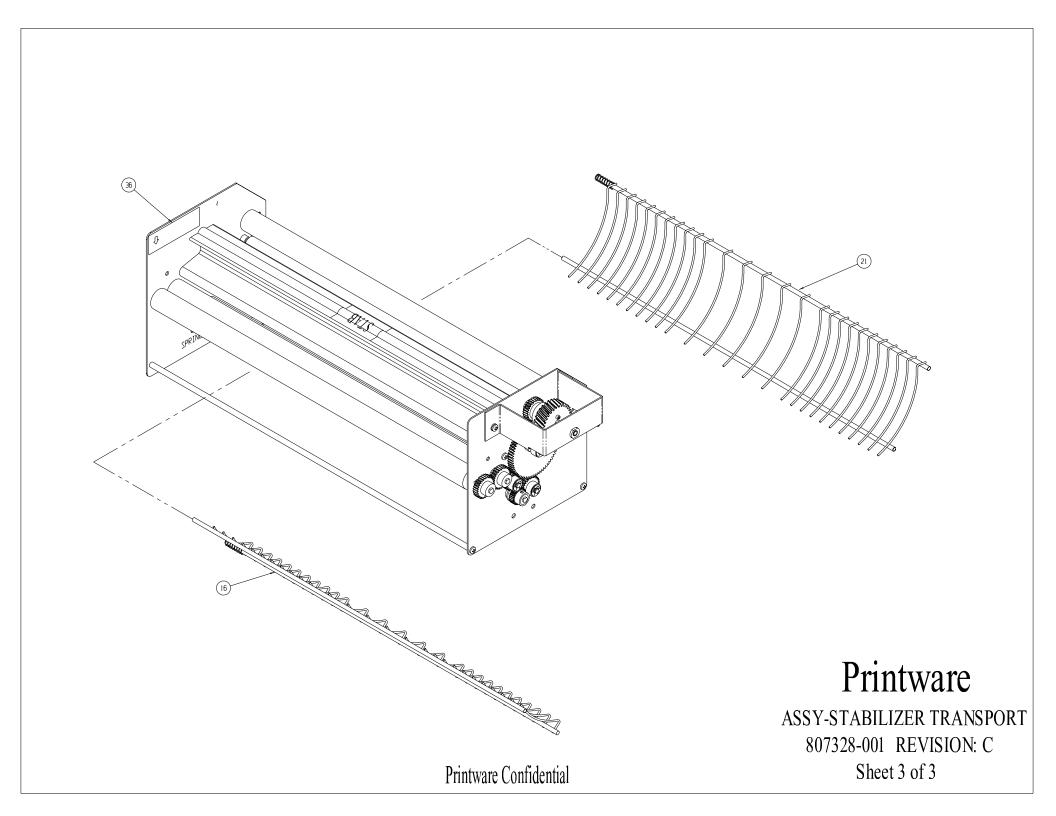
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807331-001	PLATE-STABILIZER, FRONT
002	12	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER
003	5	900960-003	ASSY-GEAR
005	4	806752-001	SHAFT-IDLER
006	2	900960-001	ASSY-GEAR, SPUR
007	10	900229-017	E-RING, .25" SHAFT
008	1	806776-001	ASSY- STUD, GEAR
009	1	900960-020	ASSY-GEAR, SPUR
010	1	900229-018	E-RING, .312" SHAFT
011	1	807332-001	PLATE-STABILIZER, REAR
012	1	806764-001	BRACKET-DRIVE RACK
013	1	806852-001	ASSY-CLUTCH, WORM GEAR
015	1	806821-001	SHAFT-DRIVE RACK
016	1	806837-001	ASSY-STABILIZER ENTRANCE GUIDE
019	1	806760-001	HANDLE-RACK
020	4	806278-001	ROLLER-SQUEEGEE, POLISHED
021	1	806836-001	ASSY-PROCESSOR GUIDE
022	8	900967-001	SCREW-PHILLIPS PAN HEAD, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .375"
023	8	901072-004	WASHER-SPRING, LOCK, STAINLESS, #8
024	5	901071-013	WASHER-FLAT, STAINLESS, #10
025	3	900967-003	SCREW-PILLIPS PAN HEAD, STAINLESS, #10-24 X .375"
026	1	901072-005	WASHER-SPRING, LOCK, STAINLESS
028	6	901089-001	SCREW-TAP/FORM, STAINLESS, #10-24 X 1"
030	2	806822-001	ROD-SUPPORT
031	4	806694-002	SPRING-EXTENSION
032	2	806510-001	ROLLER-PROCESSOR, ASSIST
033	2	901070-001	SCREW-SET, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .25"
034	2	806819-001	GEAR-MODIFIED
035	2	900319-004	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
037	2	806695-001	COLLAR-GEAR
038	2	900773-001	COLLAR-SHAFT
039	2	900968-005	NUT-LOCK, STAINLESS, #10-24
040	15	900215-007	WASHER-NYLON, .25" I.D. X .5" O.D. X .032"





Printware

ASSY-STABILIZER TRANSPORT 807328-001 REVISION: C Sheet 2 of 3

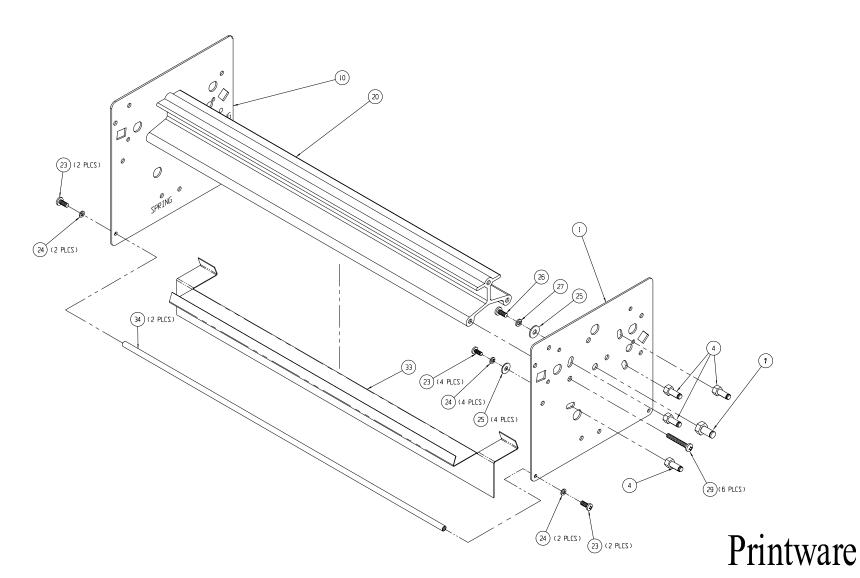


Assembly Number: 807327-001

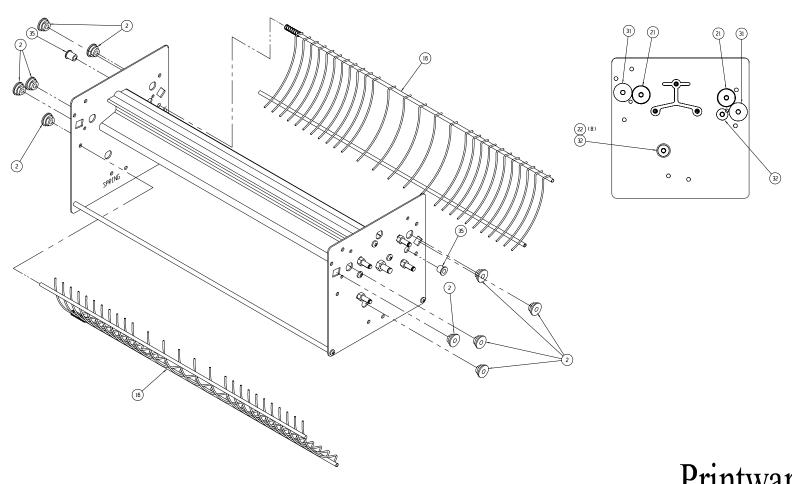
${\bf ASSY\text{-}ACTIVATOR\ TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM}$

Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807329-001	PLATE-ACTIVATOR, FRONT
002	12	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER
003	6	900960-003	GEAR-ASSY GEAR
004	4	806752-001	SHAFT-IDLER
005	2	900960-001	GEAR-SPUR
006	10	900229-017	E-RING, .25" SHAFT
007	1	806776-001	STUD-GEAR
008	1	900960-020	GEAR-SPUR
009	1	900229-018	E-RING, .312" SHAFT
010	1	807330-001	PLATE-ACTIVATOR, REAR
011	4	806694-001	SPRING-EXTENSION
012	1	806764-001	BRACKET-DRIVE RACK
013	1	806852-001	ASSY-CLUTCH, WORM GEAR
015	1	806821-001	SHAFT-DRIVE RACK
016	2	806836-001	ASSY-PROCESSOR GUIDE
020	1	806760-001	HANDLE-RACK
021	2	806762-001	ROLLER-TRANSPORT
022	8	900291-010	O-RING
023	8	900967-001	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .375"
024	8	901072-004	WASHER-SPRING, LOCK, STAINLESS, #8
025	5	901071-013	WASHER-FLAT, STAINLESS, #10
026	3	900967-003	SCREW- PHILLIPS PANHEAD, STAINLESS, #10-24 X .375"
027	1	901072-005	WASHER-SPRING, LOCK, STAINLESS
029	6	901089-001	SCREW-TAP/FORM, STAINLESS, #10-24 X 1"
031	2	806278-001	ROLLER-SQUEEGEE, POLISHED
032	2	806510-001	ROLLER-PROCESSOR, ASSIST
033	1	806506-001	GUARD-PROCESSOR, SPLASH
034	2	806822-001	ROD-SUPPORT
035	2	900319-004	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
036	2	901070-001	SCREW-SET, STAINLESS, #8-32 X .25"
037	2	806819-001	GEAR-MOD
038	2	806695-001	COLLAR-GEAR
039	1	900773-001	COLLAR-SHAFT
040	2	900968-005	NUT-LOCK, STAINLESS, #10-24
041	10	900215-007	WASHER-NYLON, .25" X .5"

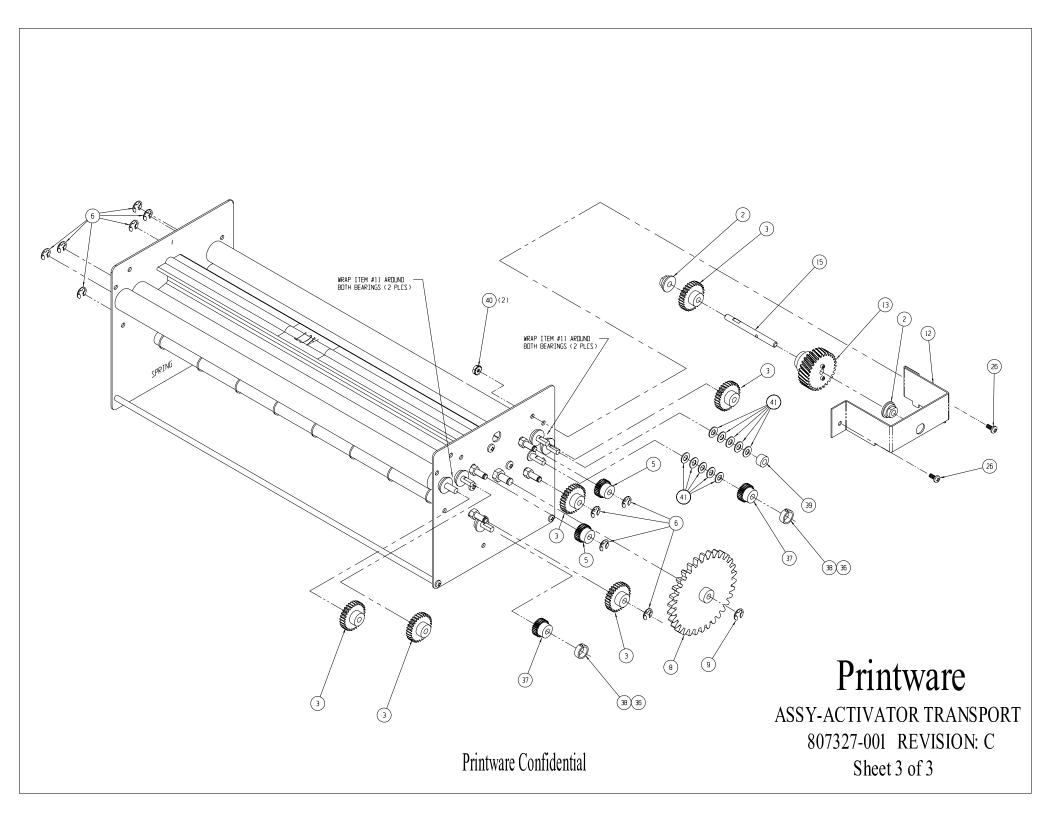


ASSY-ACTIVATOR TRANSPORT 807327-001 REVISION: C Sheet 1 of 3



Printware

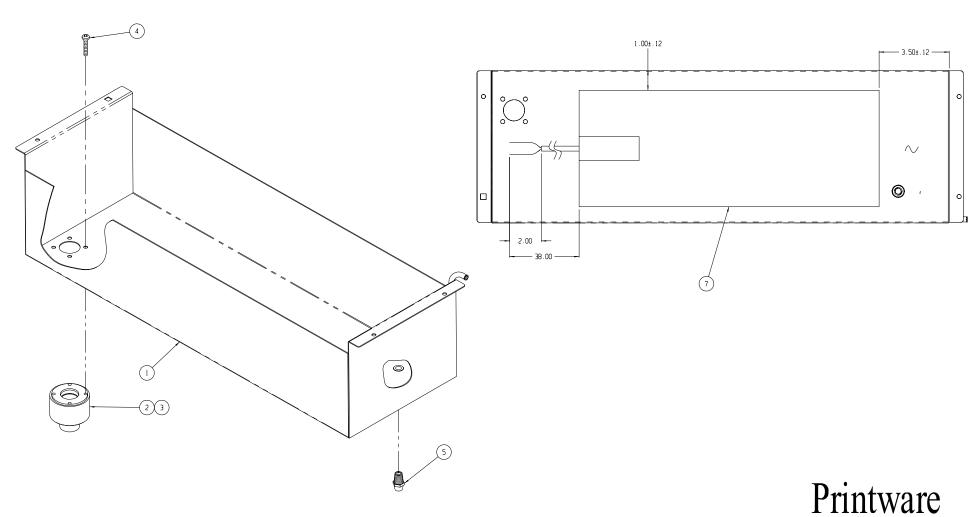
ASSY-ACTIVATOR TRANSPORT 807327-001 REVISION: C Sheet 2 of 3



Assembly Number: 806701-001 ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806735-001	TANK-ACTIVATOR
002	1	806774-001	FITTING-DRAIN
003	1	900291-009	O-RING
004	4	901089-003	SCREW-TAP/FORM, STAINLESS, #10-24 X .75"
005	1	901083-001	FITTING-COMPRESSION
007	1	600335-001	HEATER-BLANKET



Printware Confidential

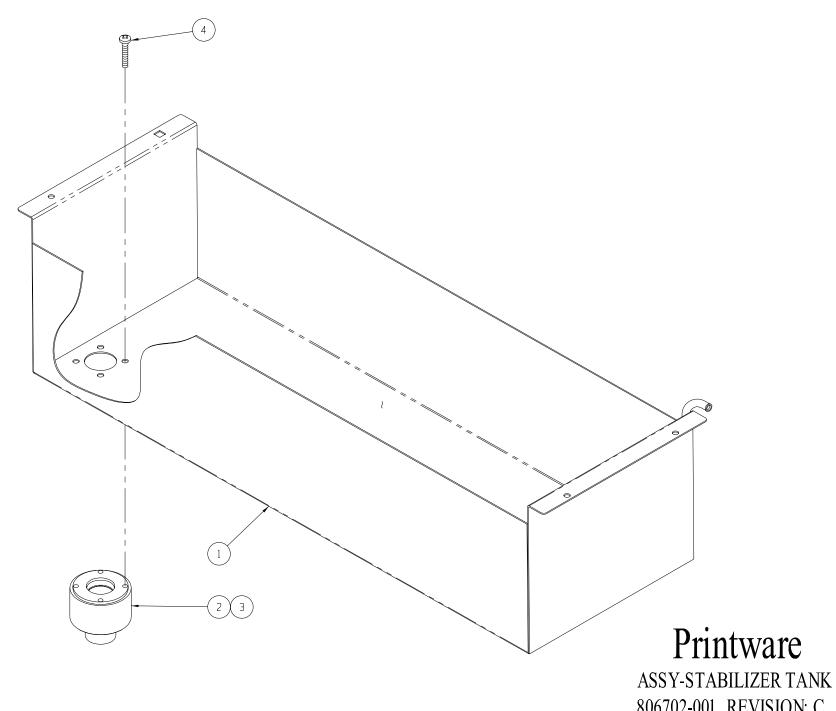
ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK 806701-001 REVISION: D

Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806702-001 ASSY-STABILIZER TANK

Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806734-001	TANK-STABILIZER
002	1	806774-001	FITTING-DRAIN
003	1	900291-009	O-RING
004	4	901089-003	SCREW- TAP/FORM, STAINLESS, #10-24 X .75



806702-001 REVISION: C Sheet 1 of 1

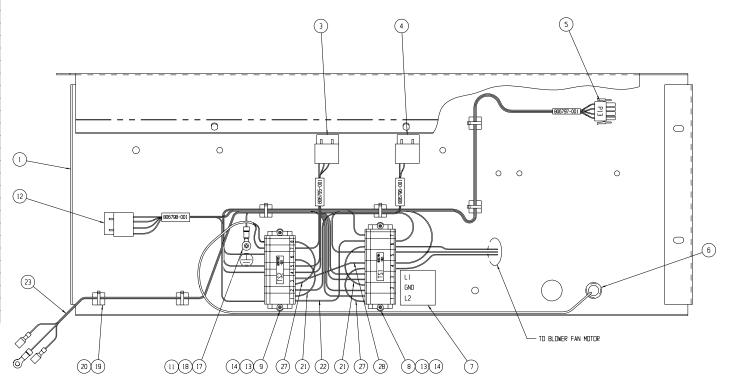
Assembly Number: 806708-001

${\bf ASSY\text{-}ELECTRICAL\ PANEL,\ PLATESTREAM}$

Revision: E

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806736-001	PANEL-ELECTRICAL, LOWER
003	1	806795-001	ASSY-CABLE, HEATER CONTROL
004	1	806796-001	ASSY-CABLE, MOTOR CONTROL
005	1	806797-001	ASSY-CABLE, DRYER HEATER
006	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
008	1	806782-001	ASSY-STRIP, TS1
009	1	806783-001	ASSY-STRIP, TS2
011	1	806826-001	ASSY-CABLE, GROUND
012	1	806798-001	ASSY-CABLE, POWER CONTROL
013	4	900967-004	SCREW-STAINLESS, #4-40 X .375"
014	4	900968-003	NUT-STAINLESS, HEX, LOCKNUT, #4-40
017	1	900967-005	SCREW-STAINLESS, PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #8-32 X .5"
018	1	901076-003	WASHER-LOCK, STAINLESS, EXTERNAL, #8
019	8	900338-002	MOUNT-TIE
020	8	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
021	2	806827-001	ASSY-CABLE, JUMPER, 3.5"
022	1	806827-002	ASSY-CABLE, JUMPER, 4.5"
023	1	806830-001	ASSY-CABLE, PROCESSOR MOTOR
027	2	806827-003	ASSY-CABLE, JUMPER, 3.5"
028	1	806827-004	ASSY-CABLE, JUMPER, 3.75"

то	FROM	REFERENCE	
T21-1	P8-1		
T21-1	TS1-4	806827-003 (ITEM 27)	
TS1-2	GND-1	806826-001 (ITEM 11)	
TS1-2	TS1-6	806827-001 (ITEM 21)	
E-12T	P8-3		
TS1-3	P8-4		
TS1-4	TS2-3	806827-004 (ITEM 28)	
TS1-4	DRIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)	
TS1-4	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	BLACK	
TS1-5	P5-1		
T21-5	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	BLACK	
TS1-6	TS2-1	806827-002 (ITEM 22)	
TS1-6	DRIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)	
TS1-6	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	GREEN/YELLOW	
TS1-7	ORIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)	
TS2-1	P8-2		
TS2-1	TS2-6	806827-001 (ITEM 21)	
122-2	P5-2		
122-3	TS2-8	806827-003 (ITEM 27)	
122-3	P13-1		
TS2-4	P13-2		
TS2-4	P4-2		
TS2-5	P13-3		
TS2-5	P4-3		
TS2-6	P13-4		
TS2-7	P4-1		
TS2-7	ACT TANK HEATER		
TS2-8	ACT TANK HEATER		



Printware

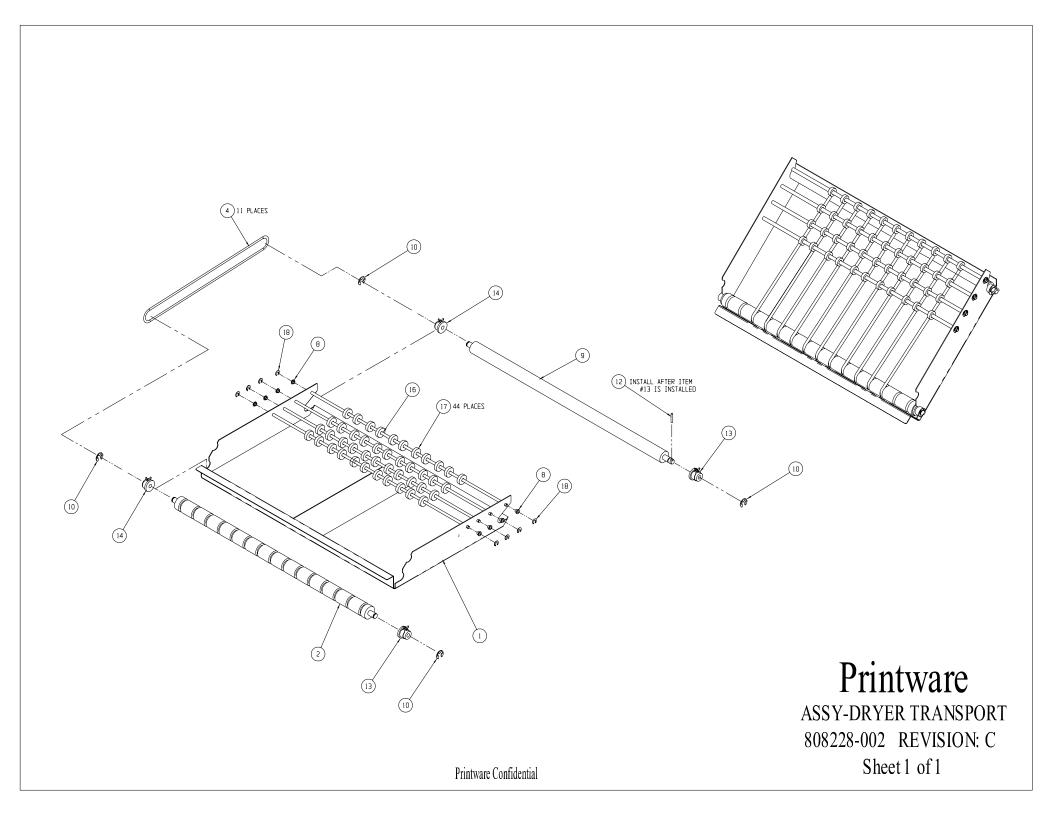
ASSY-ELECTRICAL PANEL 806708-001 REVISION:E Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 808228-002

ASSY-TRANSPORT, DRYER, ROLLER, FOAM, PLATESTREAM

Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	808229-001	RACK-PANEL, ROLLER, FOAM
002	1	806751-001	ROLLER-DRYER, LOWER
004	11	901077-001	BELT-ENDLESS, ROUND
008	8	900230-002	BEARING, NYLON, SNAP-IN, .25" SHAFT
009	1	806747-001	ROLLER-DRYER, UPPER
010	4	900229-019	E-RING, .375" SHAFT
012	1	901079-001	PIN-SPIRAL
013	2	806649-001	ASSY- BEARING, FLANGED
014	2	806649-002	ASSY- BEARING, FLANGED
016	4	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
017	44	807351-001	ROLLER-FOAM
018	8	900005-002	RING-GRIP

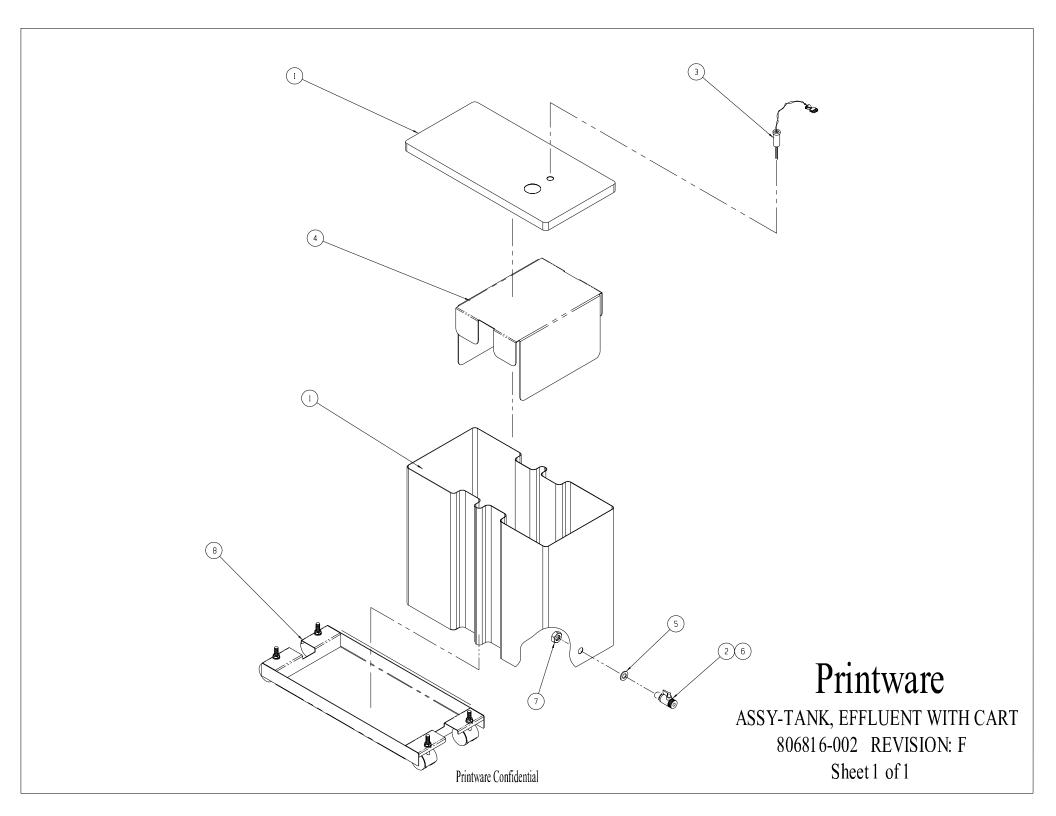


Assembly Number: 806816-002

ASSY-TANK, EFFLUENT WITH CART

Revision: F

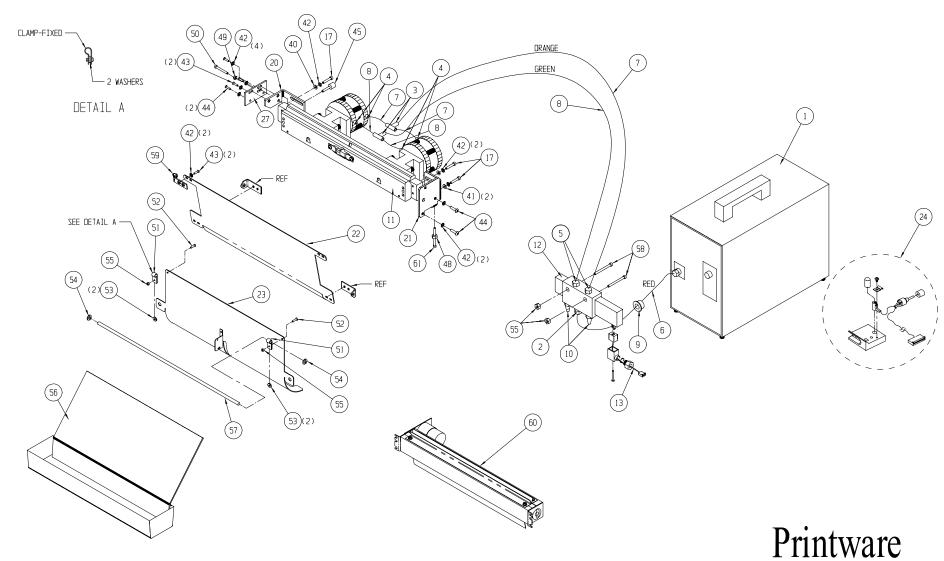
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	900937-006	TANK-15 GALLON
002	1	806718-001	ASSY-DRAIN VALVE
003	1	806815-002	ASSY-PROBE EFFLUENT
004	1	806803-001	PLATE-TANK SUPPORT
005	1	806804-001	GASKET-FITTING
007	1	901118-001	NUT-PLASTIC
008	1	807083-001	ASSY-CART, EFFLUENT (NOT PART OF THIS ASSEMBLY)



Assembly Number: 806925-001

ASSY-PUNCH-PLATESTREAM, BACHER 220

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807415-002	ASSY-COMPRESSOR, MODIFIED
002	1	901051-005	FITTING-TUBE, QUICK RELEASE, STRAIGHT
003	2	901051-002	FITTING-TUBE, QUICK RELEASE, UNION TEE
004	4	901051-004	FITTING-TUBE, QUICK RELEASE, STRAIGHT
005	2	901051-008	FITTING-TUBE, QUICK RELEASE, STRAIGHT
006	2	900940-003	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, RED
007	3	900940-004	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, ORANGE
008	3	900940-005	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, GREEN
009	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
010	2	901053-001	MUFFLER-PNEUMATIC
011	1	807460-001	ASSY-PUNCH, BACHER 220
012	1	901052-003	SOLENOID-AIR VALVE
013	1	807301-001	ASSY-CABLE, SOLENOID
017	3	900235-040	SCREW-SOCKETHEAD, CAP, #8-32 X 5/8"
020	1	806935-002	BRACKET-PUNCH, MOUNTING, NON OPERATOR SIDE
021	1	806957-001	BRACKET-PUNCH, MOUNTING, OPERATOR SIDE
022	1	807309-001	GUIDE-UPPER BUFFER, PUNCH
023	1	807310-001	GUIDE-LOWER BUFFER, PUNCH
024	1	807361-001	ASSY-FOG LAMP LED
027	1	806936-001	BRACKET-PUNCH PLATE
030	1	806806-001	ASSY-CROSSOVER GUIDE
040	1	900651-022	WASHER-FENDER, .5" X .189" X .125"
041	2	900651-020	WASHER-FENDER, .749" X .203" X .156"
042	11	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
043	4	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .375"
044	4	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .5"
045	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKETHEAD, SHOULDER, #8-32 X .2505"
048	1	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
049	1	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10-32
050	1	900288-006	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 1.5"
051	2	900369-001	CLAMP-FIXED DIAMETER, .25"
052	2	900287-029	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #6-32 X 7/16"
053	4	900160-004	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #6
054	2	900005-002	RING-GRIP
055	2	900336-000	NUT-LOCK, HEX, #6-32
056	1	806915-001	ASSY-PUNCH CHIP COLLECTOR
057	1	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
058	2	900287-025	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #6-32 X 1.25"
059	1	806891-002	BRACKET-LOWER, SOLID MOUNTING, PUNCH
060	1	806127-002	ASSY-CUTTER, 13"
061	1	900235-041	SCREW-SOCKETHEAD, CAP, #8-32 X 1-1/4"

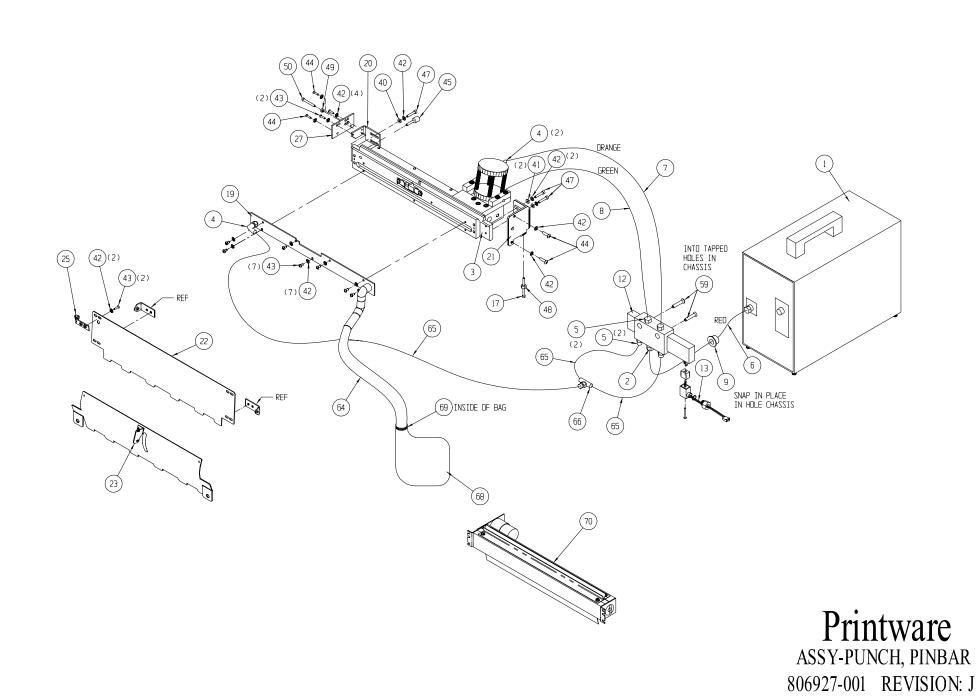


ASSY-PUNCH, BACHER 220 806925-001 REVISION: G Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806927-001

ASSY-PUNCH-PINBAR, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807415-002	ASSY-COMPRESSOR MODIFIED
002	1	901051-005	FITTING-TUBE QUICK STRAIGHT
003	1	807460-002	ASSY- PUNCH PINBAR, 13"
004	3	901051-007	FITTING-TUBE QUICK ELBOW
005	4	901051-008	FITTING-TUBE QUICK STRAIGHT
006	2	900940-003	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, RED
007	3	900940-004	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, ORANGE
008	3	900940-005	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, GREEN
009	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
012	1	901052-003	SOLENOID-AIR VALVE
013	1	807301-001	ASSY-CABLE SOLENOID
017	1	900235-041	SCREW-SHC., 8-32 X 1 1/4"
019	1	807450-001	ASSY-PLATE VACUUM
020	1	806935-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING, NON OPERTOR SIDE
021	1	806934-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING OPERATOR SIDE
022	1	807335-001	GUIDE-UPPER BUFFER
023	1	807336-001	GUIDE-LOWER BUFFER
025	1	806891-002	BRACKET-LOWER SOLID MOUNTING-PUNCH
027	1	806936-001	BRACKE-PUNCH PLATE
040	1	900651-022	WASHER-FENDER, .5 X .189 X .125"
041	2	900651-020	WASHER-FENDER, .749 X .203 X .156"
042	18	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
043	11	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .375"
044	4	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .5"
045	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, 8-32 X .2505"
047	3	900235-040	SCREW-SHC., 8-32 X 5/8"
048	1	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
049	1	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10/32
050	1	900288-006	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 10-32 X 1.5"
059	2	900287-025	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 6-32 X 1.25"
064	1	900521-002	TUBING-WIRE REINFORCED 5/8"
065	1	900940-002	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, BLACK
066	1	901051-002	FITTING-TUBE QUICK DISCONNECT UNION TEE
068	1	807452-001	BAG-COLLECTOR CHIP
069	1	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
070	1	806127-002	ASSY-CUTTER 13"



Printware Confidential

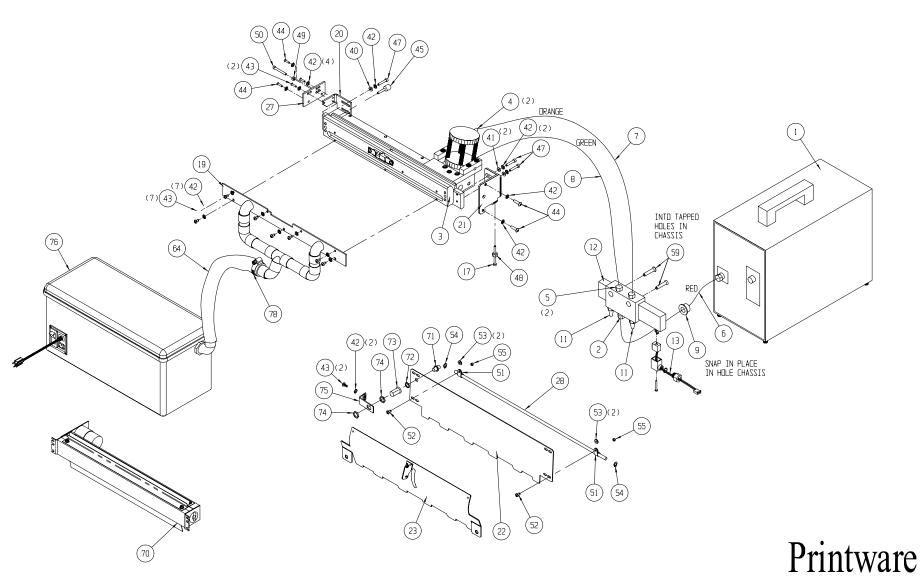
Sheet 1 of 1

ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	807415-001	ASSY-COMPRESSOR MODIFIED
002	1	901051-005	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, STRAIGHT
003	1	807460-004	ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO
004	2	901051-007	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, ELBOW
005	2	901051-008	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, STRAIGHT
006	2	900940-003	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, RED
007	3	900940-004	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, ORANGE
008	3	900940-005	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, GREEN
009	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
011	2	901053-001	MUFFLER-PNEUMATIC
012	1	901052-003	SOLENOID-AIR VALVE
013	1	807301-001	ASSY-CABLE, SOLENOID
017	1	900235-041	SCREW-SHC, 8-32 X 1 1/4"
019	1	807461-001	ASSY-PLATE VACUUM
020	1	806935-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING NON-OPERATOR SIDE
021	1	806934-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING OPERATOR SIDE
022	1	807335-001	GUIDE-UPPER BUFFER
023	1	807336-001	GUIDE-LOWER BUFFER
027	1	806936-001	BRACKET-PUNCH PLATE
028	1	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
040	1	900651-022	WASHER-FENDER .5 X .189 X .125"
041	2	900651-020	WASHER-FENDER .749 X .203 X .156"
042	18	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
043	11	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .375"
044	4	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .5"
045	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER 8-32 X .2505"
047	3	900235-040	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X 5/8"
048	1	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
049	1	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10-32
050	1	900288-006	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 10-32 X 1.5"
051	2	900369-001	CLAMP-FIXED DIAMETER .25"
052	2	900287-029	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 6-32 X 7/16"
053	4	900160-011	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, # 6
054	2	900005-002	RING-GRIP
055	2	900336-000	NUT-SELF LOCKING HEX 6-32
059	2	900287-025	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD 6-32 X 1.25"
064	4	900521-003	TUBING-WIRE REINFORCED, 1"
070	1	806127-002	ASSY-CUTTER 13"
071	1	900839-002	FASTENER-1/4 TURN PUSH BUTTON
072	1	900875-002	RING-EXTERNAL RETAINING
073	1	900261-004	RECEPTACLE- 1/4 TURN
074	2	900958-001	NUT-RECEPTACLE RETAINING

ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

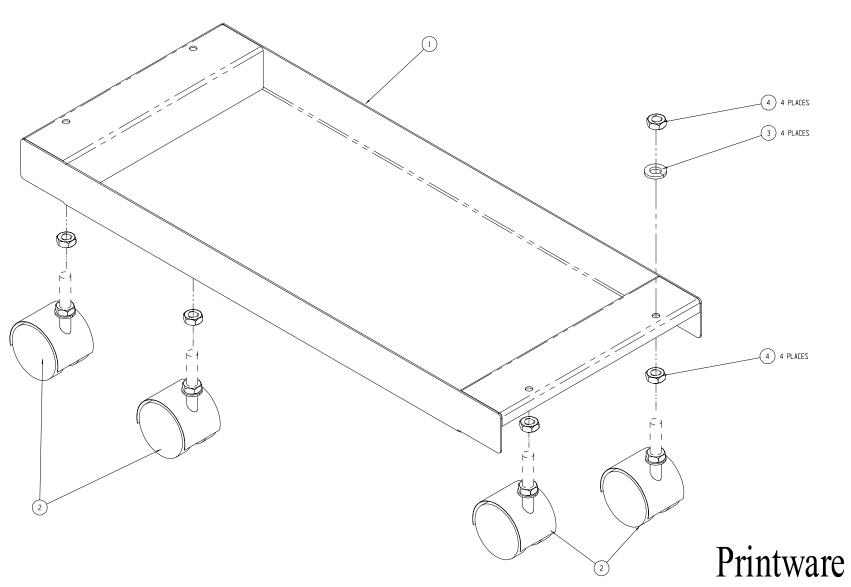
075	1	806239-001	BRACKET-UPPER GUIDE MOUNTING
076	1	807485-001	ASSY-BOX VACUUM
078	1	900302-008	CLAMP-HOSE



ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO 807458-001 REVISION: C Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807085-001 ASSY-CART REPLENISHMENT

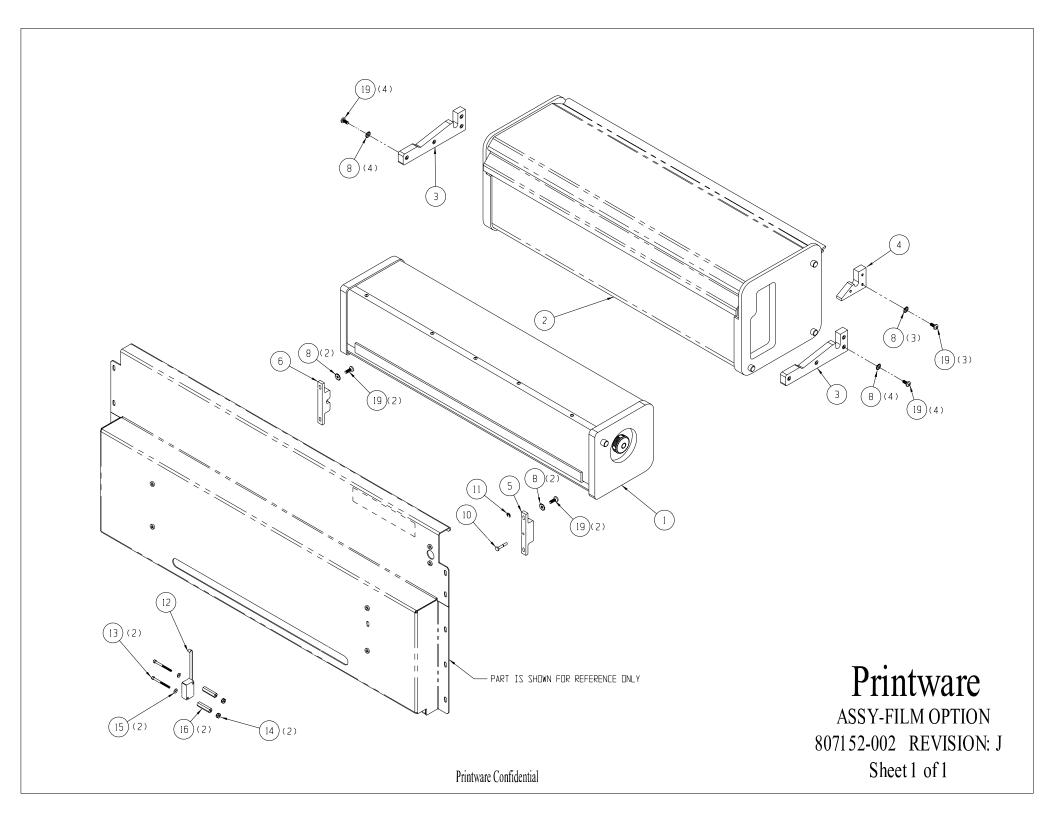
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807098-001	CART-REPLENISHMENT	
002	4	900832-003	CASTER-TWIN WHEEL W/O BRAKE	
003	4	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 5/1	6"
004	8	900222-003	NUT-HEX UNC 5/16"-18	



ASSY-REPLENISHMENT CART 807085-001 REVISION: D Sheet 1 of 1

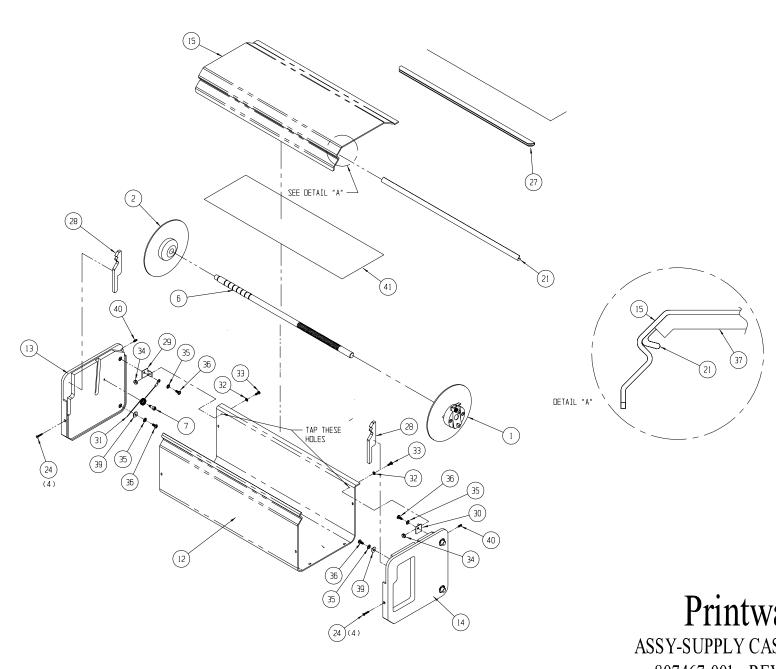
Assembly Number: 807152-002 ASSY-FILM OPTION 13"

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 o	of 1
001	1	806912-001	ASSY-CASSETTE TAKEUP	
002	1	807467-001	ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE, 280'	
003	2	807072-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE BOTTOM	
004	1	807457-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE TOP COND	
005	1	807115-001	BLOCK-TAKEUP CASSETTE MOUNTING	
006	1	807115-002	BLOCK-TAKEUP CASSETTE MOUNTING	
008	15	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8	
010	1	807237-001	PIN-SWITCH ACTIVATOR	
011	1	900229-010	E-RING SAE, .125"	
012	1	807091-001	ASSY-SWITCH	
013	2	900235-020	SCREW-SHC., # 4-40 X 1.75"	
014	2	900233-002	NUT-LOCK #4/40	
015	2	900160-010	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #4	
016	2	900341-007	BUSHING-SPACER NYLON 6-32 X 1"	
019	15	900445-007	SCREW-B.H. TORX 8-32 X .5"	



Assembly Number: 807467-001 ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE 280'

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806625-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE ADJUSTABLE
002	1	806626-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE FIXED
006	1	807144-002	AXLE-INPUT CASSETTE
007	1	900236-015	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .312"
012	1	807464-001	HOUSING-SUPPLY CASSETTE
013	1	807466-001	ASSY-END CAP, LEFT HAND
014	1	807466-002	ASSY-END CAP, RIGHT HAND
015	1	807463-001	COVER-SUPPLY CASSETTE
021	1.5	900774-002	SEAL-EMI, C-FOLD
024	8	900237-004	SCREW-SOCKET FLT HD UNC 4-40 X 5/8
027	1	806416-003	STRIP-RETAINING FLEECE 16.87
028	2	807437-001	GASKET-LIGHT SEAL
029	1	807454-001	BRACKET-GROUND
030	1	807454-002	BRACKET-GROUND
031	1	807472-001	ASSY-GROUNDING SPRING
032	2	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #6
033	2	900445-004	SCREW-B.H.,TORX 6-32 X .375"
034	2	900233	NUT-LOCKING, 6-32
035	2	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
036	4	900287-003	SCREW-PAN PPH 8-32 X .38"
037	1.5	901244-001	FOAM-SELF ADHESIVE
039	2	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #8
040	2	900157-006	SCREW-SET CUP POINT, 6-32 X .375"
041	1	807559-001	SHEET-PLASTIC ADHESIVE, 16.72"



Printware Confidential

Printware

ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE, 280' 807467-001 REVISION: E Sheet 1 of 1



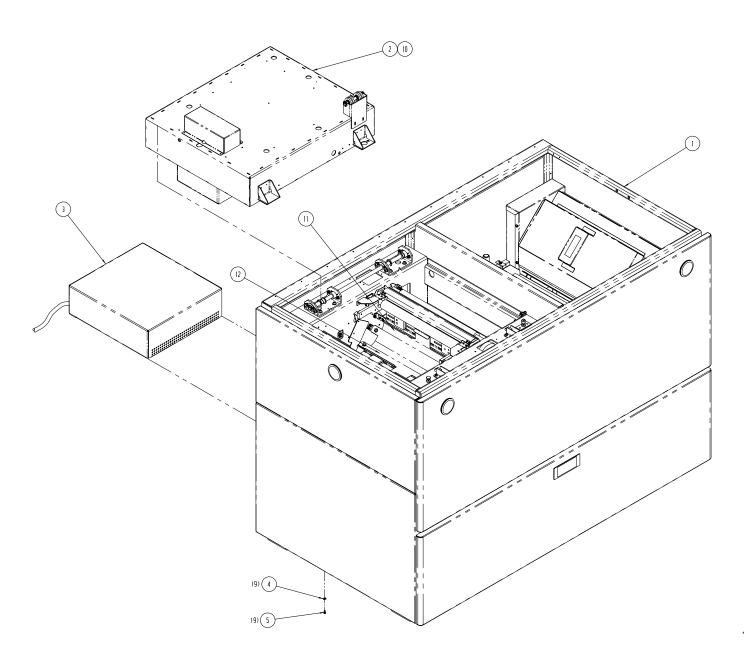
MICROPLATE ILLUSTRATED PARTS MANUAL





Assembly Number: 807440-XXX PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of
001	1	807841-001	ASSY-IMAGER MICRO NO/OPERATOR PANEL
002	1	807245-001	ASSY-MARKER 13" IR
002	1	807245-002	ASSY-MARKER 13" RED
003	1	807046-001	ASSY-POWER SUPPLY INTEGRATED
003	1	807046-501	ASSY-POWER SUPPLY INTEGRATED-INTL
004	9	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #8
005	9	900445-006	SCREW-B.H. TORX 8-32 UNC X .375
010	1	807117-001	KIT-FW PS LCD CONTROL PANEL
010	1	807117-003	KIT-FW PS RIP CONTROL PANEL
011	1	808172-003	LABEL-GUIDE METRIC
012	1	808172-004	LABEL-GUIDE METRIC



DASH #	DESCRIPTION
-001	DOMESTIC IR
-002	DOMESTIC RED
-501	INTL IR
-502	INTL RED

Printware

ASSY-PlateStream Microplate 807440-XXX REV D Sheet 1 of 1

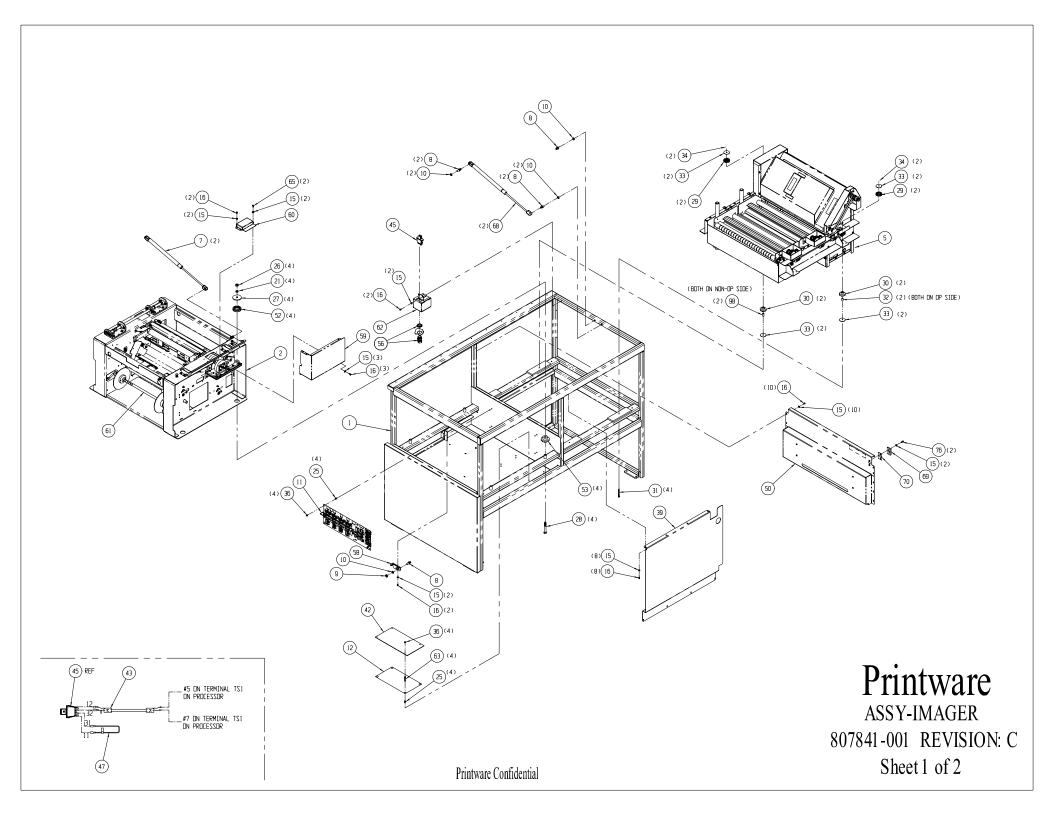
Printware Confidential

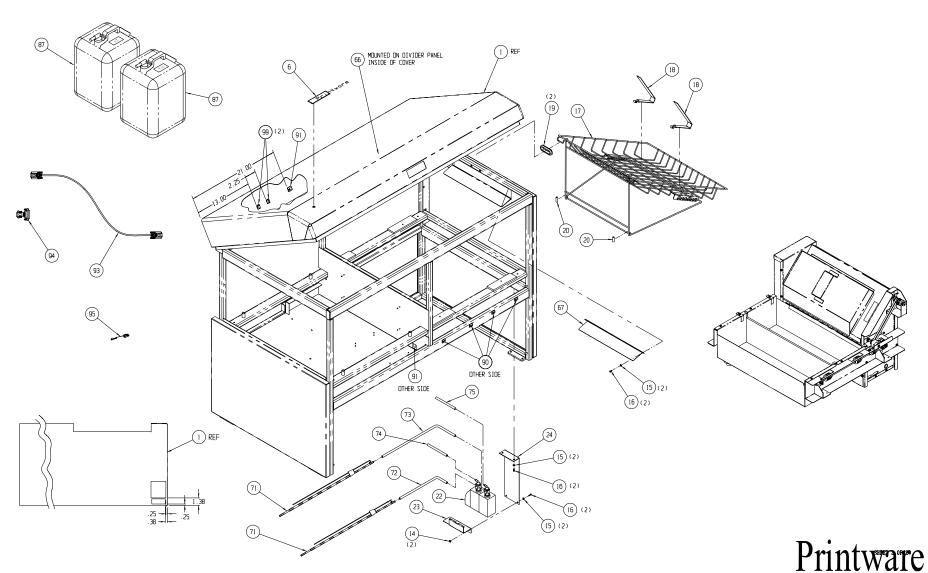
ASSY-IMAGER MICROPLATE WITH SOFTWARE CONTROL PANEL

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	807743-001	ASSY-CHASSIS W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL
002	1	807444-001	ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT
005	1	807346-001	ASSY-PROCESSOR
006	1	807514-001	ASSY-INDICATOR LIGHT
007	2	900270-003	GAS CYLINDER 60 LBS.
008	6	900257	STUD- 10MM BALL- 5/16"-18
009	1	900222-003	NUT-HEX 5/16"-18
010	6	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 5/16"
011	1	523190-004	PCA-STEPPER-SHEAR CUTTER
012	1	523060-001	PCA-INTERFACE
014	2	900233-003	NUT-LOCK 8-32
015	37	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #8
016	33	900445-006	SCREW-B. H. TORX 8-32 X .375"
017	1	807222-001	TRAY
018	2	806866-001	STOP-TRAY ADJUSTABLE
019	2	900676-004	GROMMET-RUBBER
020	2	804569-003	TUBING-SLIT 1"
021	4	900223-006	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 3/8"
022	1	806843-001	ASSY-PUMP
023	1	803769-001	BRACKET-PUMP MOUNTING
024	1	807652-001	BRACKET-PUMP MOUNTING
025	8	900341-003	BUSHING-SPACER, NYLON 6-32 X .375"
026	4	900222-007	NUT, HEX., 3/8"-16
027	4	900651-008	WASHER-FENDER 2 X .438 X .156"
028	4	807431-001	BOLT-MODIFIED HEX
029	4	900726-001	ISOLATOR-RING
030	4	900726-005	ISOLATOR-BUSHING
031	4	900288-005	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD 10-32 X 2 1/2"
032	2	900652-007	SPACER-ROUND #10 X 5/8"
033	8	900651-003	WASHER-FENDER 1.375 X .192 X .048"
034	4	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10-32
036	8	900336-000	NUT-SELF LOCKING HEX 6-32
039	1	807170-001	PANEL-PROCESSOR GUARD
042	1	807177-001	GUARD-INTERFACE PCA
043	1	806501-001	ASSY-CABLE INTERLOCK PROCESSOR
045	1	600292-001	SWITCH-DOOR
047	1	804521-001	ASSY-CABLE-INTERLOCK JUMPER
050	1	806913-001	PANEL-VAPOR BARRIER
052	4	900872-004	ISOLATOR-RING
053	4	900872-008	ISOLATOR-BUSHING
056	1	600188-003	STRAIN RELIEF-CABLE
058	1	807095-001	BRACKET-SHOCK MOUNTING, LEFT

ASSY-IMAGER MICROPLATE WITH SOFTWARE CONTROL PANEL

059	1	806474-001	GUARD-CAPSTAN DRIVE
060	1	806473-001	GUARD-CAPSTAN PULLEY
061	1	807096-001	ASSY-SPOOL, 13"
062	1	807108-001	HOUSING-INTERLOCK
063	4	900660-008	STANDOFF HEX-MALE-FEMALE 6-32 X 1 1/8"
065	2	900224-002	SCREW, TAPTITE, PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 8-32 X 3/8"
066	1	807167-001	ASSY-MARKER FAN
067	1	807202-001	GUIDE-PANEL EXIT
068	2	900270-006	GAS-CYLINDER, 40 LBS.
069	1	806275-001	PLATE-LOCATING LATCH
070	1	806400-001	SEAL-ROD LATCH
071	2	806709-001	ASSY-PROBE
072	1	806719-009	ASSY-TUBE ACTIVATOR, 32"
073	1	807312-002	ASSY-TUBE STABILIZER, 24"
074	1	806719-008	ASSY-TUBE ACTIVATOR, 30"
075	1	807312-003	ASSY-TUBE STABILIZER, 30"
076	2	900445-007	SCREW-B.H. TORX 8-32 X .5"
087	2	901041-002	TANK-PLASTIC, 5 GAL.
090	4	900040	CLIP-CORD ADHESIVE,.19"
091	2	900040-002	CLIP-CORD ADHESIVE, .62"
093	1	901255-001	CABLE-DB-9 PIN
094	1	807561-001	ASSY-ADAPTER DB-9 TO DB-25
095	1	807563-001	ASSY-CABLE NAMEPLATE
098	2	900652-015	SPACER-ROUND, #10 X 1/2"
099	2	900040-001	CLIP-CORD ADHESIVE, .38"





ASSY-IMAGER 807841-001 REVISION: C Sheet 2 of 2

Assembly Number: 807527-001

KIT-CHASSIS, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

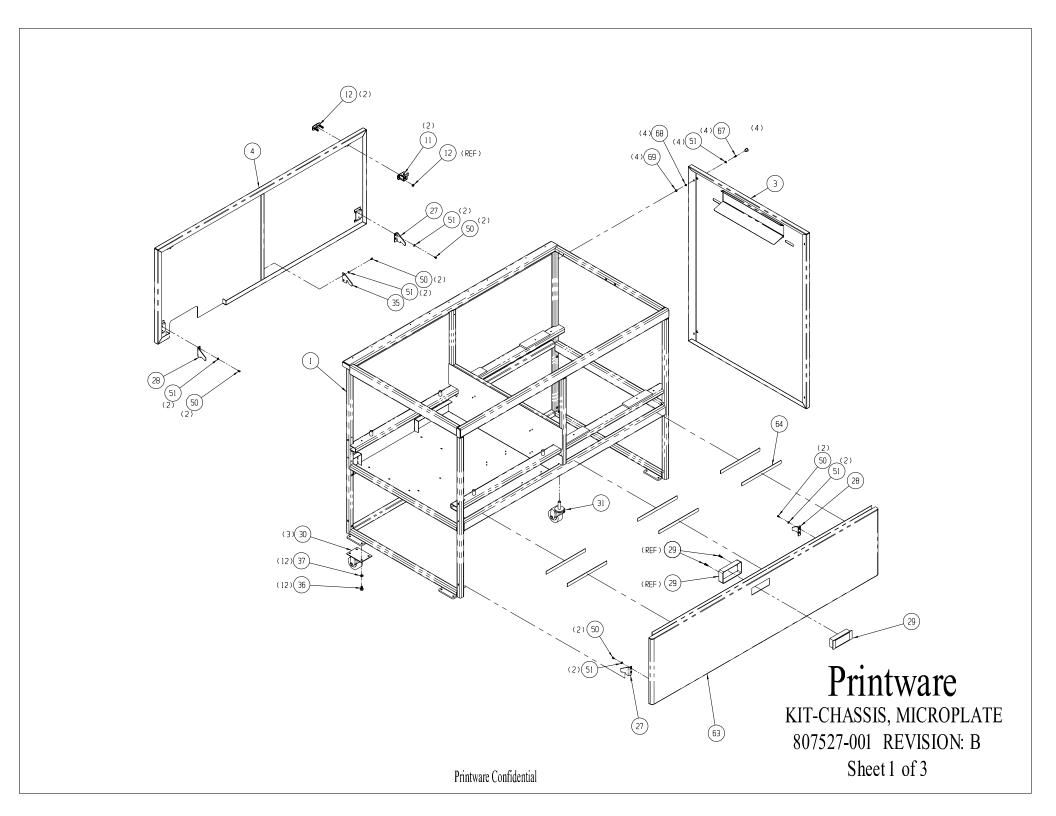
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	807449-001	CHASSIS-PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE
002	1	807074-001	PANEL-FRONT, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE
003	1	807447-001	PANEL-SKIN, EXIT
004	1	807075-001	PANEL-REAR, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE
005	1	807078-001	HINGE-CONTINUOUS, COVER
006	1	807079-001	HINGE-CONTINUOUS, LOAD
007	1	807212-001	PANEL-LOADING, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE
008	1	807508-001	COVER-TOP, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE
009	1	807213-001	BRACKET-HINGE, MOUNTING
010	3	900823-002	LATCH-PULL, FLUSH
011	2	900594-004	LATCH-VISE, ACTION
012	2	900594-005	LATCH-VISE, ACTION
013	1	807445-001	PANEL-SKIN, BOTTOM
014	2	806627-001	BRACKET-CATCH MOUNTING
015	1	806615-001	BRACKET-INTERLOCK
019	2	901103-002	CATCH-SNAP IN
027	3	806635-001	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE
028	3	806635-002	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE
029	2	900821-002	POCKET PULL, 4.84 X 1.84" .040070
030	3	901019-003	CASTER-SWIVEL W/O STEM, W/BRAKE
031	1	901019-004	CASTER-SWIVEL STEM, W/O BRAKE
035	1	807168-001	BRACKET-DOOR HINGE, MIDDLE
036	12	900173-007	BOLT-HEX HEAD, 5/16 X 1/2"
037	12	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, 5/16"
038	2	807214-001	BRACKET-DAMPER MOUNTING
039	2	900741-001	DAMPER
050	45	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX, 8-32 X .375"
051	55	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
052	15	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
053	4	900257	STUD-10MM BALL, 5/16"-18 THREAD
054	4	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING 5/16"
055	4	900222-003	NUT-HEX, 5/16"-18 THREAD
056	8	900904-002	SPACER-THREADED, HEX
058	4	900233-002	NUT-LOCK, #4-40
059	4	900160-010	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #4
060	4	900287-004	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #4-40 X .5"
061	2	900233	NUT-LOCK, #6-32
063	1	808448-001	PANEL-FRONT ACCESS
064	5	900969-001	MAGNET-STRIP, .06 X .75"
067	12	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #8-32 X .5"
068	12	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #8
069	12	900039-001	SPACER, .171" I.D., .25" O.D., .25" HEIGHT

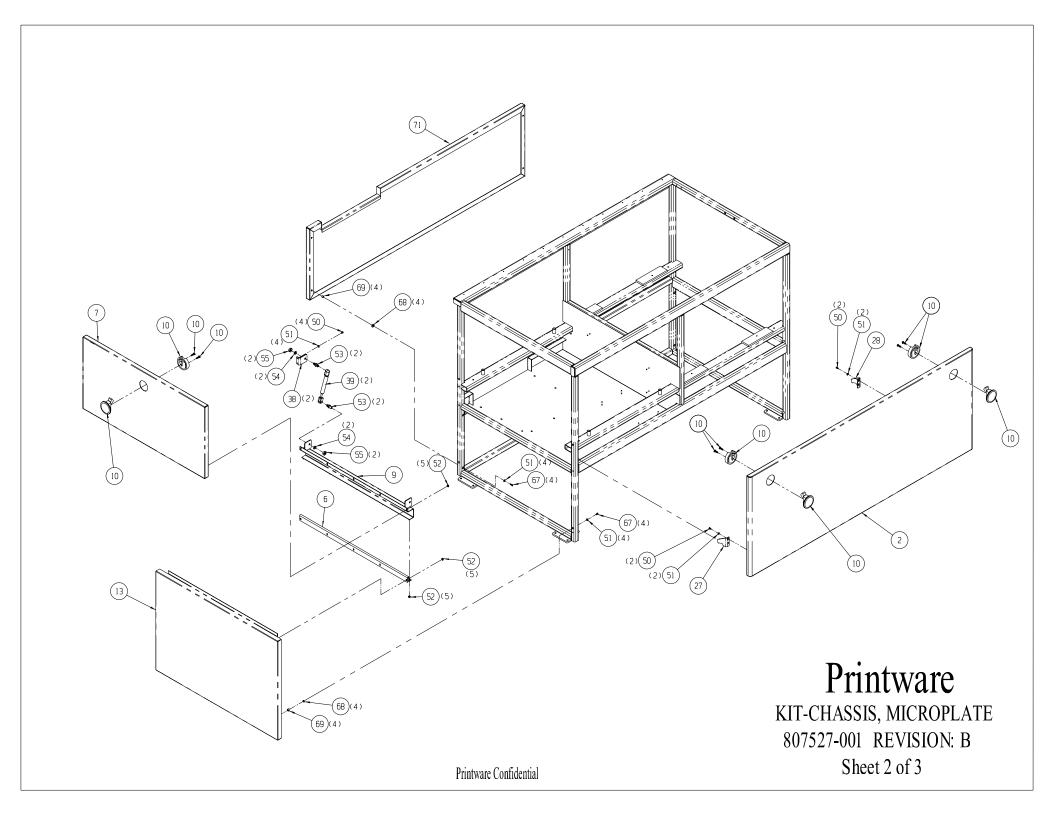
Assembly Number: 807527-001

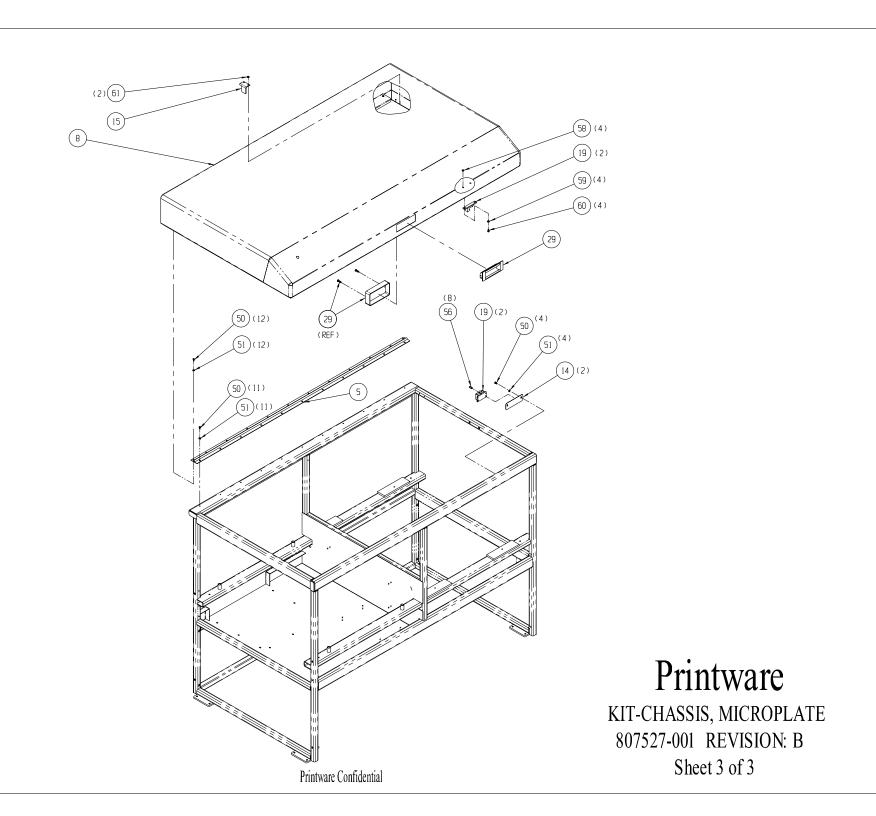
KIT-CHASSIS, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

Revision: B

071 1 807473-001 PANEL-REAR, LOWER, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE







Assembly Number: 807535-001

KIT-CABLES, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE W/SOFTWARE OPERATOR PANEL

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807150-001	ASSY-CABLE CONTROLLER PCA/RIP
002	1	807203-001	ASSY-CABLE-POWER, PROCESSOR
004	1	807226-001	ASSY-CABLE INTERFACE PCA/SOLENOIDS
005	1	807530-001	ASSY-CABLE INTERFACE PCA/CONTROLLER PCA
006	1	807520-002	ASSY-CABLE INTERFACE PCA/INDICATOR LIGHT
007	1	807521-001	ASSY-CABLE RIP/CONTROLLER PCA
008	1	803318-002	ASSY-CABLE SCSI/ENGINE
010	1	803319-002	ASSY-CABLE-POWER, CONTROLLER FAN
011	1	803321-001	ASSY-CABLE - ENGINE POWER
013	1	804140-002	ASSY-CABLE INTERFACE PCA/SENSORS
014	3	803323-002	ASSY-CABLE ENGINE/STEPPER PCA
016	1	806306-002	ASSY-CABLE MARKER FAN

NO DRAWING AVAILABLE SEE DETACHED BILL OF MATERIALS FOR PART NUMBERS

Printware

KIT-CABLES, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE 807535-001 REVISION: A Sheet 1 of 1

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT PLATESTREAM MICRO-PLATE

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 5
001	1	807343-001	KIT-REWORK MARKER TRANSPORT
001	1	807345-001	WELDMENT-ROLLER TRANSPORT MICRO-PLATE
002	2	807169-001	ROLLER-FEED
003	1	822307	WASHER-PRELOAD SPRING M.T.
005	2	900297-001	BEARING-BALL
006	2	803305-001	RETAINER-BEARING
007	1	806308-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN DRIVE MOUNTING
009	4	804621-001	ROLLER-SUPPLY/TAKE-UP SEGMENTED.
010	2	807350-001	ROLLER-PINCH TRACTION
011	1	804604-001	ROLLER-ALUMINUM CAPSTAN
012	21	900229-002	E-RING, SAE, 3/8 SHAFT
013	2	900360-000	WASHER-WAVE SPRING 22MM OD X .01
014	1	900928-002	NUT-HEX JAM 5/8-18
015	1	901023-001	BUTTON-LOCATING ADJUSTABLE
016	1	900871-008	SCREW-SHC LOW HEAD 1/4-28 X 1.5
017	2	803418-002	ASSY-LOWER PINCH TENSION
018	6	803418-001	ASSY-LOWER PINCH TENSION
019	3	806870-001	SPRING-TENSION MOD
020	1	804627-001	ASSY-CAPSTAN DRIVE
022	1	803463-001	ASSY-UPPER PINCH TENSION R.H.
023	1	803466-001	ASSY-UPPER PINCH TENSION L.H.
030	1	807236-001	ASSY-CABLE CUTTER/EXIT
031	1	806327-001	PLATE-MARKER LOCATING LOWER
042	2	803744-001	ASSY-PULLEY OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
049	1	806309-001	BRACKET-CUTTER MOUNTING
050	6	807091-001	ASSY-SWITCH
051	1	901026-001	LATCH-COMPRESSION ASSEMBLY
054	1	806623-002	ROD-5/16 HEX 8.80
055	1	806617-001	HUB-HANDLE
056	1	806618-001	SHAFT-HANDLE
057	1	901102-001	KNOB-OVAL TAPERD
058	2	901070-003	SCREW-SET STAINLESS 10-32 X .188
064	1	803741-002	PULLEY-MOD
065	2	803772-001	PULLEY-MOD 130 TOOTH W/INSERT
066	1	900569-035	BELT-TIMING 216 GROOVES
067	1	900569-001	BELT-TIMING 165 GROOVES 1/4" W
069	1	900569-008	BELT-TIMING 184 GROOVES 1/4" W
070	1	900569-036	BELT-TIMING 336 GROOVES
071	1	807175-001	GUIDE-LOWER SOLID
072	1	807176-001	GUIDE-UPPER REMOVABLE
073	1	806887-001	GUIDE-UPPER-CUTTER EXIT 8.5"
074	1	806888-001	GUIDE-LOWER-CUTTER EXIT 8.5"

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT PLATESTREAM MICRO-PLATE

			Revision. I
075	1	807337-001	GUIDE-LOWER SWING
076	1	807338-001	GUIDE-UPPER SOLID
077	1	807339-001	GUIDE-UPPER EXIT
078	1	807340-001	GUIDE-LOWER EXIT
079	10	806228-001	BRACKET-LOWER SOLID MOUNTING
080	1	807063-001	BRACKET-BUFFER GUIDE
083	8	806239-001	BRACKET-UPPER GUIDE MOUNTING
084	2	807215-001	BLOCK-EDGE GUIDE ADJUSTABLE
085	2	807216-001	BLOCK-EDGE GUIDE POSITIONING
086	2	806352-002	PLATE-ADJUST
087	2	806354-002	PLATE-POSITIONING BLOCK BACKUP
088	4	807064-001	BRIDGE-MEDIA INPUT
090	1	807354-001	PULLEY-MOD. 65 GR.
091	1	803713-001	COLLAR-PULLEY
092	1	807356-001	ASSY-PULLEY OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
093	1	807363-001	ASSY-BELT TENSIONER
094	1	807359-001	SHAFT-BELT TENSIONER
119	2	806347-001	BRKT-IDLER
120	2	806348-001	SHAFT-IDLER
121	8	900229-001	E-RING, 1/4 SHAFT
122	2	806199-001	PULLEY-MOD.
123	6	900235-013	SCREW-SHOULDER 6-32 X .25
124	2	803666-001	ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT
125	2	806393-001	BRKT-BEARING SUPPORT
128	14	900160-006	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #10
131	14	900047-003	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #10
132	14	900288-000	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD 10-32 X 1/2
134	2	900406-006	BEARING-OIL LESS BRONZE DB1122
135	1	806267-001	SHAFT-MARKER .5"
136	4	806585-001	BEARING-MODIFIED SELF ALIGNING
137	1	900254-002	SPACER-SHAFT INNER 1/2ID X 1/16
142	2	900039-001	SPACER .171 ID, .25 OD, .25 HT
151	1	804574-001	PULLEY-DUAL CAPSTAN
152	1	900582-006	PIN-DOWEL SST .1250 DIAMETER X .5 LONG
154	1	807092-001	SHAFT-DRIVE LINKAGE
155	1	807065-001	HANGER-UNLOAD SHAFT
156	1	900289-004	BUSHING-GROMMET
157	1	806127-001	ASSY-CUTTER 13"
158	1	807050-001	ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE CTP 13"
160	2	806360-001	BRACKET-CABLE MOUNTING
161	2	806381-001	PLATE-CLAMP
162	2	807066-001	BRKT-UNLOAD ROLLER FEED
165	2	807067-001	PLATE-TORQUE
167	11	900235-005	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X .38"

ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT PLATESTREAM MICRO-PLATE

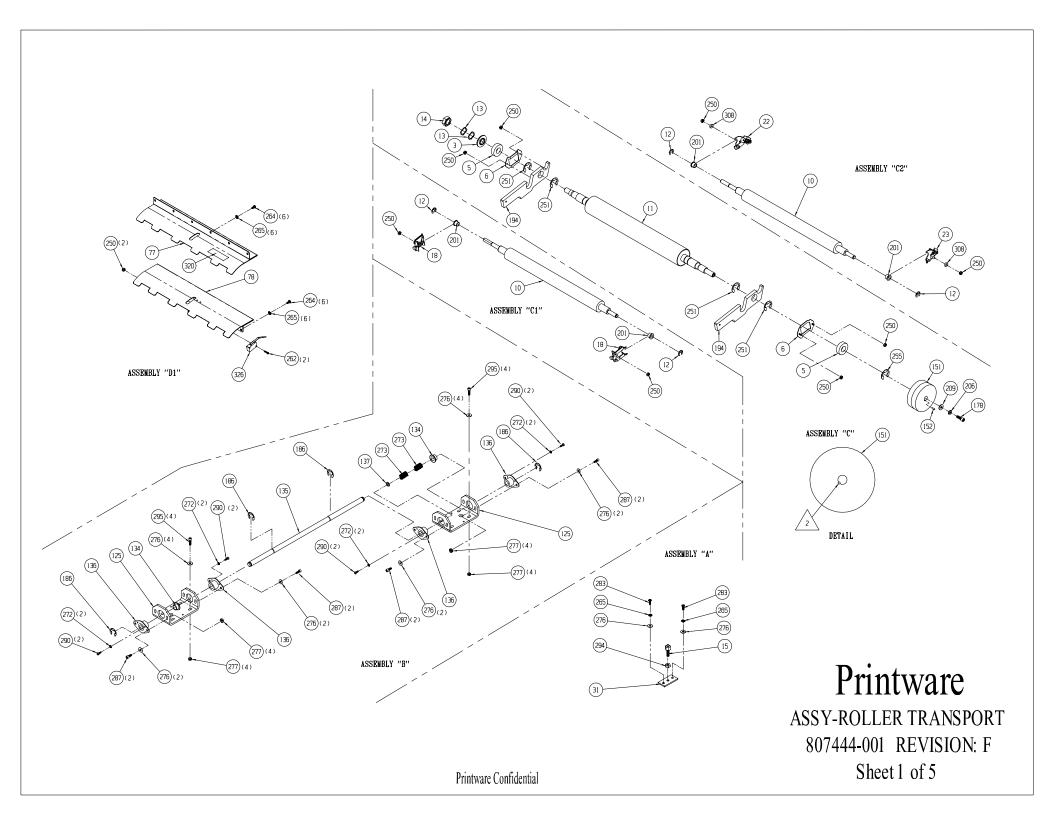
171	5	900276-007	WASHER-NYLON WEAR .189" ID X .41" OD
172	5	900222-002	NUT, HEX, #8
173	4	900236	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .188"
177	5	900324-001	WASHER-CURVED SPRING 3/8"
178	1	900235-035	SCREW-SHC 1/4-20 X 1/2"
181	2	803456-001	PLATE-FI IDLER
182	4	900406-002	BEARING OIL LESS BRONZE
184	1	803713-001	COLLAR-PULLEY
185	3	900235-001	SCREW-SHC 6-32 X .5"
186	6	900229-003	E-RING, 1/2" SHAFT
187	1	901024-001	KNOB-PULL
188	2	804703-001	WASHER-MOD.
189	1	804704-002	ROD-PIVOT
192	1	807068-001	BRACKET-CUTTER MOUNTING
193	2	900319-002	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
194	2	803697-001	BAR-UNLOADING
195	2	806304-001	LINK-PINCH UNLOADING
197	1	807069-001	PLATE-CUTTER MOUNTING
198	1	900235-007	SCREW-SHC 4-40 X .5"
201	17	900319-001	BEARING-NON METALLIC, FLANGED
206	1	900223-000	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 1/4"
209	1	900160-009	WASHER-FLAT STEEL # 1/4 REGULAR
210	16	900958-001	NUT-RECEPTACLE RETAINING
211	8	900261-004	RECEPTACLE- 1/4 TURN
212	8	900875-002	RING-EXTERNAL RETAINING
213	8	900839-002	FASTENER-1/4 TURN PUSH BUTTON
235	2	807116-001	PLATE-BACKING SPOOL .06"
236	2	807116-002	PLATE-BACKING, SPOOL, .020"
237	2	807116-003	PLATE-BACKING, SPOOL, .015"
238	2	807456-001	RECEPTACLE-SPOOL COND
250	18	900233	NUT-LOCK 6-32
251	4	900229-009	E-RING .75" SHAFT
254	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .2505"
255	1	900229-008	E-RING .625" SHAFT
262	14	900287-019	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD 4-40 X .75"
263	14	900233-002	NUT-LOCK #4/40
264	75	900445-006	SCREW-B.H.TORX 8-32 X .375"
265	106	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #8
266	9	900445-007	SCREW-B.H.TORX 8-32 X .5"
271	2	900277-023	SPRING-COMPRESSION .75X.360X.038"
272	11	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #6
273	2	900277-022	SPRING-COMPRESSION 1 X.660X.072"
274	2	900566-003	KNOB-KNURLED SHC #8
275	8	900172-002	SCREW-FLAT HEAD 6-32 X .38

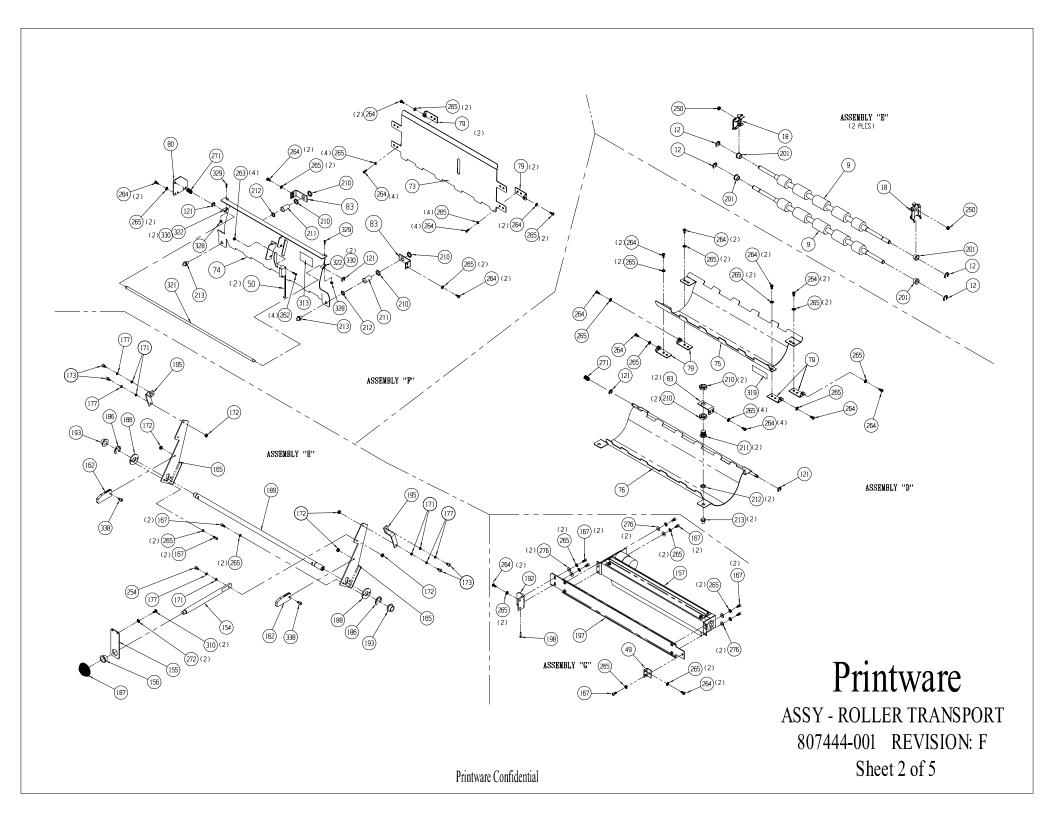
ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT PLATESTREAM MICRO-PLATE

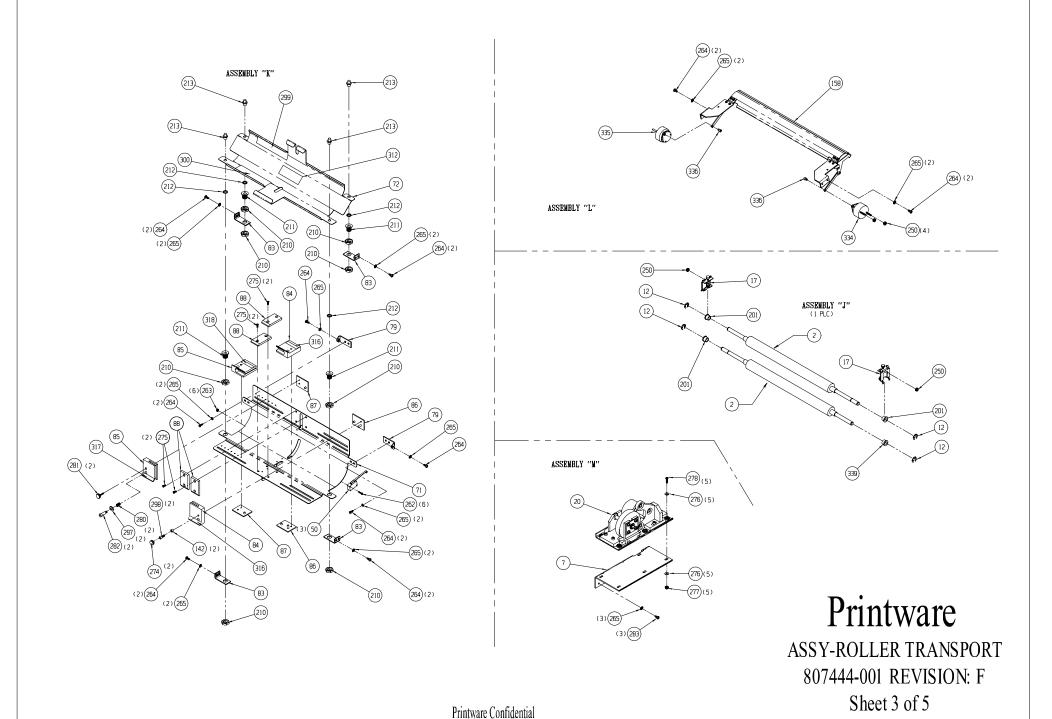
			ACVISION, I
276	38	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #8
277	21	900233-003	NUT-LOCK #8-32
278	5	900235-000	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X .75
280	2	900277-004	SPRING-COMPRESSION .750X.360X.042"
281	2	900963-002	PLUNGER-SPRING LOADED
282	2	900236-005	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .6255"
283	9	900224-005	SCREW, TAPTITE, PHILLIPS PANHHEAD, 8-32 X .5"
287	8	900235-002	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X .5"
290	8	900224-001	SCREW, TAPTITE, PHILLIPS PANHHEAD, 6-32 X 3/8"
294	2	900928-003	NUT-HEX JAM 1/4 X 28
295	8	900235-040	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X 5/8
297	2	900160-012	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #8
298	2	900235-041	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X 1 1/4"
299	1	807093-001	LABEL-PLATE GUIDE POSITIONING
300	1	807093-002	LABEL-PLATE GUIDE POSITIONING
305	2	900257	STUD- 10MM BALL- 5/16-18 THREAD
306	2	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 5/16 REG
307	2	900222-003	NUT-HEX UNC 5/16-18
308	2	900651-019	WASHER-FENDER .434 X .160 X .125
309	4	900445-009	SCREW-B.H. TORX 8-32 UNC X .750
310	3	900287-008	SCREW-PAN PPH 6-32 X .38
311	1	807225-008	LABEL-LOAD KNOB
312	1	807231-001	LABEL-GUIDE/COVER GUIDE A
313	1	807231-002	LABEL-GUIDE/COVER GUIDE B
316	2	807093-003	LABEL-PLATE GUIDE POS. EDGE GUIDE
317	1	807093-004	LABEL-PLATE GUIDE POSITIONING EDGE GUIDE
318	1	807093-005	LABEL-PLATE GUIDE POSITIONING EDGE GUIDE
319	1	808201-001	LABEL-GUIDE C1
320	1	808201-002	LABEL-GUIDE C2
321	1	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
322	2	900369-001	CLAMP-FIXED DIA .25"
323	1	808201-005	LABEL-GUIDE C1 ARROW UP
325	1	808201-006	LABEL-GUIDE B ARROW DOWN
326	1	807091-005	ASSY-SWITCH
327	1	803557-001	SHAFT-IDLER ARM BEARING
328	2	900336-000	NUT-SELF LOCKING HEX 6-32"
329	2	900287-029	SCREW PHILLIPS PANHEAD 6-32 X 7/16"
330	5	900160-004	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #6
331	1	900254-003	SPACER-SHAFT INNER
332	2	900359-001	SPACER375 ID X .093" THICK
333	1	807503-001	SPRING-TRACTION CONTROL
334	1	806099-002	ASSY-SOLENOID-CAPSTAN GUIDE
335	1	806099-001	ASSY-SOLENOID-CAPSTAN GUIDE
336	2	900236-003	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHLD 8-32X.125"

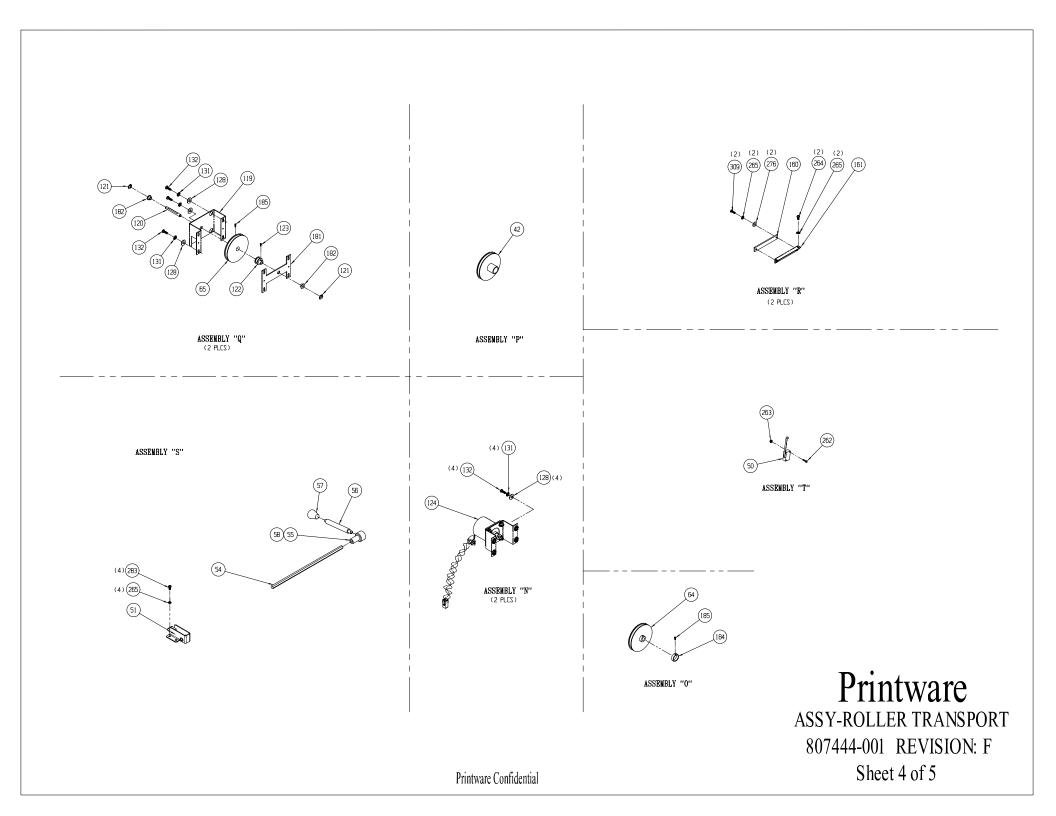
ASSY-ROLLER TRANSPORT PLATESTREAM MICRO-PLATE

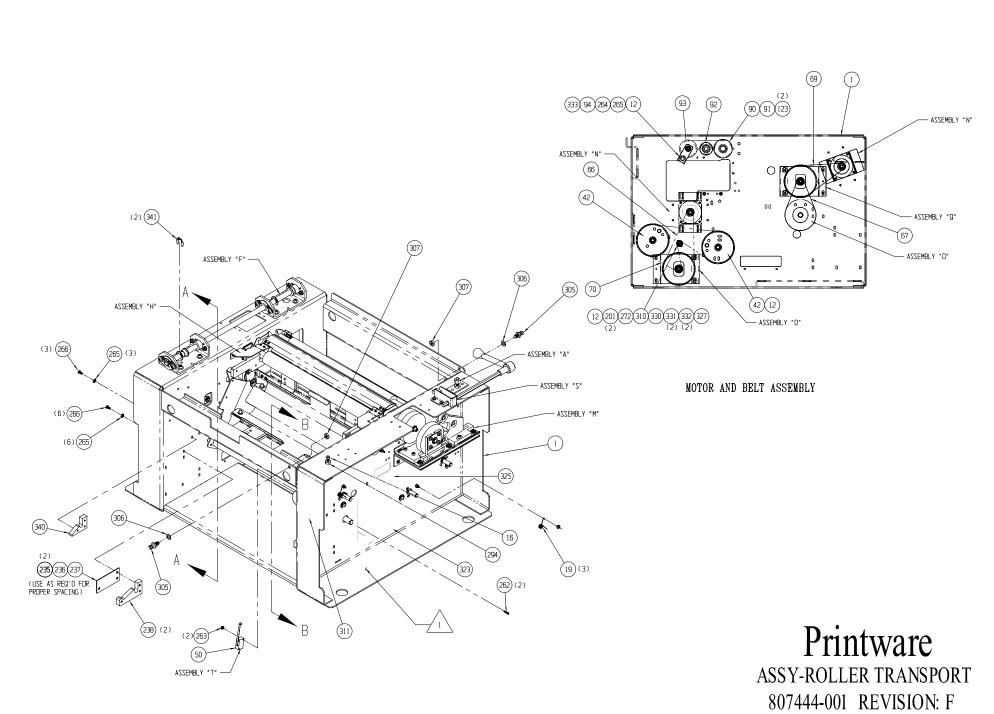
338	2	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .2505"
339	1	900406	BEARING, OIL LESS BRONZE
340	1	807457-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE TOP COND
341	2	807537-001	RING-RETAINING02"











Printware Confidential

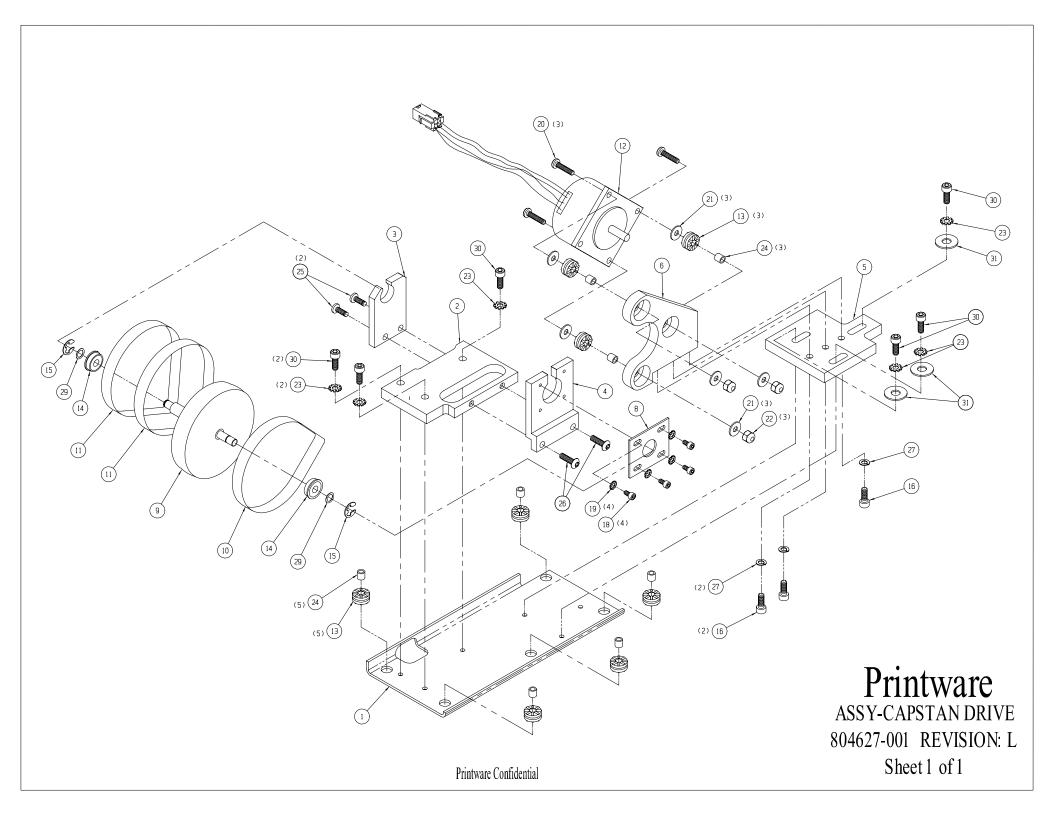
Sheet 5 of 5

Assembly Number: 804627-001

${\bf ASSY\text{-}CAPSTAN\ DRIVE,\ PLATESTREAM\ MICROPLATE}$

Revision: L

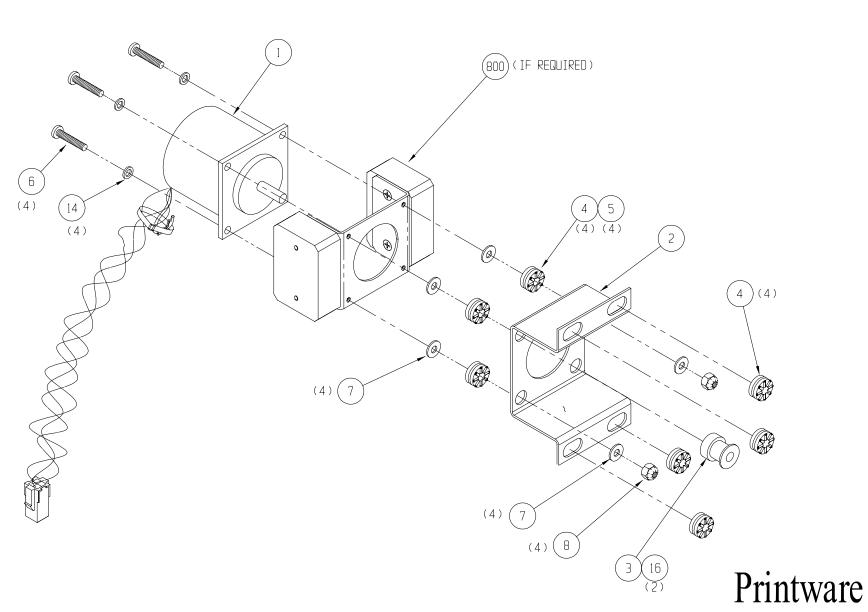
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	804370-001	PLATE-DRIVE MOUNTING
002	1	804357-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING BASE
003	1	804356-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING LEFT SIDE
004	1	804358-001	PLATE-PULLEY MOUNTING RIGHT SIDE
005	1	804355-001	PLATE-MOTOR BRACKET MOUNTING
006	1	804354-001	BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNTING CAPSTAN
008	1	803391-001	PLATE-CAPSTAN DRIVE BEARING, ADJUSTABLE
009	1	804359-001	PULLEY-COATED, CAPSTAN LOWER
010	1	900800-001	BELT-FLAT
011	2	900781-008	BELT-FLAT, 11.5 X .4 X .18"
012	1	804628-001	ASSY-MOTOR-STEPPING
013	8	900767-001	GROMMETS-VIBRATION ISOLATOR
014	2	900296	BEARING-BALL FLANGED
015	2	900229-001	E-RING, 1/4" SHAFT
016	3	900340	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD CAP, #10-32 X 1/2"
018	4	900235-013	SCREW-SHC., #6-32 X .25"
019	4	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #6
020	3	900287-020	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #8-32 X 1"
021	6	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #8
022	3	900336-001	NUT-SELF LOCKING, HEX, #8-32
023	6	900047-003	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #10
024	8	900652-014	SPACER-ROUND, #8 X 1/4"
025	2	900288-000	SCREW-PILLIPS PANHEAD, #10-32 X 1/2"
026	2	900445	SCREW-B.H., TORX, #10-32 X .625"
027	3	900223-005	WASHER-LOCK, HELICAL SPRING, #10
029	0	900226-004	SPACER-SHAFT
030	6	900340-003	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, CAP, #10-32 X 3/4"
031	3	900160-006	WASHER-FLAT, STEEL, #10



Assembly Number: 803666-001 ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT

Revision: P

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806098-002	ASSY-MOTOR TAKEUP DRIVE
002	1	803665-001	BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT
003	1	806199-001	PULLEY-MOD.
004	8	900767-001	GROMMETS-VIBRATION ISOLATOR
005	4	900652-014	SPACER-ROUND, #8 X 1/4"
006	4	900287-016	SCREW-PAN PHILLIPS PANHEAD, #6-32 X 1"
007	8	900160-004	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #6
008	4	900336-000	NUT-SELF LOCKING HEX, #6-32
014	4	900160-011	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #6
016	2	900235-013	SCREW-SHC., #6-32 X .25"
800	1	807439-001	ASSY-BLOCK MASS



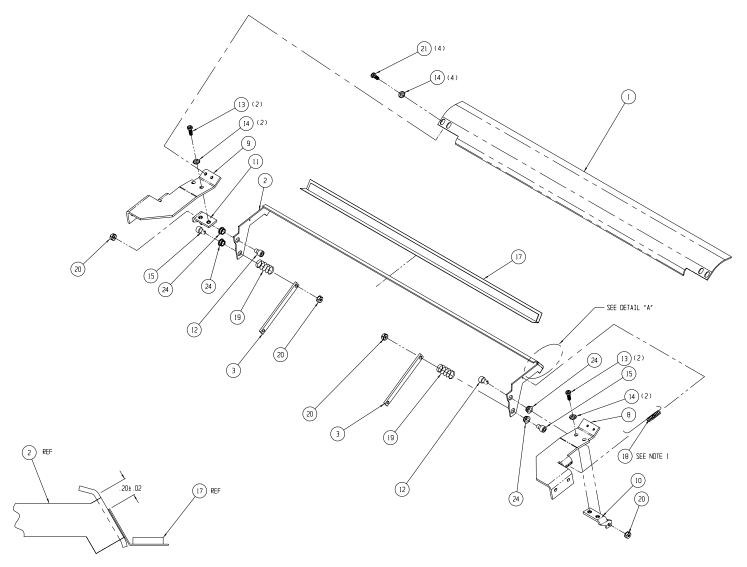
ASSY-MOTOR MOUNT 803666-001 REVISION: P Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807050-001

ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE PLATESTREAM MICRO PLATE

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	804241-001	GUIDE-STATIONARY CAPSTAN
002	1	804242-001	SHUTTER-CAPSTAN
003	2	806324-001	LINKAGE-CAPSTAN
008	1	806411-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN GUIDE
009	1	806411-002	BRACKET-CAPSTAN GUIDE
010	1	806412-001	BRACKET-CAPSTAN SHUTTER
011	1	806412-002	BRACKET-CAPSTAN SHUTTER
012	2	900236	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .188"
013	6	900871-001	SCREW-SHC LOW HEAD 6-32 X .38"
014	8	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK #6
015	2	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULD 8-32 X .2505"
017	1	807047-001	ASSY-LIGHT SEAL 13"
018	1	806658-001	SPRING-HOOKED CAPSTAN GUIDE
019	2	900277-026	SPRING-COMPRESSION .250 X.240X.020"
020	4	900233-003	NUT-LOCK K #8-32
021	2	900871-007	SCREW-SHC LOW HEAD 6-32 X .25"
024	4	900230-005	BEARING-NYLON SNAP-IN .188" SHAFT



DETAIL "A"

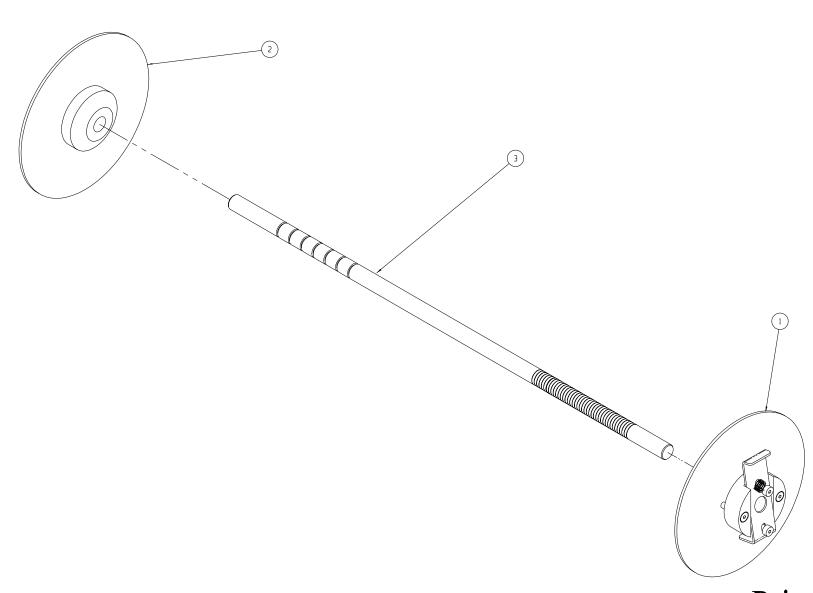
 Spring should be installed in the center adjustment hale on either the operator or non-operator side for best operation. Printware
ASSY-CAPSTAN GUIDE
807050-001 REVISION: E
Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807096-001

ASSY-SPOOL 13"

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806625-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE, ADJUSTABLE	_
002	1	806626-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE, FIXED	
003	1	807109-001	AXLE-SPOOL	



Printware

ASSY-SPOOL 807096-001 REVISION: D Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807346-001

${\bf ASSY\text{-}PROCESSOR, PLATESTREAM, MICRO PLATE}$

Revision: H

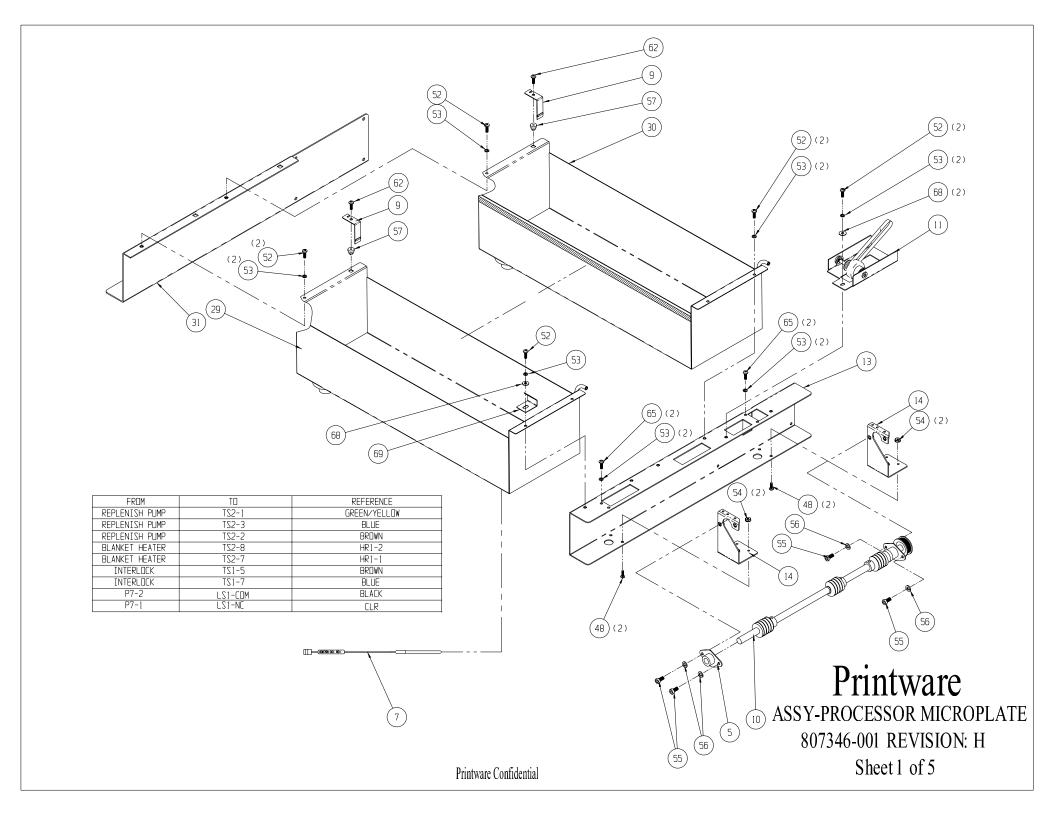
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	806743-001	PANEL-SUPPORT RACK
002	1	806713-001	ASSY-CLUTCH SHAFT
003	1	900960-005	BEARING-ROLLER
004	1	806733-001	BRACKET-CLUTCH
005	1	806824-001	BEARING-FLANGE MOD.
006	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
007	1	806786-001	ASSY-TEMPERATURE PROBE ACTIVATOR
009	2	807497-001	ASSY-LEVEL SENSOR
010	1	806710-001	ASSY-DRIVE SHAFT
011	1	806714-001	ASSY-DRYER DRIVE
012	1	807494-001	SUPPORT-UPPER DUCT
013	1	806724-001	RAIL-RIGHT
014	2	806727-001	GUSSET-RAIL DRIVE
015	1	807495-001	FRAME-DRIVE DRYER
016	2	900289-004	BUSHING-GROMMET
017	1	806792-001	ASSY-CABLE P3 TO J14
018	8	900338-001	MOUNT-TIE ANCHOR NYLON
019	21	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
020	1	806715-001	ASSY-DRAIN
021	3	900302-008	CLAMP-HOSE
022	1	806769-001	SWITCH-WIRE FORM
023	1	600333-001	SWITCH-SNAP LEVER
024	1	806731-001	DUCT-VERTICAL
025	1	807384-001	ASSY-STABILIZER TRANSPORT PS MICRO PLATE
026	1	807385-001	ASSY-ACTIVATOR TRANSPORT PS MICRO PLATE
029	1	806701-001	ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK
030	1	806702-001	ASSY-STABILIZER TANK
031	1	806725-001	RAIL-LEFT
032	6	900338-002	MOUNT-TIE
033	1	806793-001	ASSY-CABLE ACTIVATOR/STABILIZER LEVEL
034	1	807204-001	ASSY-CABLE INTERFACE PCA TO PROCESSOR PCA
035	4	900040-003	CLIP-CORD ADHESIVE
036	1	600330-001	SENSOR-THERMISTOR DISK
037	1	806831-001	SHIM-SUPPORT RACK PROCESSOR
038	1	806704-001	ASSY-HEATER COVER
039	1	806705-001	ASSY-HEATER BLOWER
040	1	806788-001	ASSY-CABLE DRYER TEMPERATURE PROBE
041	1	806789-001	ASSY-CABLE FILM SWITCH
042	1	806790-001	ASSY-CABLE REPLENISHMENT LEVEL
043	1	523150-001	PCA-PLATESTREAM PROCESSOR
044	1	806708-001	ASSY-ELECTRICAL PANEL
045	1	806703-001	ASSY-DRIVER MOTOR

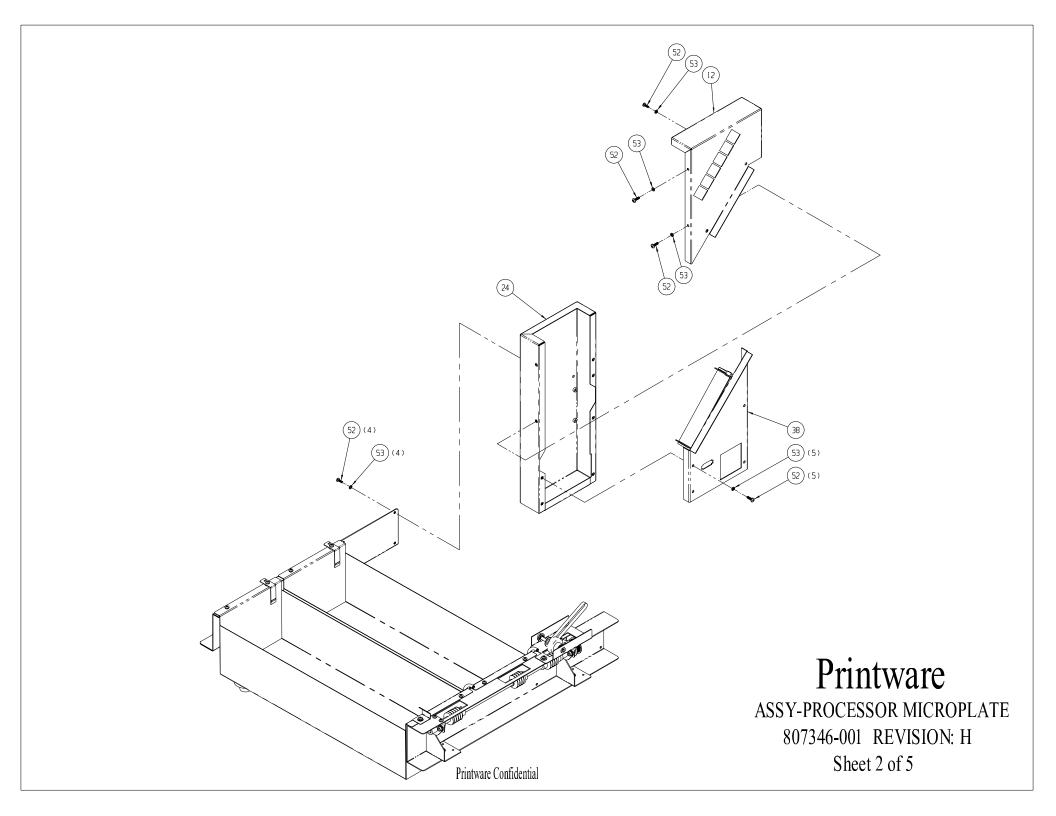
Assembly Number: 807346-001

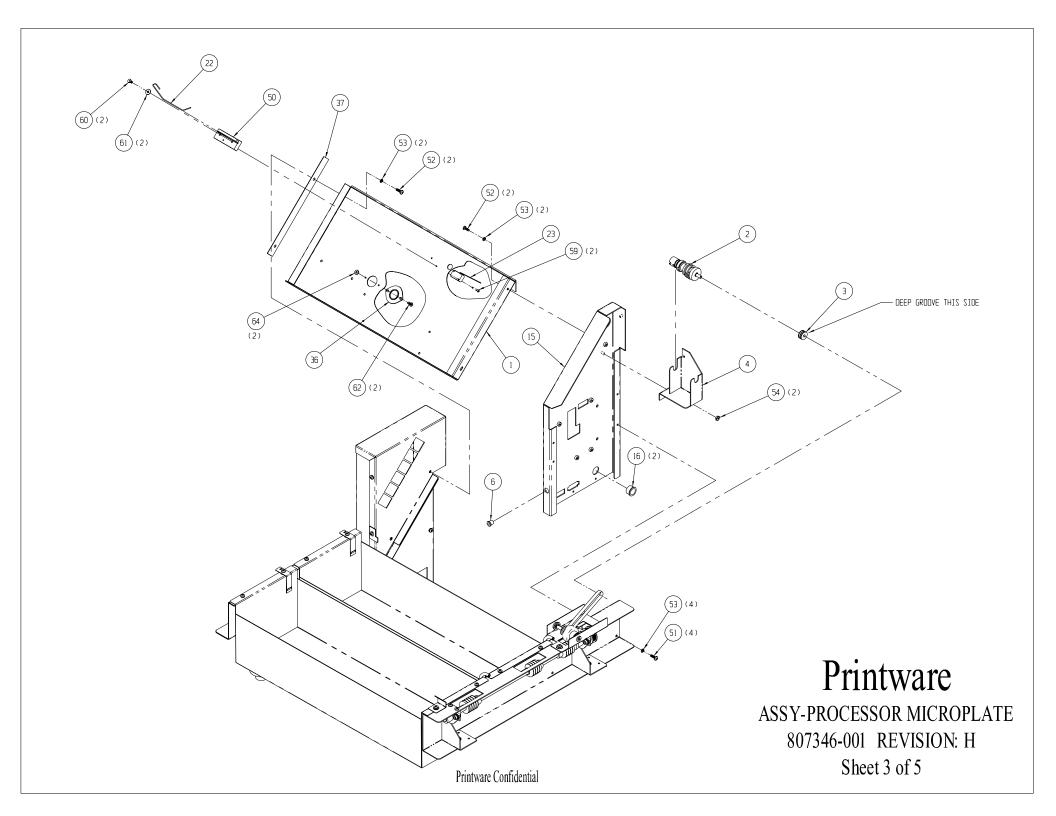
${\bf ASSY\text{-}PROCESSOR, PLATESTREAM, MICRO PLATE}$

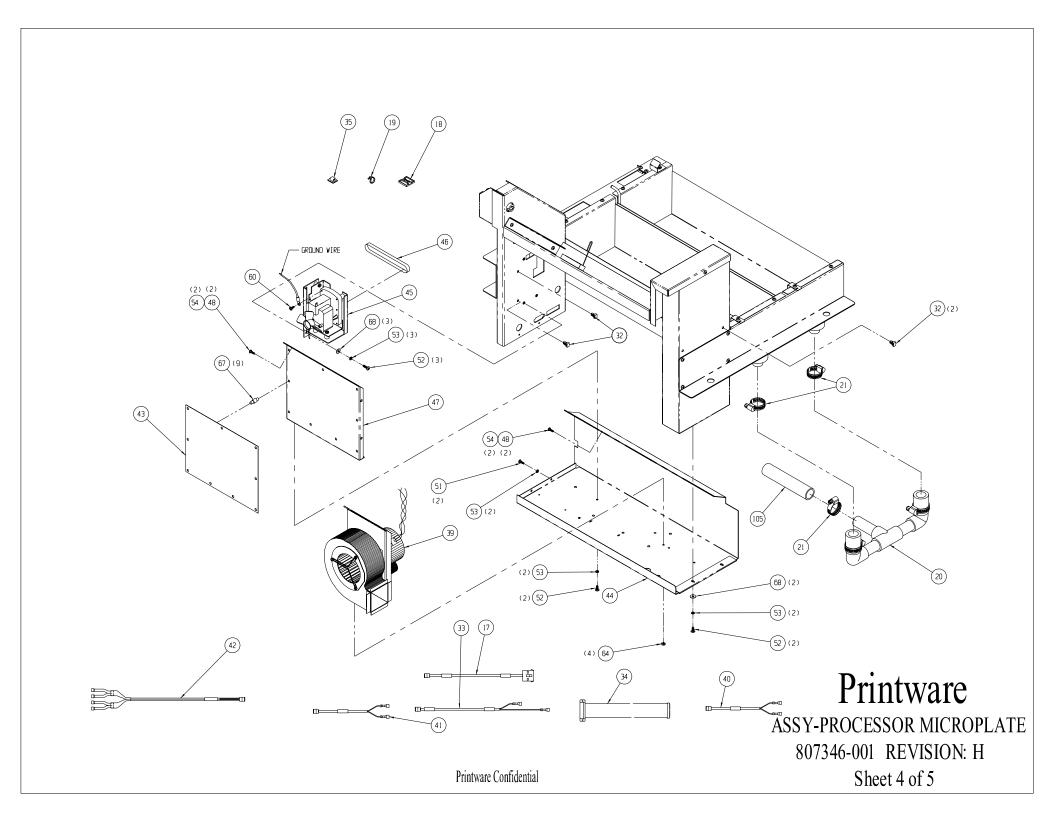
Revision: H

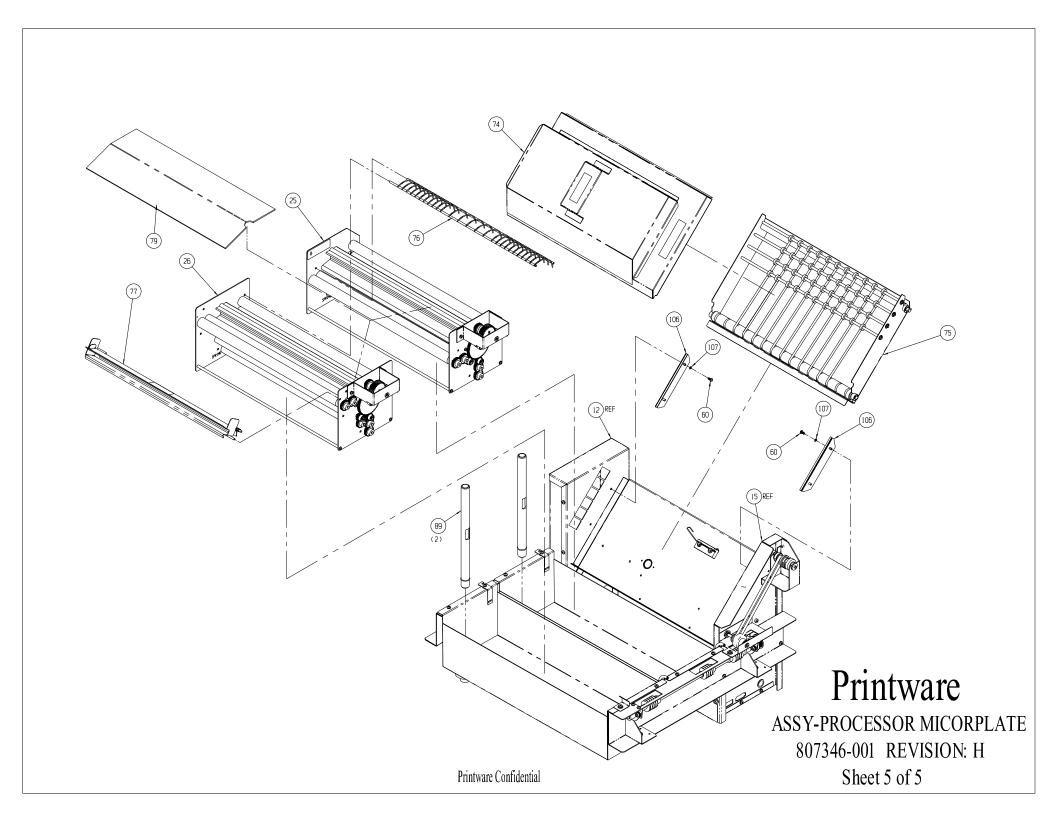
046	1	900271-003	BELT-TIMING 1/5 PITCH 60 GROVES
047	1	806739-001	PANEL-PCA BOARD
048	8	900967-010	SCREW-STAINLESS 10-24 X .5"
050	1	806750-001	BLOCK-SUPPORT SWITCH
051	6	901089-004	SCREW-STAINLESS TAP/FORM 10-32 X .5"
052	31	900967-003	SCREW-STAINLESS 10-24 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
053	39	901072-005	WASHER-SPRING LOCKING STAINLESS
054	10	900968-005	NUT-STAINLESS 10-24 LOCKNUT
055	4	900967-006	SCREW-STAINLESS 1/4-20 X .5"
056	4	901072-006	WASHER-SPRING LOCKING STAINLESS
057	2	901092-001	GROMMET-SCREW
059	2	900967-007	SCREW-STAINLESS 4-40 X .625"
060	7	900967-001	SCREW-STAINLESS 8-32 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
061	6	901071-010	WASHER-FLAT STAINLESS #8 3/8X11/64X.031"
062	2	900967-005	SCREW-STAINLESS 8-32 X .5" PILLIPS PANHEAD
064	6	900968-001	NUT-STAINLESS 8-32 LOCKNUT
065	4	900967-019	SCREW-STAINLESS 10-32 X .5" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
067	9	901091-001	STANDOFF-TURN
068	8	901071-012	WASHER-FLAT STAINLESS
069	1	807394-001	BRACKET-RACK LOCATING
074	1	807313-002	ASSY-AIR HOOD (COVER G)
075	1	808228-002	ASSY-TRANSPORT DRYER ROLLER FOAM 11
076	1	806848-001	ASSY-CROSSOVER GUIDE (GUIDE F)
077	1	806707-003	ASSY-ENTRANCE GUIDE (GUIDE D)
079	1	806657-002	ASSY-RACK COVER (COVER E)
089	2	806706-004	ASSY-TUBE OVERFLOW
105	6	901100-002	TUBING-POLYVINYL CHLORIDE 1 1/4 X 1"
106	2	807487-001	BRACKET-COVER ADJUST
107	4	901072-004	WASHER-SPRING LOCK STAINLESS #8 .055X.040"









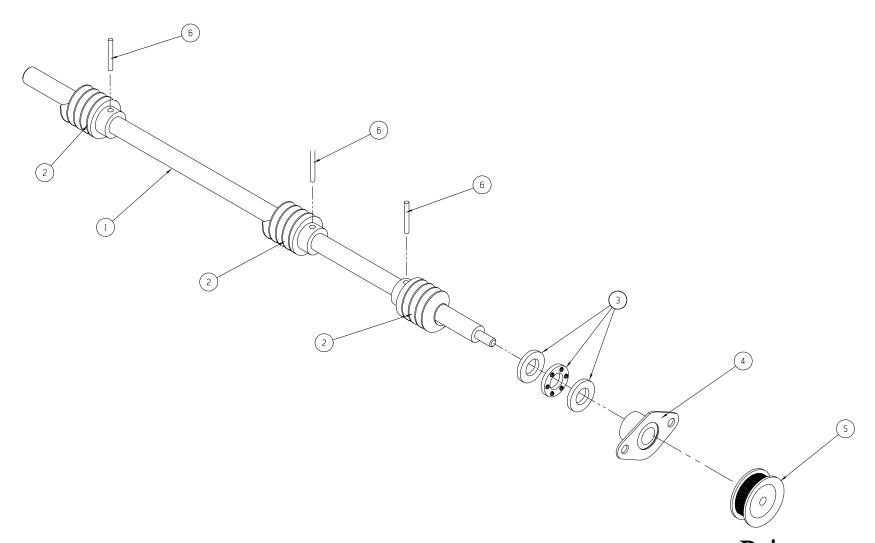


Assembly Number: 806710-001

ASSY-DRIVE SHAFT, PLATESTREAM PROCESSOR

Revision: E

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806775-001	SHAFT-DRIVE	
002	3	900960-019	GEAR-WORM	
003	1	901090-001	BEARING-THRUST	
004	1	806824-001	BEARING-FLANGE MOD.	
005	1	900268-005	PULLEY-TIMING BELT 1/5 PITCH	
006	3	901079-001	PIN-SPIRAL	

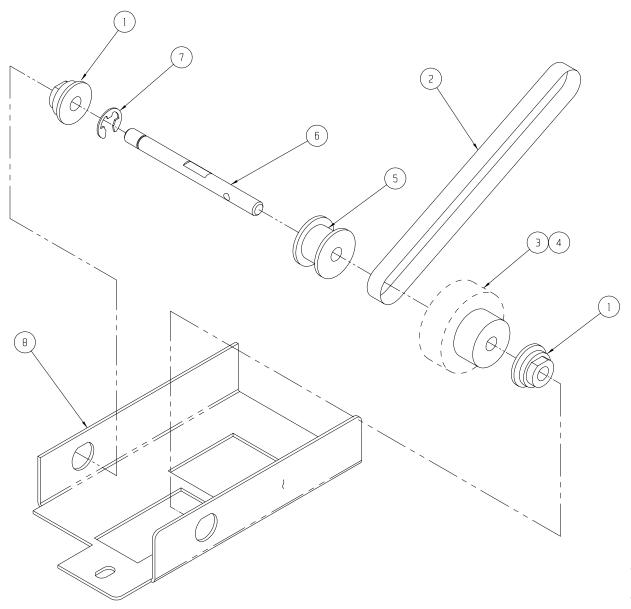


Printware ASSY-PROCESSOR DRIVE SHAFT 806710-001 REVISION: E Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806714-001 ASSY-DRYER DRIVE

Revision: F

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description P	arts List Page 1 of 1
001	2	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER	
002	1	900271-004	BELT-TIMING 1/5 PITCH 100 GROOVES	
003	1	900960-002	GEAR-WORM SINGLE	
004	1	900582-007	PIN-DOWEL .1250 DIA X .625"	
005	1	900268-008	PULLEY-TIMING BELT 1/5 PITCH	
006	1	806770-001	SHAFT-DRIVE BELT	
007	1	900229-017	E-RING SAE .25" SHAFT	
008	1	806729-001	CHANNEL-DRIVE DRYER	



Printware Confidential

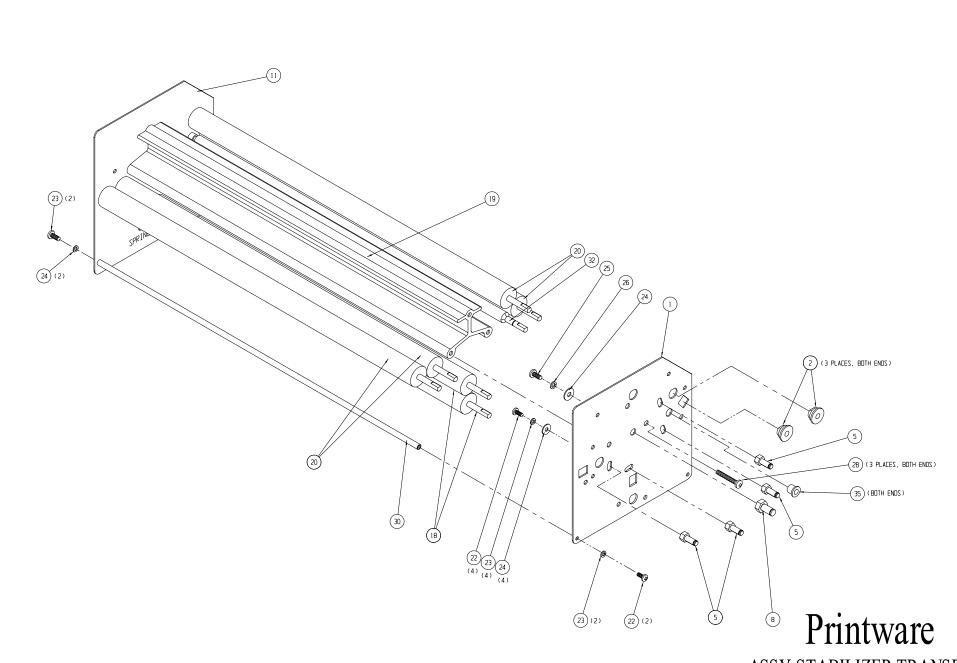
Printware
ASSY-DRYER DRIVE
80671 4-001 REVISION: F
Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807384-001

${\bf ASSY\text{-}STABILIZER\ TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM\ MICRO\ PLATE}$

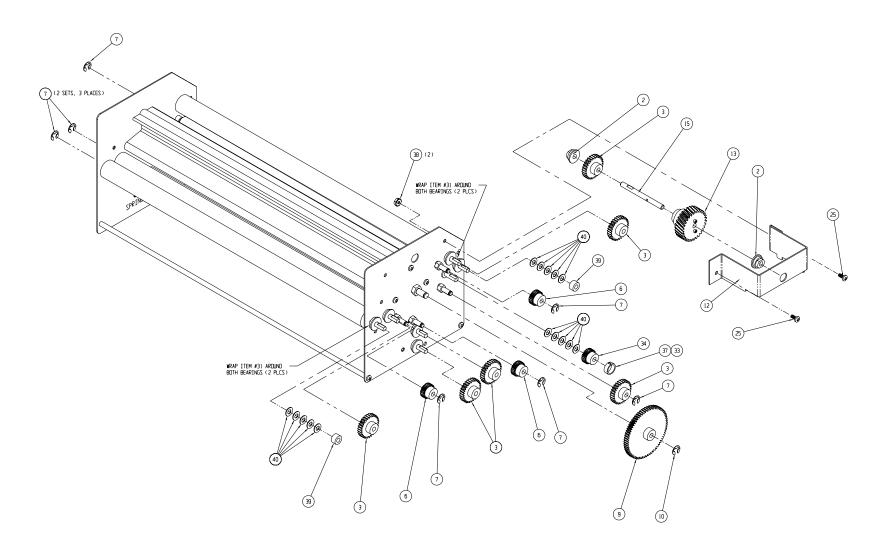
Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807382-001	PLATE-STABILIZER FRONT MICRO PLATE
002	14	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER
003	6	900960-003	GEAR-ASSY GEAR
005	4	806752-001	SHAFT-IDLER
006	3	900960-001	GEAR-SPUR
007	11	900229-017	E-RING SAE, .25"
008	1	806776-001	STUD-GEAR
009	1	900960-020	GEAR-SPUR
010	1	900229-018	E-RING SAE, .312"
011	1	807383-001	PLATE-STABILIZER REAR MICRO PLATE
012	1	806764-001	BRACKET-DRIVE RACK
013	1	806852-001	ASSY-CLUTCH WORM GEAR
015	1	806821-001	SHAFT-DRIVE RACK
016	1	806837-001	ASSY-STABILIZER ENTRANCE GUIDE
018	2	806762-001	ROLLER-TRANSPORT
019	1	806760-001	HANDLE-RACK
020	4	806278-001	ROLLER-SQUEEGEE POLISHED
021	1	806838-001	ASSY-RACK EXIT GUIDE
022	8	900967-001	SCREW-STAINLESS 8-32 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
023	8	901072-004	WASHER-LOCK STAINLESS, #8 .055X.040"
024	5	901071-013	WASHER-FLAT STAINLESS, #10 7/16X13/64X.062"
025	3	900967-003	SCREW-STAINLESS, 10-24 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
026	1	901072-005	WASHER-LOCK STAINLESS
028	6	901089-001	SCREW-STAINLESS TAP/FORM, #10-24 X 1"
030	2	806822-001	ROD-SUPPORT, 19.67"
031	4	806694-002	SPRING-EXTENSION
032	1	806510-001	ROLLER-PROCESSOR ASSIST
033	1	901070-001	SCREW-SET STAINLESS, #8-32 X .25"
034	1	806819-001	GEAR-MOD
035	2	900319-004	BEARING-NON METALLIC FLANGED
036	1	807231-007	LABEL-GUIDE/COVER " GUIDE F"
037	1	806695-001	COLLAR-GEAR
038	2	900968-005	NUT-STAINLESS 10-24 KEPS LOCKNUT
039	2	900773-001	COLLAR-SHAFT
040	15	900215-007	WASHER-NYLON, 1/4 X .5" O.D. X .032"



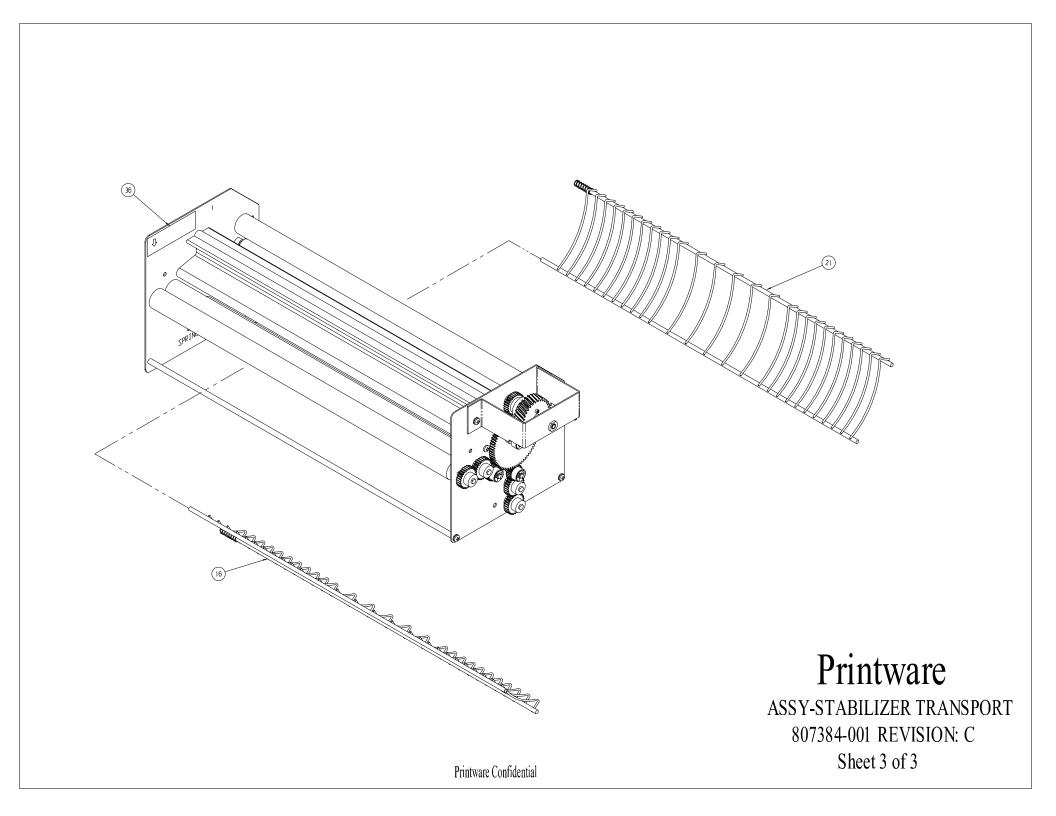
ASSY-STABILIZER TRANSPORT 807384-001 REVISION: C Sheet 1 of 3

Printware Confidential



Printware

ASSY-STABILIZER TRANSPORT 807384-001 REVISION: C Sheet 2 of 3

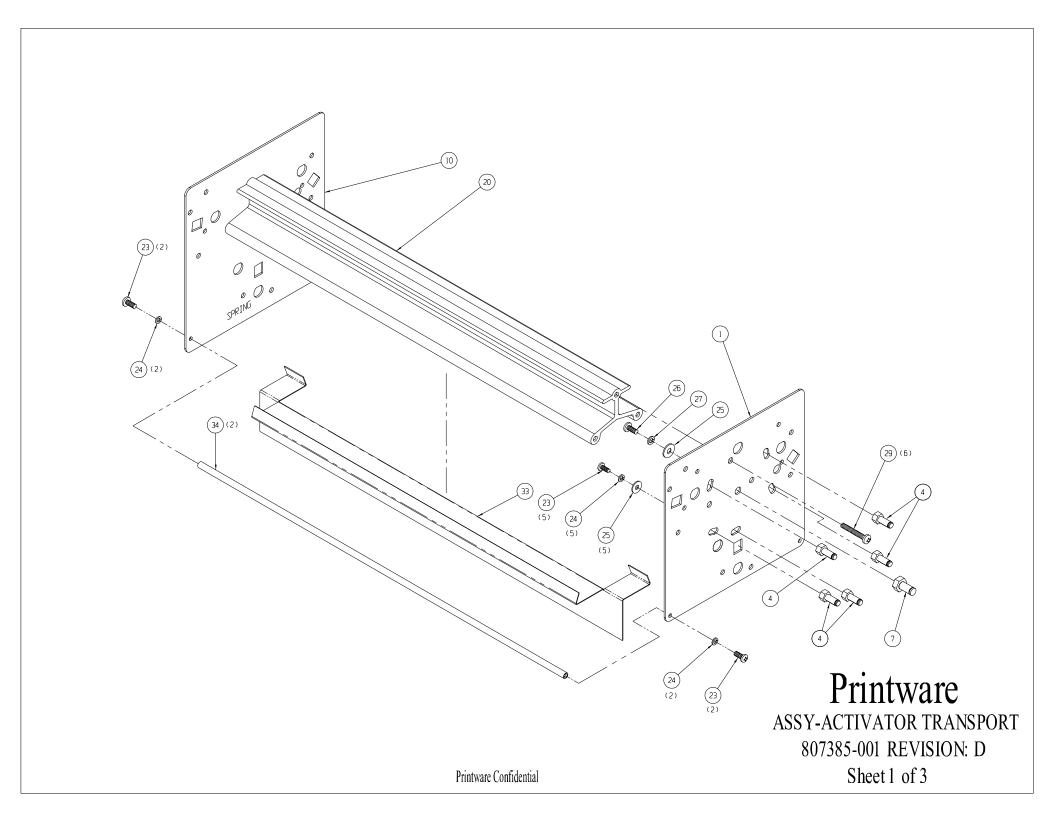


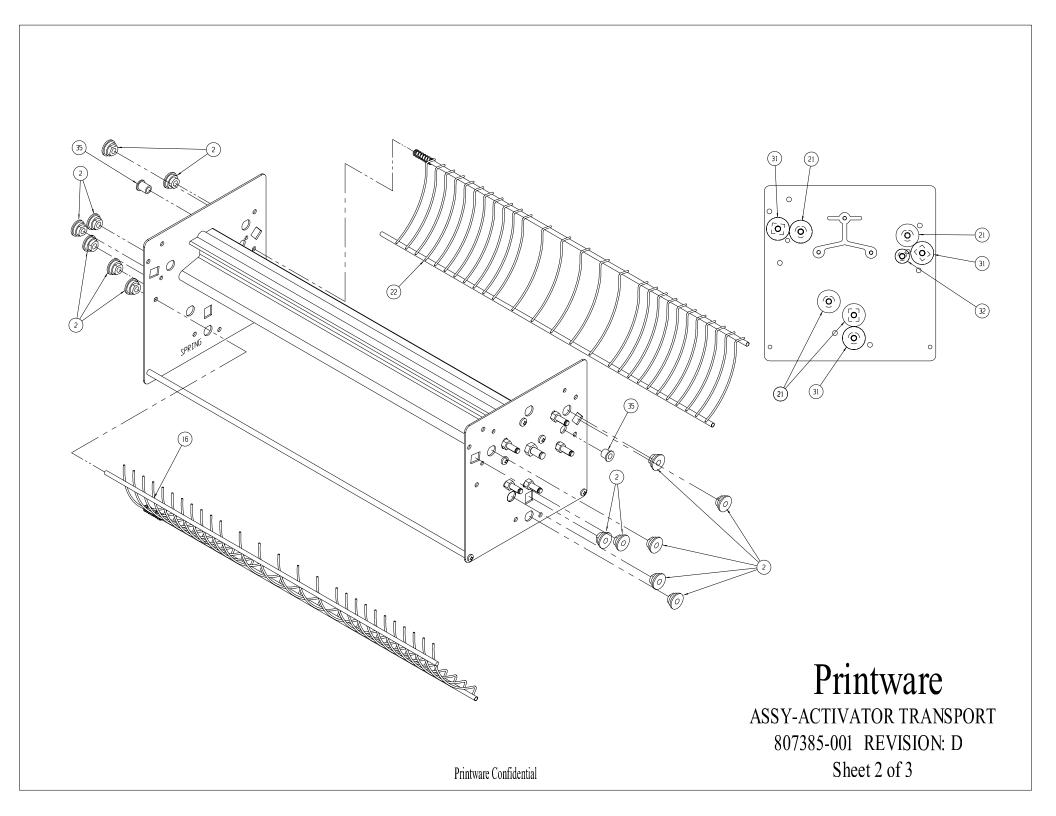
Assembly Number: 807385-001

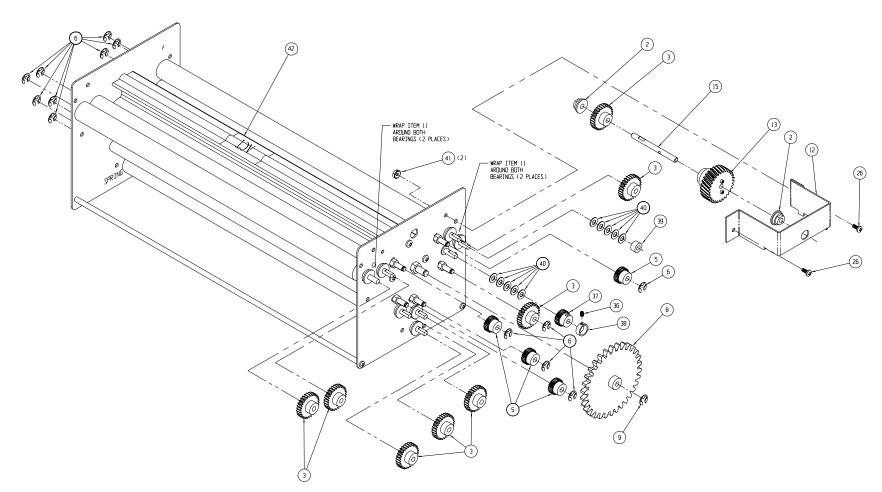
${\bf ASSY-ACTIVATOR\ TRANSPORT, PLATESTREAM\ MICRO\ PLATE}$

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807380-001	PLATE-ACTIVATOR FRONT MICROPLATE
002	16	900960-004	BEARING-ROLLER
003	8	900960-003	GEAR-ASSY GEAR
004	5	806752-001	SHAFT-IDLER
005	4	900960-001	GEAR-SPUR
006	13	900229-017	E-RING SAE .25" SHAFT
007	1	806776-001	STUD-GEAR
008	1	900960-020	GEAR-SPUR
009	1	900229-018	E-RING SAE .312" SHAFT
010	1	807381-001	PLATE-ACTIVATOR REAR MICROPLATE
011	4	806694-001	SPRING-EXTENSION
012	1	806764-001	BRACKET- DRIVE RACK
013	1	806852-001	ASSY-CLUTCH WORM GEAR
015	1	806821-001	SHAFT-DRIVE RACK
016	1	806836-001	ASSY-PROCESSOR GUIDE
020	1	806760-001	HANDLE-RACK
021	4	806762-001	ROLLER-TRANSPORT
022	1	806838-001	ASSY-RACK EXIT GUIDE
023	9	900967-001	SCREW-STAINLESS 8-32 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
024	9	901072-004	WASHER- LOCK STAINLESS #8 .055X.040"
025	6	901071-013	WASHER-FLAT STAINLESS #10 7/16X13/64X.062"
026	3	900967-003	SCREW-STAINLESS 10-24 X .375" PHILLIPS PANHEAD
027	3	901072-005	WASHER- LOCK STAINLESS
029	6	901089-001	SCREW-STAINLESS TAP/FORM 10-24 X 1"
031	3	806278-001	ROLLER-SQUEEGEE POLISHED
032	1	806510-001	ROLLER-PROCESSOR ASSIST
033	1	806506-001	GUARD-PROCESSOR SPLASH
034	2	806822-001	ROD-SUPPORT 19.67
035	2	900319-004	BEARING-NON METALLIC FLANGED
036	1	901070-001	SCREW-SET STAINLESS 8-32 X .25"
037	1	806819-001	GEAR-MOD
038	1	806695-001	COLLAR-GEAR
039	1	900773-001	COLLAR-SHAFT
040	10	900215-007	WASHER-NYLON 1/4 X .5 OD X .032"
041	2	900968-005	NUT-STAINLESS 10-24 LOCKNUT
042	1	807225-004	LABEL-"ACT"







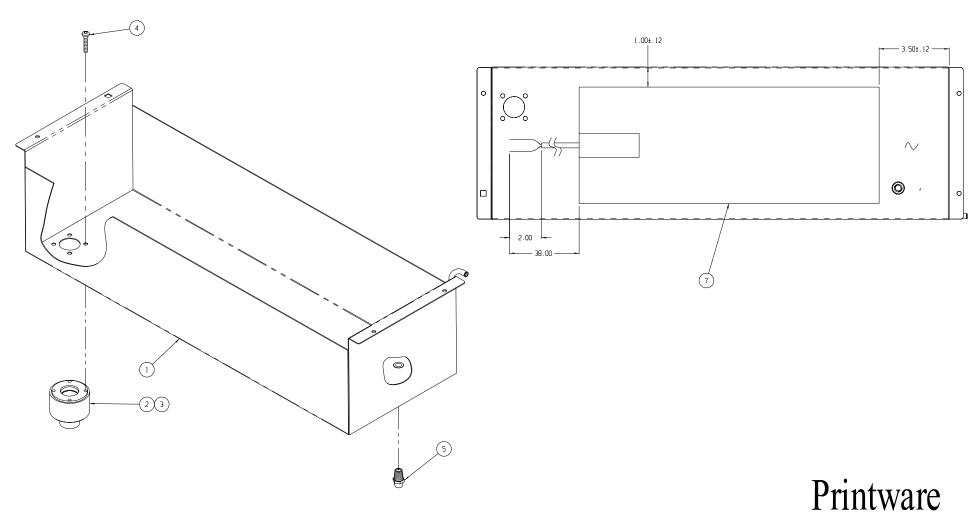
Printware

ASSY-ACTIVATOR TRANSPORT 807385-001 REVISION: D Sheet 3 of 3

Assembly Number: 806701-001 ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806735-001	TANK-ACTIVATOR
002	1	806774-001	FITTING-DRAIN
003	1	900291-009	O-RING
004	4	901089-003	SCREW-STAINLESS TAP/FORM 10-24 X .75"
005	1	901083-001	FITTING-COMPRESSION
007	1	600335-001	HEATER-BLANKET

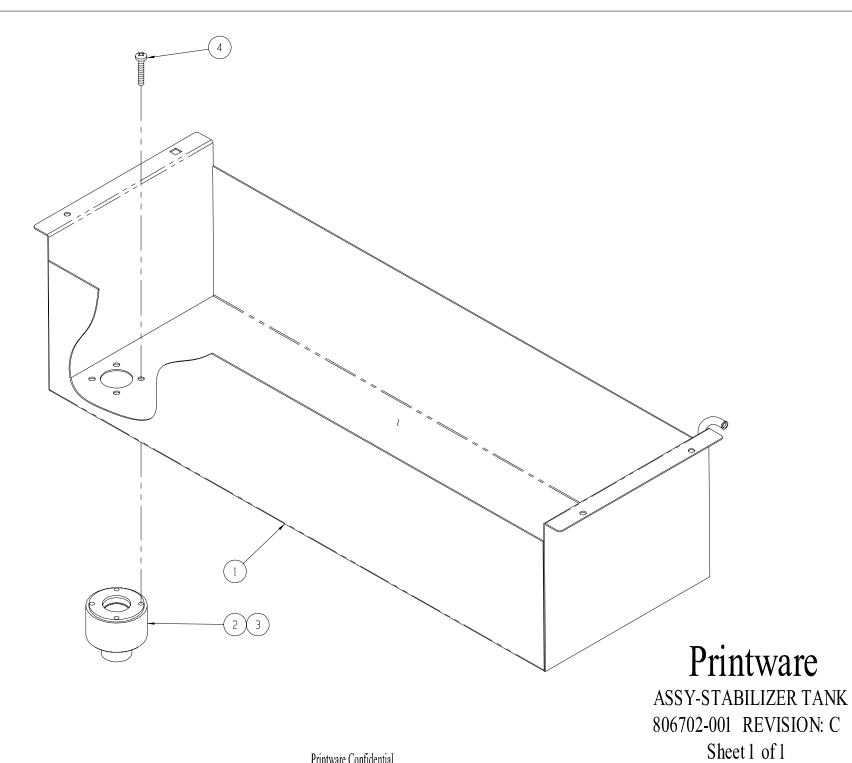


ASSY-ACTIVATOR TANK 806701-001 REVISION: D Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806702-001 ASSY-STABILIZER TANK

Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806734-001	TANK-STABILIZER
002	1	806774-001	FITTING-DRAIN
003	1	900291-009	O-RING
004	4	901089-003	SCREW-STAINLESS TAP/FORM 10-24 X .75



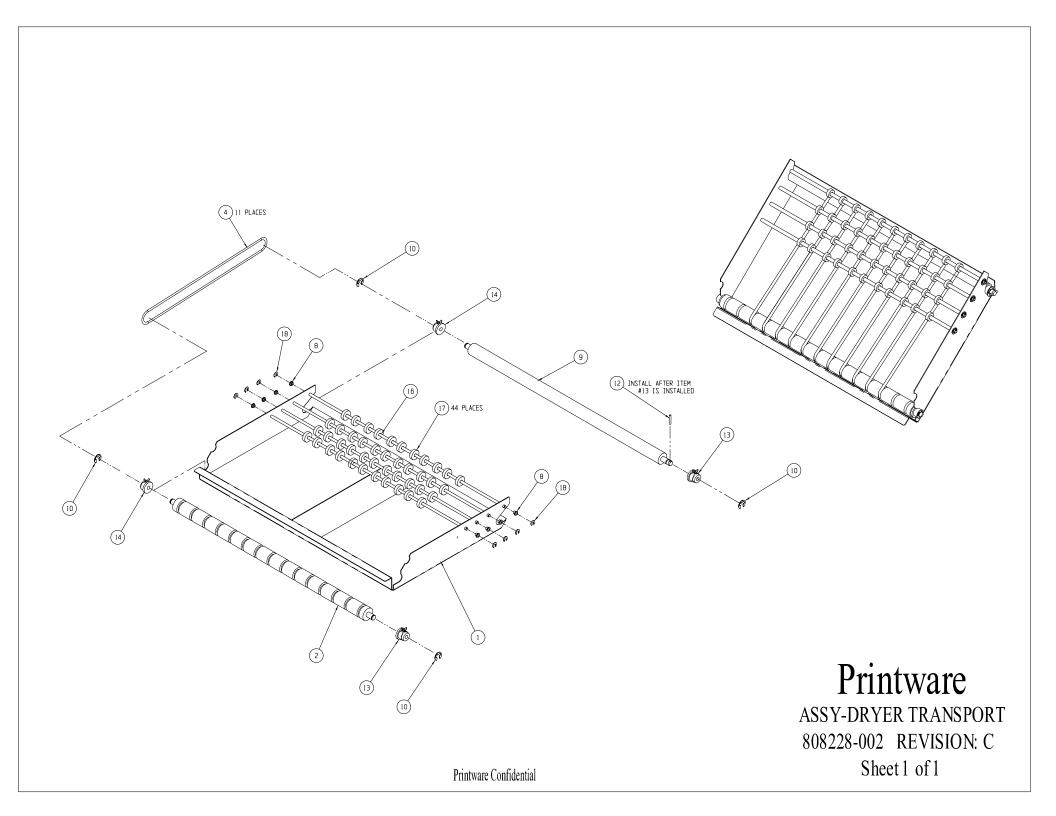
Printware Confidential

Assembly Number: 808228-002

ASSY-TRANSPORT DRYER ROLLER FOAM, PLATESTREAM MICRO PLATE

Revision: C

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	808229-001	RACK-PANEL ROLLER FOAM
002	1	806751-001	ROLLER-DRYER LOWER
004	11	901077-001	BELT-ENDLESS ROUND
008	8	900230-002	BEARING, NYLON SNAP-IN, .25" SHAFT
009	1	806747-001	ROLLER-DRYER UPPER
010	4	900229-019	E-RING SAE .375" SHAFT
012	1	901079-001	PIN-SPIRAL
013	2	806649-001	ASSY-FLANGED BEARING
014	2	806649-002	ASSY-FLANGED BEARING
016	4	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
017	44	807351-001	ROLLER-FOAM
018	8	900005-002	RING-GRIP



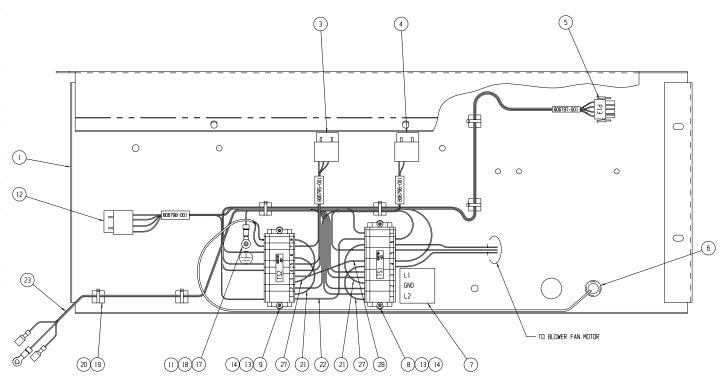
Assembly Number: 806708-001

ASSY-ELECTRICAL PANEL, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Revision: E

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806736-001	PANEL-ELECTRICAL LOWER
003	1	806795-001	ASSY-CABLE HEATER CONTROL
004	1	806796-001	ASSY-CABLE MOTOR CONTROL
005	1	806797-001	ASSY-CABLE DRYER HEATER
006	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
008	1	806782-001	ASSY-STRIP TS1
009	1	806783-001	ASSY-STRIP TS2
011	1	806826-001	ASSY-CABLE GROUND
012	1	806798-001	ASSY-CABLE POWER CONTROL
013	4	900967-004	SCREW-STAINLESS 4-40 X .375"
014	4	900968-003	NUT-STAINLESS, HEX LOCKNUT, #4-40
017	1	900967-005	SCREW-STAINLESS, PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 8-32 X .5"
018	1	901076-003	WASHER-STAINLESS,EXTERNAL, #8
019	8	900338-002	MOUNT-TIE
020	8	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
021	2	806827-001	ASSY-CABLE JUMPER 3.5"
022	1	806827-002	ASSY-CABLE JUMPER 4.5"
023	1	806830-001	ASSY-CABLE PROCESSOR MOTOR
027	2	806827-003	ASSY-CABLE JUMPER 3.5"
028	1	806827-004	ASSY-CABLE JUMPER 3.75"

TO	FROM	REFERENCE
TS1-1	P8-1	
TS1-1	TS1-4	806827-003 (ITEM 27)
TS1-2	GND-1	806826-001 (ITEM 11)
TS1-2	121-6	806827-001 (ITEM 21)
E-12T	P8-3	
E-12T	P8-4	
TS1-4	TS2-3	806827-004 (ITEM 28)
TS1-4	DRIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)
TS1-4	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	BLACK
721-5	P5-1	
721-5	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	BLACK
121-6	TS2-1	806827-002 (ITEM 22)
121-6	DRIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)
121-6	BLOWER FAN MOTOR	GREEN/YELLOW
TS1-7	DRIVE MOTOR	806830-001 (ITEM 23)
TS2-1	P8-2	
TS2-1	TS2-6	806827-001 (ITEM 21)
122-2	P5-2	
122-3	125-8	806827-003 (ITEM 27)
122-3	P13-1	
TS2-4	P13-2	
TS2-4	P4-2	
TS2-5	P13-3	
TS2-5	P4-3	
122-6	P13-4	
TS2-7	P4-1	
TS2-7	ACT TANK HEATER	
TS2-8	ACT TANK HEATER	



Printware

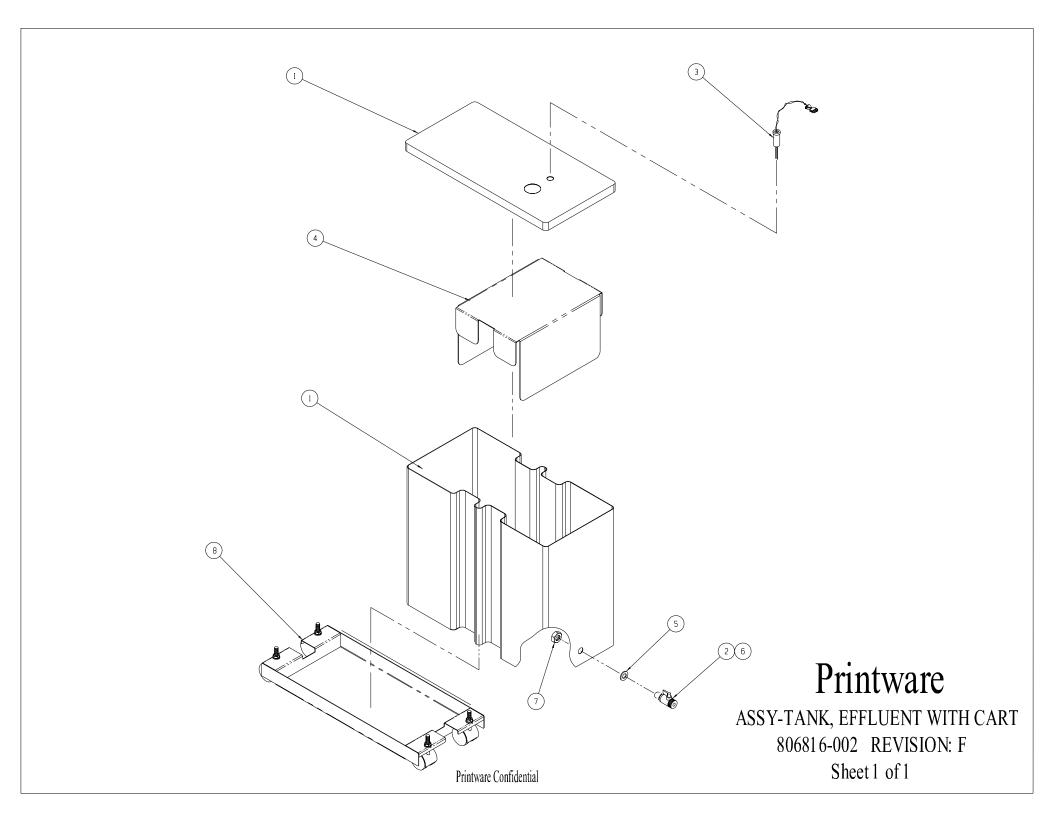
ASSY-ELECTRICAL PANEL 806708-001 REVISION:E Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 806816-002

ASSY-TANK, EFFLUENT WITH CART

Revision: F

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	900937-006	TANK-15 GALLON
002	1	806718-001	ASSY-DRAIN VALVE
003	1	806815-002	ASSY-PROBE EFFLUENT
004	1	806803-001	PLATE-TANK SUPPORT
005	1	806804-001	GASKET-FITTING
007	1	901118-001	NUT-PLASTIC
008	1	807083-001	ASSY-CART, EFFLUENT (NOT PART OF THIS ASSEMBLY)

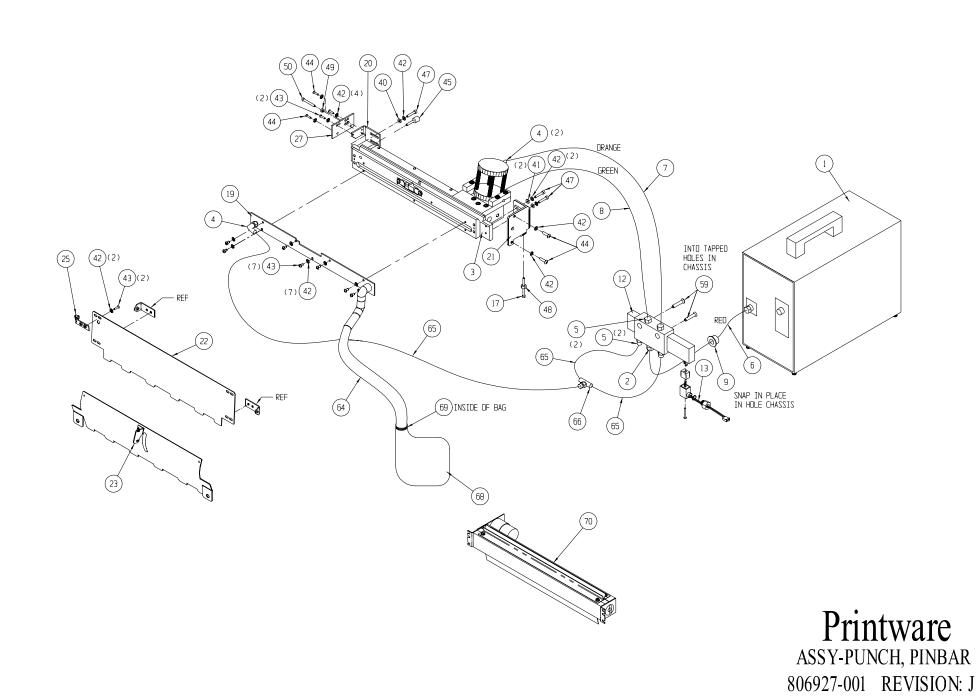


Assembly Number: 806927-001

ASSY-PUNCH-PINBAR, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Revision: J

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807415-002	ASSY-COMPRESSOR MODIFIED
002	1	901051-005	FITTING-TUBE QUICK STRAIGHT
003	1	807460-002	ASSY- PUNCH PINBAR, 13"
004	3	901051-007	FITTING-TUBE QUICK ELBOW
005	4	901051-008	FITTING-TUBE QUICK STRAIGHT
006	2	900940-003	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, RED
007	3	900940-004	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, ORANGE
008	3	900940-005	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, GREEN
009	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
012	1	901052-003	SOLENOID-AIR VALVE
013	1	807301-001	ASSY-CABLE SOLENOID
017	1	900235-041	SCREW-SHC., 8-32 X 1 1/4"
019	1	807450-001	ASSY-PLATE VACUUM
020	1	806935-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING, NON OPERTOR SIDE
021	1	806934-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING OPERATOR SIDE
022	1	807335-001	GUIDE-UPPER BUFFER
023	1	807336-001	GUIDE-LOWER BUFFER
025	1	806891-002	BRACKET-LOWER SOLID MOUNTING-PUNCH
027	1	806936-001	BRACKE-PUNCH PLATE
040	1	900651-022	WASHER-FENDER, .5 X .189 X .125"
041	2	900651-020	WASHER-FENDER, .749 X .203 X .156"
042	18	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
043	11	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .375"
044	4	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .5"
045	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER, 8-32 X .2505"
047	3	900235-040	SCREW-SHC., 8-32 X 5/8"
048	1	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
049	1	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10/32
050	1	900288-006	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 10-32 X 1.5"
059	2	900287-025	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 6-32 X 1.25"
064	1	900521-002	TUBING-WIRE REINFORCED 5/8"
065	1	900940-002	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, BLACK
066	1	901051-002	FITTING-TUBE QUICK DISCONNECT UNION TEE
068	1	807452-001	BAG-COLLECTOR CHIP
069	1	900053-002	TIE-NYLON
070	1	806127-002	ASSY-CUTTER 13"



Printware Confidential

Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807458-001

ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Revision: C

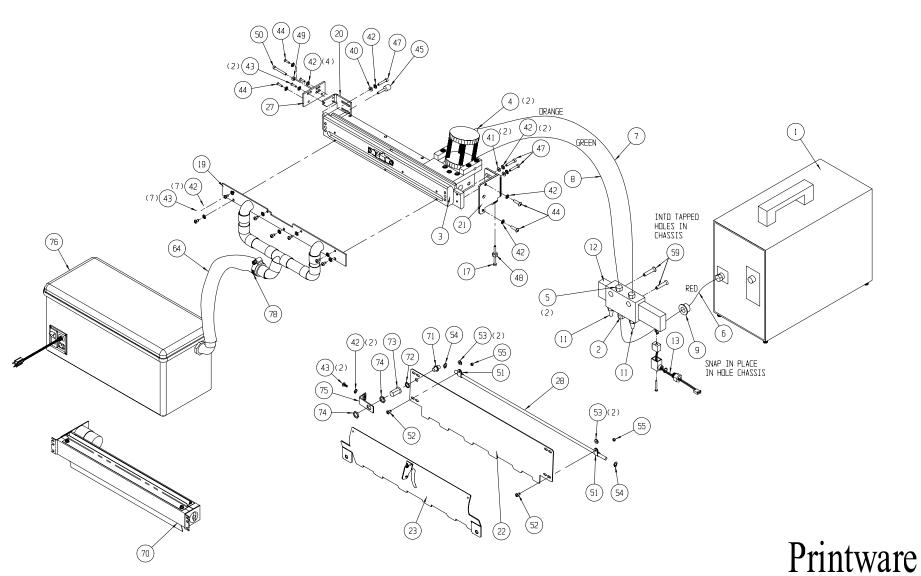
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 2
001	1	807415-001	ASSY-COMPRESSOR MODIFIED
002	1	901051-005	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, STRAIGHT
003	1	807460-004	ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO
004	2	901051-007	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, ELBOW
005	2	901051-008	FITTING-TUBE QUICK, STRAIGHT
006	2	900940-003	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, RED
007	3	900940-004	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, ORANGE
008	3	900940-005	TUBING-POLYURETHANE, GREEN
009	1	900289-003	BUSHING-GROMMET
011	2	901053-001	MUFFLER-PNEUMATIC
012	1	901052-003	SOLENOID-AIR VALVE
013	1	807301-001	ASSY-CABLE, SOLENOID
017	1	900235-041	SCREW-SHC, 8-32 X 1 1/4"
019	1	807461-001	ASSY-PLATE VACUUM
020	1	806935-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING NON-OPERATOR SIDE
021	1	806934-001	BRACKET-PUNCH MOUNTING OPERATOR SIDE
022	1	807335-001	GUIDE-UPPER BUFFER
023	1	807336-001	GUIDE-LOWER BUFFER
027	1	806936-001	BRACKET-PUNCH PLATE
028	1	807352-001	SHAFT-19.75"
040	1	900651-022	WASHER-FENDER .5 X .189 X .125"
041	2	900651-020	WASHER-FENDER .749 X .203 X .156"
042	18	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
043	11	900445-006	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .375"
044	4	900445-007	SCREW-B.H., TORX 8-32 X .5"
045	1	900236-008	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD, SHOULDER 8-32 X .2505"
047	3	900235-040	SCREW-SHC 8-32 X 5/8"
048	1	900233-003	NUT-LOCK, #8-32
049	1	900233-001	NUT-LOCK, #10-32
050	1	900288-006	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 10-32 X 1.5"
051	2	900369-001	CLAMP-FIXED DIAMETER .25"
052	2	900287-029	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD, 6-32 X 7/16"
053	4	900160-011	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, # 6
054	2	900005-002	RING-GRIP
055	2	900336-000	NUT-SELF LOCKING HEX 6-32
059	2	900287-025	SCREW-PHILLIPS PANHEAD 6-32 X 1.25"
064	4	900521-003	TUBING-WIRE REINFORCED, 1"
070	1	806127-002	ASSY-CUTTER 13"
071	1	900839-002	FASTENER-1/4 TURN PUSH BUTTON
072	1	900875-002	RING-EXTERNAL RETAINING
073	1	900261-004	RECEPTACLE- 1/4 TURN
074	2	900958-001	NUT-RECEPTACLE RETAINING

Assembly Number: 807458-001

ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO, PLATESTREAM MICROPLATE

Revision: C

075	1	806239-001	BRACKET-UPPER GUIDE MOUNTING
076	1	807485-001	ASSY-BOX VACUUM
078	1	900302-008	CLAMP-HOSE

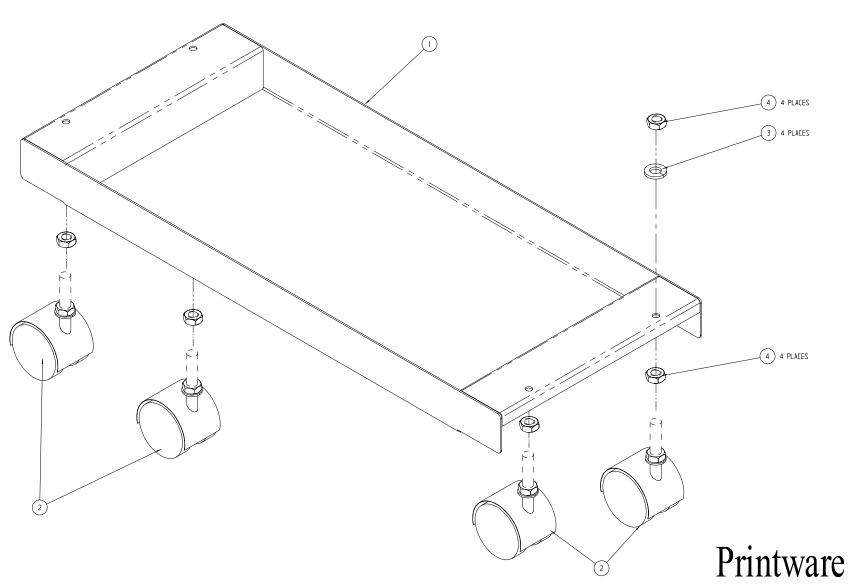


ASSY-PUNCH, COMBO 807458-001 REVISION: C Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807085-001 ASSY-CART REPLENISHMENT

Revision: D

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description	Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	807098-001	CART-REPLENISHMENT	
002	4	900832-003	CASTER-TWIN WHEEL W/O BRAKE	
003	4	900223-007	WASHER-LOCK HELICAL SPRING 5/1	6"
004	8	900222-003	NUT-HEX UNC 5/16"-18	

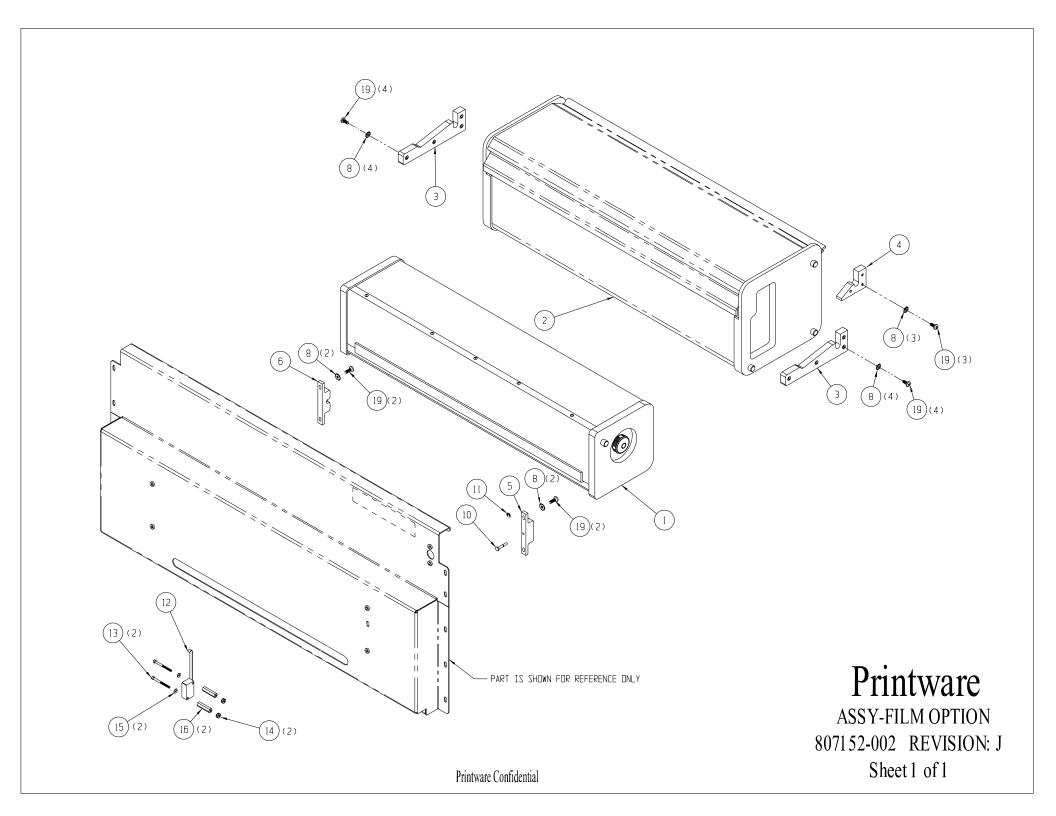


ASSY-REPLENISHMENT CART 807085-001 REVISION: D Sheet 1 of 1

Assembly Number: 807152-002 ASSY-FILM OPTION 13"

Revision: J

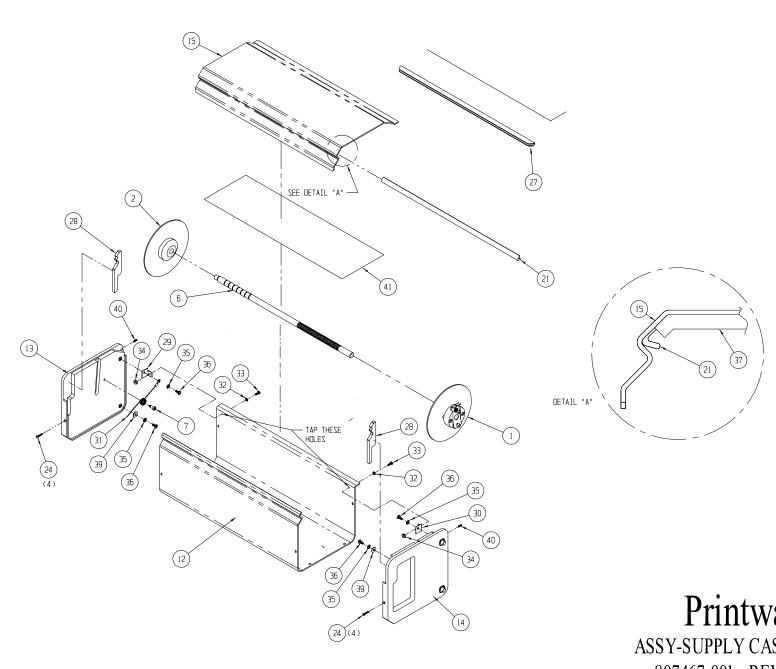
Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of
001	1	806912-001	ASSY-CASSETTE TAKEUP
002	1	807467-001	ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE, 280'
003	2	807072-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE BOTTOM
004	1	807457-001	RECEPTACLE-CASSETTE TOP COND
005	1	807115-001	BLOCK-TAKEUP CASSETTE MOUNTING
006	1	807115-002	BLOCK-TAKEUP CASSETTE MOUNTING
008	15	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
010	1	807237-001	PIN-SWITCH ACTIVATOR
011	1	900229-010	E-RING SAE, .125"
012	1	807091-001	ASSY-SWITCH
013	2	900235-020	SCREW-SHC., # 4-40 X 1.75"
014	2	900233-002	NUT-LOCK #4/40
015	2	900160-010	WASHER-FLAT STEEL #4
016	2	900341-007	BUSHING-SPACER NYLON 6-32 X 1"
019	15	900445-007	SCREW-B.H. TORX 8-32 X .5"



Assembly Number: 807467-001 ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE 280'

Revision: E

Find Number	Quantity Used	Component Number	Component Description Parts List Page 1 of 1
001	1	806625-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE ADJUSTABLE
002	1	806626-002	ASSY-SPOOL PLATE FIXED
006	1	807144-002	AXLE-INPUT CASSETTE
007	1	900236-015	SCREW-SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER 8-32 X .312"
012	1	807464-001	HOUSING-SUPPLY CASSETTE
013	1	807466-001	ASSY-END CAP, LEFT HAND
014	1	807466-002	ASSY-END CAP, RIGHT HAND
015	1	807463-001	COVER-SUPPLY CASSETTE
021	1.5	900774-002	SEAL-EMI, C-FOLD
024	8	900237-004	SCREW-SOCKET FLT HD UNC 4-40 X 5/8
027	1	806416-003	STRIP-RETAINING FLEECE 16.87
028	2	807437-001	GASKET-LIGHT SEAL
029	1	807454-001	BRACKET-GROUND
030	1	807454-002	BRACKET-GROUND
031	1	807472-001	ASSY-GROUNDING SPRING
032	2	900047-002	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #6
033	2	900445-004	SCREW-B.H.,TORX 6-32 X .375"
034	2	900233	NUT-LOCKING, 6-32
035	2	900047-000	WASHER-EXTERNAL LOCK, #8
036	4	900287-003	SCREW-PAN PPH 8-32 X .38"
037	1.5	901244-001	FOAM-SELF ADHESIVE
039	2	900160-005	WASHER-FLAT STEEL, #8
040	2	900157-006	SCREW-SET CUP POINT, 6-32 X .375"
041	1	807559-001	SHEET-PLASTIC ADHESIVE, 16.72"



Printware Confidential

Printware

ASSY-SUPPLY CASSETTE, 280' 807467-001 REVISION: E Sheet 1 of 1